

# Microwaves & RF

**Wireless Technology/  
Show Wrapup  
Issue**

## NEWS

Surveying products  
from the Wireless Show

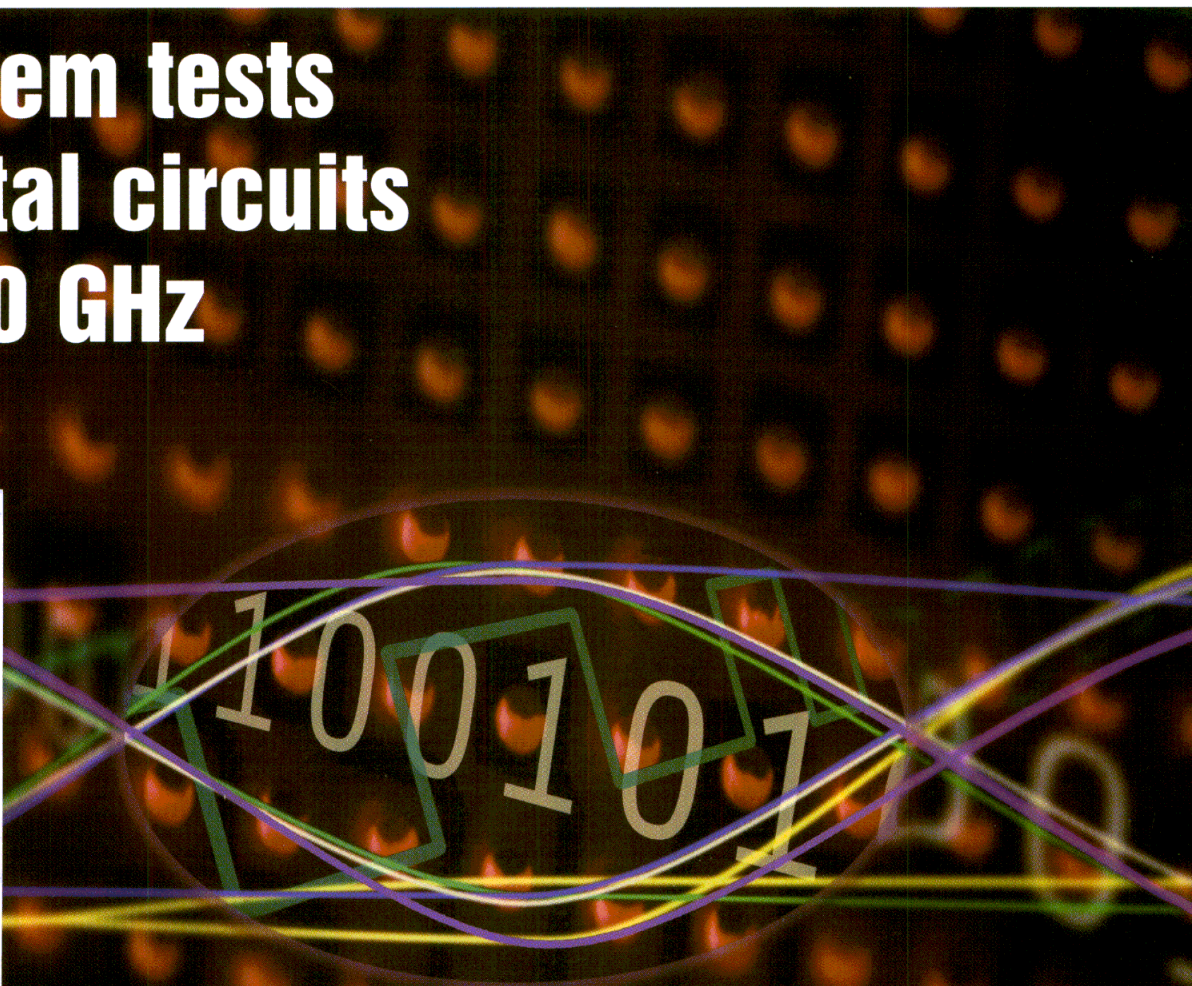
## DESIGN FEATURE

Review the basics  
of microstrip lines

## PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

Prematching tuners ease  
high-power device testing

**System tests  
digital circuits  
to 20 GHz**

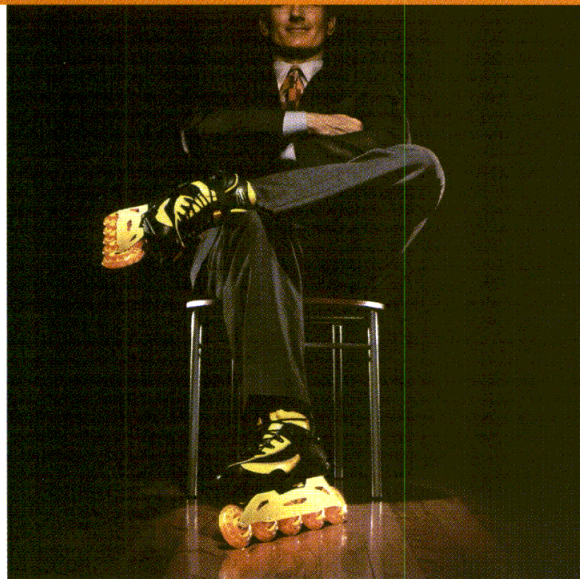


Visit us at: [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



*dreams* made real.

Considering the pace of technology, it wouldn't hurt to change a few things. These days the faster you are on your feet, the better. The same thing goes for your business partners. That's why four of HP's most innovative business groups have become a brand new company. Introducing Agilent Technologies. You'll find the same people and the same passion. So no matter what comes next, or how fast it arrives, you're ready to roll.



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

Agilent Technologies is a subsidiary of Hewlett-Packard Company. [www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com)

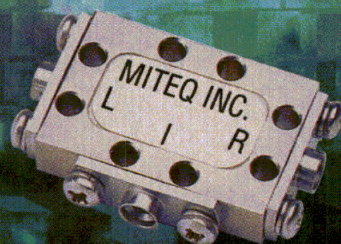
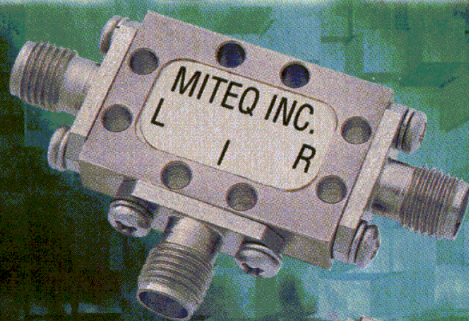
**CIRCLE NO. 241**



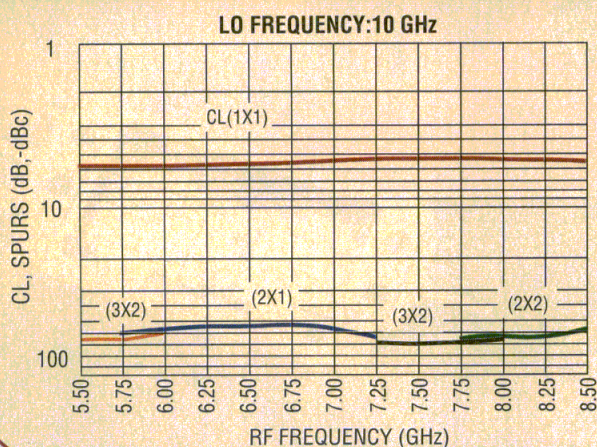
# LOW SPURIOUS SPACEBORNE MIXERS

## FEATURES:

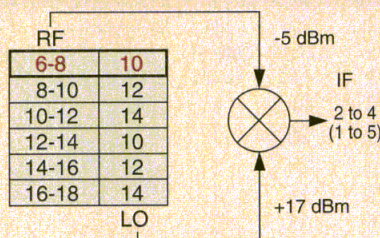
- Broadband operation
- Minimal variation in conversion loss
- High IP3 and 1 dB compression versus LO power



## CONVERSION LOSS/SPURIOUS



## TYPICAL OPERATING BANDS



## SPECIFICATIONS - Model TBR0618HA1/TBR0618HA1-S

RF/LO Input Frequency Range	6 to 18 GHz
IF Output Frequency Range	0.05 to 5 GHz
Conversion Loss	6 dB Typical
Spurious	-55 dBc
Third Order Intercept Point	+23 dBm Typical
1 dB Compression Point	+13 dBm Typical

For further information, please contact Mary Becker  
at (631) 439-9423 or e-mail [mbecker@miteq.com](mailto:mbecker@miteq.com)

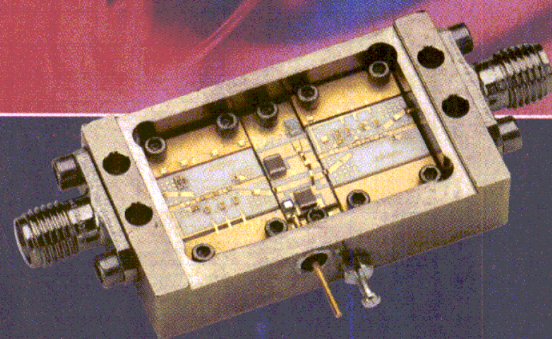
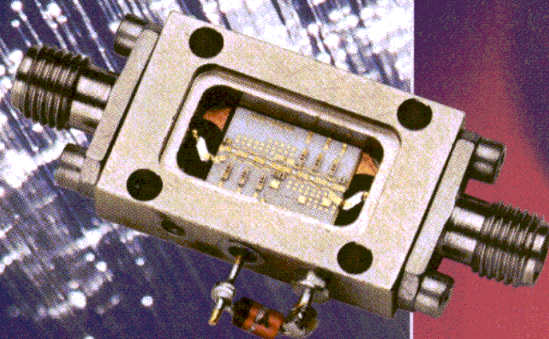


100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)



# AMPLIFIERS

## 10 MHz to 18 GHz Ultra-Broadband for Fiberoptic and Telecommunications



MODEL NUMBER	FREQ. RANGE GHZ	GAIN dB MIN	NOISE FIG. dB MAX	GAIN FLATNESS +/-dB	1dB COMP. PT. dB MIN	3RD ORDER ICP TYP.	VSWR IN/OUT MAX	DC CURRENT MA
JCA008-201	.01-8.0	25	*5	2.0	0	10	2.0:1	175
JCA008-202	.01-8.0	24	*5	2.0	5	15	2.0:1	200
JCA008-203	.01-8.0	22	*5	2.0	10	20	2.0:1	225
JCA008-301	.01-8.0	35	*5	2.5	0	10	2.0:1	300
JCA008-302	.01-8.0	34	*5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	325
JCA008-303	.01-8.0	32	*5	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	350
JCA010-201	.01-10.0	24	*5	2.0	0	10	2.0:1	175
JCA010-202	.01-10.0	22	*5	2.0	5	15	2.0:1	200
JCA010-203	.01-10.0	20	*5	2.0	10	20	2.0:1	225
JCA010-301	.01-10.0	34	*5	2.5	0	10	2.0:1	300
JCA010-302	.01-10.0	32	*5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	325
JCA010-303	.01-10.0	30	*5	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	350
JCA012-201	.01-12.0	23	*5	2.0	0	10	2.0:1	175
JCA012-202	.01-12.0	21	*5	2.0	5	15	2.0:1	200
JCA012-203	.01-12.0	20	*5	2.0	10	20	2.0:1	225
JCA012-301	.01-12.0	33	*5	2.5	0	10	2.0:1	300
JCA012-302	.01-12.0	31	*5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	325
JCA012-303	.01-12.0	30	*5	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	350
JCA018-201	.1-18.0	22	**5	2.5	3	13	2.0:1	200
JCA018-202	.1-18.0	20	**5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	250
JCA018-203	.1-18.0	20	**5	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	300
JCA018-301	.1-18.0	31	**5	2.5	3	13	2.0:1	250
JCA018-302	.1-18.0	29	**5	2.5	5	15	2.0:1	300
JCA018-303	.1-18.0	29	**5	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	350

- Ideal for Fiberoptic, Telecommunications, and Test Equipment
- Drop-in Style Packages
- Multi-Octave Operation
- Compact Size
- Competitively Priced

**DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO**

**JCA  
TECHNOLOGY**

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012  
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990

email: [jca@jcatech.com](mailto:jca@jcatech.com) • [www.jcatech.com](http://www.jcatech.com)

CIRCLE NO. 296

\* Noise Figure is specified above 300 Mhz

\*\* Noise Figure is specified above 500 Mhz



# K.I.S.S.

(Keep It Simple Sweetheart)



TAS communication  
test solutions  
simplify unwieldy  
test requirements.



From IEEE to ITU. From EIA/TIA to CDG. Telecom Analysis Systems deciphers the latest test specs, so you don't have to. TAS is actively involved with standards bodies and the development of emerging test requirements. Our participation allows us to stay abreast of the ever-changing specifications. We continuously evolve our automatic, pre-defined test suites and our comprehensive test systems to model the most advanced test conditions. Making it simple to test to the latest standards and evaluate your product's compliance.

For over 15 years TAS has been developing complete test solutions to evaluate a broad range of communication products. TAS test systems enable our customers to evaluate the transmission performance of their products over a wide range of network conditions. We provide solutions for technologies such as PCS, cellular, ISDN, modem, fax, xDSL,

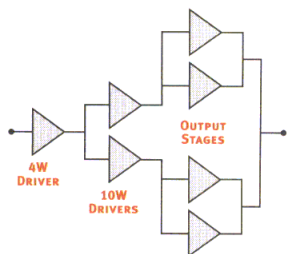
SATCOM and many more. To find out more about TAS and our products, visit our web site or give us a call.

[www.taskit.com](http://www.taskit.com)



# www.here do you find L&S Band Power?

Need power for your MMDS transmitter? NEC's NES2527B-30 Class A MESFETs deliver, with high efficiency and low distortion. For PCS, our NES1821B-30 delivers the power and linearity



your new designs demand, with Class A or AB operation.

Combine them with our NE650 Series drivers and the benefits of our

low-distortion devices really begin to multiply.

Best of all, we design these devices right here at CEL. So if you ever have a question, the guys you'll really want to talk to are just a phone call away.

Want data sheets? That's easy too. Download them directly from our website. Or we'll fax them to you right now. Just dial **800-390-3232**.

#### NE6500496

##### 4W DRIVER

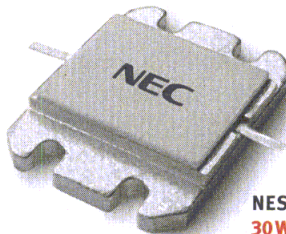
11.5 dB Gain, 45% Efficiency  
Fax Document # 205



#### NE6501077

##### 10W DRIVER

10.5 dB Gain, 40% Efficiency  
Fax Document # 207



#### NES1821B-30

##### 30W MESFET

45 dBm @ 1.9 GHz, 13.0 dB Gain  
Class A or AB Operation  
Fax Document # 227



#### NES2527B-30

##### 30W MESFET

45 dBm P<sub>1dB</sub>, 13.0 dB Gain  
40% Efficiency  
Fax Document # 231

# www.cel.com

**CEL** California Eastern Laboratories

**NEC**

4590 Patrick Henry Drive ■ Santa Clara, CA 95054 ■ 408 988-3500

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Repton (888) REPTON

Mouser (800) 346-6873 Electro Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)

CIRCLE NO. 269



# Microwaves & RF

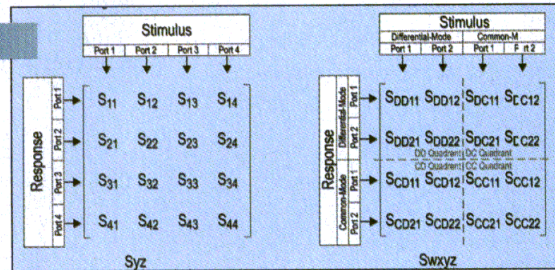
Visit us at  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**126**

## VNA-Based System Tests Differential Components

*By using mixed-mode S-parameters, this system evaluates the linear performance of balanced devices common to high-speed communications.*

### COVER FEATURE



### DEPARTMENTS

**13**

Feedback

**17**

Editorial

**23**

The Front End

**42**

Editor's Choice

**44**

Financial News

**48**

People

**50**

Educational Meetings

**53**

R&amp;D Roundup

**125**

Application Notes

**166**

New Products

**167**

Infocenter

**168**

Looking Back

**168**

Next Month

### NEWS

**31**Wireless Symposium  
Heralds Innovations**40**New Distributor  
Aims At RF And  
Fiber Solutions

### WEBWATCH

**111**DSP Applications  
Add Power  
To Website**116**Site Offers  
Powerful Spreadsheet  
Analysis Tools**118**Website Links  
FPGA Sources**122**Site Provides  
Forum For RF  
Circuit-Board Issues

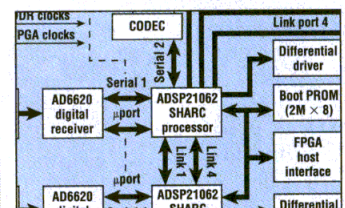
### DESIGN FEATURES

**55**Digital Predistortion  
Linearizes CDMA  
LDMOS Amps**63**Microwave Synthesizer  
Meets Demanding  
Communications Requirements**73**Design An Antenna  
For Pacemaker  
Communication**79**Reviewing The  
Basics Of  
Microstrip Lines**93**GaAs MMIC Switch  
Is Designed Around  
Low-Capacitance MESFETs**97**Extend DDS  
Bandwidth Above The  
Nyquist Limit

### PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

**139**Prematching Tuners  
Advance Load-Pull  
Testing**152**Switch Cards  
Fit Compact  
VXI Format**154**

Dual Digital

Receiver Commands  
70-dB Range**156**InGaP Amplifier  
Targets Wireless  
Applications



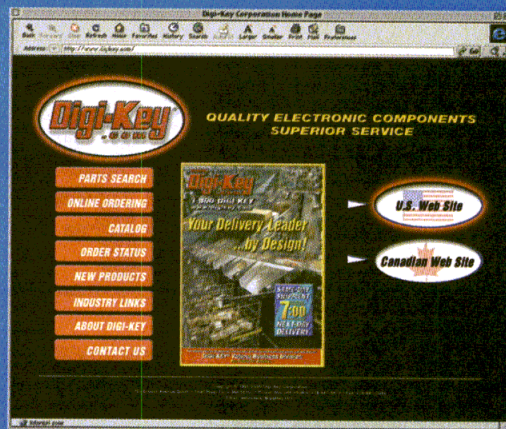
SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to *Microwaves & RF*, Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. For other subscription information or assistance, please call (216) 696-7000 and have a copy of your mailing label handy.

*Microwaves & RF* (ISSN 0745-2993) is published monthly, except semi-monthly in December. Subscription rates for US are \$80 for 1 year (\$105 in Canada, \$140 for International). Published by Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Periodicals Postage Paid at Cleveland, OH and at additional mailing offices.

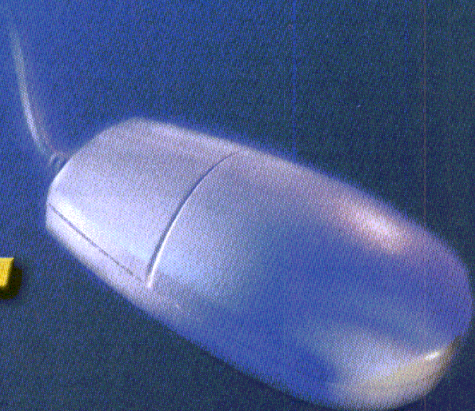
Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344311). CAN. GST #R126431964.



# Point...



# Click...



# Done!



## The Website of Preference\*

- ✓ Value of Overall Content
- ✓ Product Search Engine
- ✓ Product Order Mechanism
- ✓ Ease of Navigation
- ✓ Access Speed

\*Electronic Buyers' News, Website Audit, June 28, 1999

\*Electronic Engineering Times, Website Audit, June 28, 1999

\*Cahners Research, How Engineers Worldwide Use the Internet, Nov. 9, 1999

\*Beacon Technology Partners, Distributor Evaluation Study, Nov. 1999

**www.**  
**Digi-Key**  
**.com**

**1-800-DIGI-KEY**  
**www.digikey.com**

© 1999-2000 Digi-Key Corporation



# DOCSIS

## Noise Com's UFX-99CA Programmable Noise Generator, the ideal solution for setting C/N, $E_b/N_o$ .



The Noise Com UFX-99CA features:

- ☒ **Internal signal and noise combiner** for **simple** test set up.
- ☒ Easy to read 4x20 character **LCD display** showing attenuation, switch and status data.
- ☒ Local **Keypad** and remote **GPIB** system control.
- ☒ Optional **filtering** with calibrated noise bandwidth.
- ☒ Optional **TTL on/off control** of noise or signal for precise burst interference emulation.
- ☒ **Custom filtering** and **power levels**.
- ☒ Exceptional **noise flatness**,  $\pm 0.1$  dB/10 MHz, typical.
- ☒ **Precision attenuation** adjustments with **0.1 dB** resolution.

### Test Smarter!

Contact **Noise Com** today for more information on our **Broadband Test Equipment Product Line**.

### Noise Com

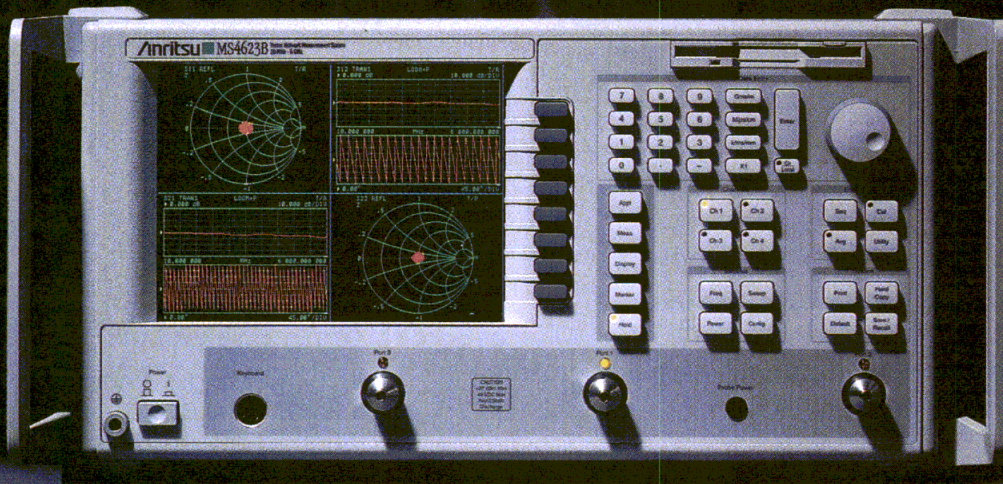
E. 64 Midland Avenue  
Paramus, NJ 07652  
Phone: (201) 261-8797  
Fax: (201) 261-8339  
Email: [info@noisecom.com](mailto:info@noisecom.com)  
Web site: [www.noisecom.com](http://www.noisecom.com)

# NOISE/COM



**Our Competitors  
Contend Individual  
Instruments Are  
Better.**

**At Least, Until  
They Build Theirs.**



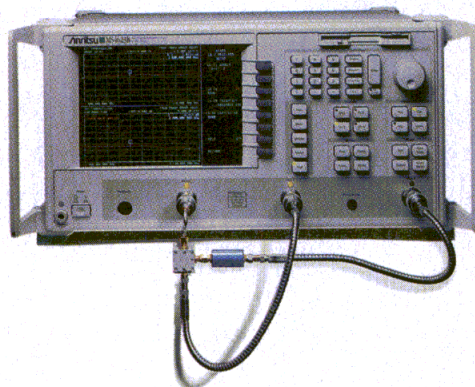
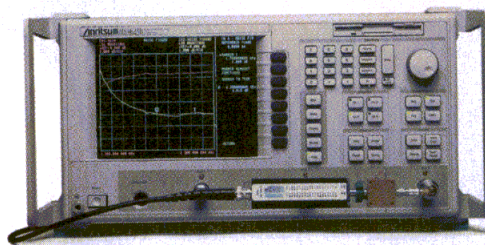




To us, it's the  
Scorpion®  
Vector Network  
Measurement

System. To the competition,  
it's a wake-up call. Because  
Scorpion is the first VNA  
that can do the job of five  
different instruments. One  
box performing all those  
common RF measurements  
you need to make. Like  
S-parameters. Noise figure.  
Intermodulation distortion  
(IMD). Harmonics. Gain  
compression. And Frequency  
Translated Group Delay. All  
with a single connection.

Impressed? Visit our website  
at [www.global.anritsu.com](http://www.global.anritsu.com).  
Or call 1-800-ANRITSU and  
hear even more. The Scorpion  
Vector Network Measurement  
System. One box that does it  
all. It's that simple.



### Are You Measuring S-Parameters On 3-Port Devices?

Simply connect your diplexer, coupler or circulator and tune any of the nine S-parameters using a correct 3-port calibration. Why settle for multiple 2-port cals when measuring a 3-port device?

### Need To Measure Noise Figure?

Quickly and easily switch applications and begin taking data. Spend your time making measurements, not searching for cables and interconnecting instruments. Combine S-parameter and noise figure measurements and say good-bye to inaccurate results caused by DUT mismatches. Try finding anything else that can do that!

### Don't Get Bent Out Of Shape Making Distortion Measurements.

With two integrated synthesizers, Scorpion makes IMD measurements in a flash, eliminating complex test set-ups using VNAs, signal generators and spectrum analyzers. Sweep power and frequency and see the whole picture of your DUT's performance. Of course, you could do this with individual instruments, if you like writing software.

### Test Frequency Translation Devices?

Scorpion can accurately characterize your mixers and other FTDs for isolation, match, conversion loss, noise figure and frequency translated group delay (FTGD). All with a single connection to one instrument. Add one external synthesizer and Scorpion can easily orchestrate a complete swept mixer IMD measurement.



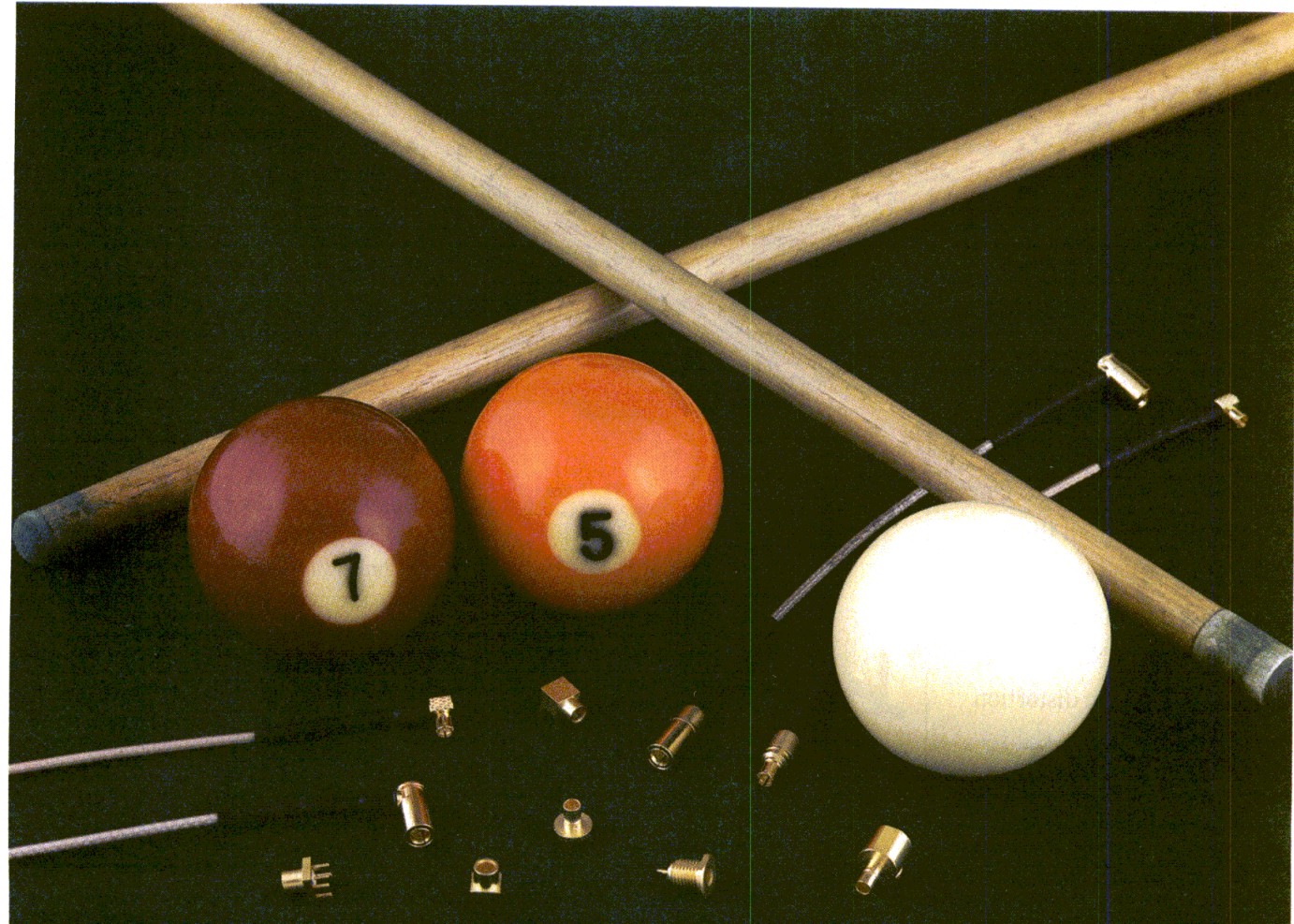
### Scorpion Vector Network Measurement System

©1999 Anritsu Company Sales Offices: United States and Canada, 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44(01582)433200, Japan 81(03)3446-1111, Asia-Pacific 65-2822400, South America 55(21)527-6922, <http://www.anritsu.com>

# Anritsu

One world. One name. Anritsu.





# True 75 Ohm Connectors

**Featuring Mini 75 Ohm SMB and  
75 Ohm MCX Connectors**

- Plugs and Jacks
- PC Mount Plugs and Jacks
- In-series adapters
- Between series adapters
- End Launch
- Terminations

**Mini 75 Ohm SMB and 75 Ohm MCX  
Features and Benefits**

- True 75 Ohm impedance
- Increasing signal speed
- Efficient signal and data transfer
- Optimum performance
- Low VSWR
- Mate with their 50 Ohm counterparts

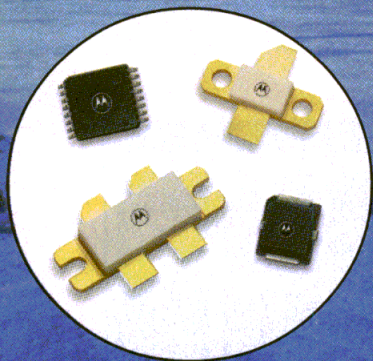
**JOHNSON**  
Components®

**1.800.247.8256**  
**[www.johnsoncomp.com](http://www.johnsoncomp.com)**



# No Matter Where You Are In The World

Richardson is Focused on your  
Motorola RF Power Transistor  
and RFIC Needs



As part of an ongoing focus to meet customer needs, two stars in the RF arena — Richardson and Motorola — have joined forces to provide you the best in RF technology. Richardson Electronics is now authorized worldwide to sell Motorola wireless RF and IF components.

From RF transistors...to power amplifier modules to RF/IF components including PAs and LNAs, mixers, small signal transistors and phase-locked loops... you now have access to product and service capabilities that are unsurpassed in the industry.

Motorola, recognized as the market leader in RF Power Transistors and RFICs, will continue to introduce innovative, state-of-the-art RF products. Through its worldwide network, Richardson Electronics will provide technical and logistical support for new and existing Motorola RF and wireless customers around the globe.

The combination of our resources and expertise means you can count on getting the best...from the best. All with one goal in mind — to provide timely, efficient and well-focused solutions to your RF needs worldwide.

***Motorola and Richardson Electronics - A World of Difference***



**MOTOROLA**



**Richardson  
Electronics**

**Engineered Solutions**

More than 60 locations worldwide to serve you. Email: [ssc@rell.com](mailto:ssc@rell.com), Internet: [www.rfpower.net](http://www.rfpower.net), Toll Free: 800-RF Power or 800-737-6937 (U.S. & Canada), Mexico: Mexico City +52 (5) 674-2228, Guadalajara +52 (3) 645-4641, Brazil: São Paulo +55 (11) 820-6199, Colombia: Sante Fe de Bogota, DC (57-1) 636-1028, France: Colombes Cedex +33 1.55.66.00.30, Germany: Puchheim +49 (89) 890 214-0, Italy: Agrate (MI) +39 (039) 653 145, Roma +39 (06) 41.73.37.51, Sesto Fiorentino (FI) +39 (055) 42.08.31, Spain: Barcelona +34 (93) 415 83 03, Madrid +34 (91) 528-3700, Sweden: Stockholm +48 8 564 705 90, Turkey: Istanbul +90 212 2643721, The Netherlands: Amsterdam +31 20 446 7070, United Kingdom: Slough +44 (01753) 733010, Australia: Castle Hill ACN 069 808 108 +61 (2) 9894-7288, Bayswater ACN 069 808 108, +61 (3) 9738-0733, China: Shanghai +86 (21) 6440-0807, Japan: Osaka +81 (6) 314-5557, Tokyo +81 (3) 5215-1577, Korea: Seoul +82 (2) 539-4731, Singapore +65 487-5995, Taiwan: Taipei +886 (2) 86915238, Thailand: Bangkok +66 (2) 749-4402, Vietnam: Ho Chi Minh City +84 8.811.1919, Corporate Headquarters: LaFox, IL (630) 208-2200, for other international inquiries call (630) 208-2200, Fax (630) 208-2550. ©1999 Richardson Electronics, Ltd. MK0342



For more  
information visit

[www.rfpower.net/motorola.asp](http://www.rfpower.net/motorola.asp)  
or our Online catalog at [catalog.rell.com](http://catalog.rell.com)



innovation #1

## first C/N generator with easy-to-use graphical interface

### Work smarter. Reduce test time.

When it comes to C/N testing of today's broadband communications products, now you can **simulate real-world noise conditions** faster and more accurately than ever before. Micronetics new C/N Generator features an innovative

### front screen panel

that displays signal, noise and combined power levels at all times. No more back

and forth between screens. No more

guessing. **Just**

### real-time informa-

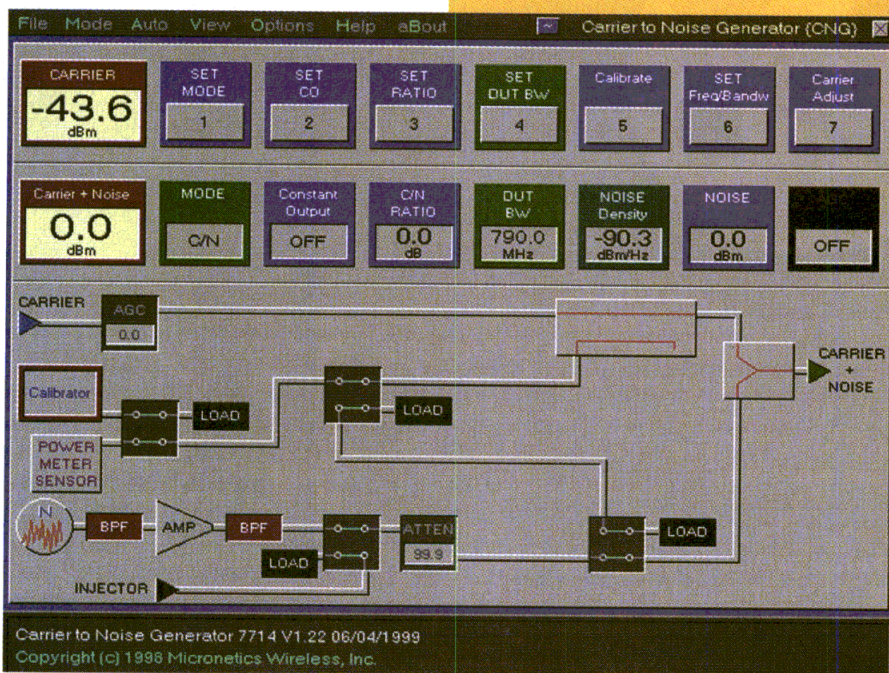
tion right at your fingertips. That means

your product will spend less time in

test and more time where you want it – in

your customers' hands. Whatever your **broadband testing needs** – satellite, cable modem or wireless communications – Micronetics has a C/N solution for you.

For more information, as well as a description of all the features that make Micronetics C/N Generators "truly innovative," call 603-883-2900 x312.



**Download our graphical  
user interface by going to  
[www.micronetics.com](http://www.micronetics.com).**

innovation for the future™

# MICRONETICS

test equipment

26 Hampshire Drive, Hudson, NH 03051



## INDEX LISTINGS

### To the editor:

I have at least 40 years of experience (as of now) generating phrase indexes. One form of a phrase index—a phrase-index dictionary—could be published periodically as a follow-on to the listing of phrases in a paper or article. This could occur once a year depending on the amount of material that is indexed.

One section could serve as a dictionary with each word or phrase being used as a lead-in to a reference on a second page. The second page would provide a complete set of phrases for the article in question. The important thing about the phrases that are used would be that each idea expressed, whether in line with the main theme of the article or not, would be indexed if there is any possibility that a reader might have an interest in its use.

The suggested listings with their corresponding articles could be used as the basics for the more extensive

listings. The listings would increase the usefulness of the magazine at the time it is received because they would help readers find unexpected items in papers or articles that could prove useful. The result would be a more useful publication for the reader.

Why do this? As previously mentioned, one looks up a subject word that can lead to a reasonably well-defined idea. From that, one goes to the referenced documents—the “article cards” on the second page. In doing this, one can determine which idea fits the desired search point most closely. Ideally, the editor keeping up the data base of articles, their key phrase words, and listings could track all significant ideas in the articles—directly important and peripheral. Catching the peripheral ones is critical.

One can find a single word, then a phrase, note the various references to these phrases, and look up the sets where one can find the article or

paper that he or she is looking for. The listing could be easily prepared by the author of the article, an editor, or anyone who is knowledgeable in the field.

As mentioned before, these listings would simplify and speed the search for subjects or ideas that are of particular interest. Readers and editors would be more interested in the magazine and advertisers may also benefit.

It is important to remember that one needs to find a listing from any word in the phrase to go to the specific reference. At that location, the phrase can be Boolean added with the other phrases to evaluate the document prior to the reading decision. Instructions on using this system of indexing should be available on request and published occasionally. The obvious objective is to make the publication more useful to the reader.

**Keats Pullen Jr.**  
Kingsville, MD

- FEATURED PRODUCT -

# Comblin Filters in 10 days

*Order online and save  
an additional 5%!*



Series Number	: 315
Select any Fo	: from 750MHz to 3500MHz
Insertion Loss @ Fo	: <2dB
-1dBc passband	: 1.5%Fo minimum
Response	: 5 pole Chebyshev design
Prototype Price	: <\$400.00
Shipment	: 2 weeks after receipt of order



## RF and Microwave Filters to 18GHz

# TTE®

## www.tte.com

TTE, Inc, Los Angeles, CA • 800.776.7614 / 310.478.8224 • FAX 800.473.2791 / 310.445.2791

*America's Filter Specialist Since 1956*

CIRCLE NO. 435 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ MARCH 2000



# AT AML, SIZE REALLY



**We have the capacity to handle  
product volume & design  
complexity requirements of any  
dimension...at astonishing speed.**

AML Communications has an announcement of significant proportions. We are now re-engineered and specially equipped to accommodate the varying wireless production requirements of OEMs. By combining effective MRP with lean manufacturing techniques and unmatched technological innovation, we have the flexibility to handle custom and



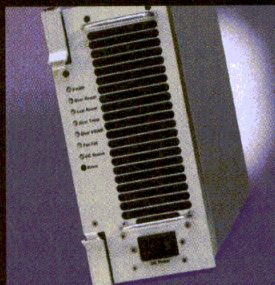
# DOESN'T MATTER.



## **GSM900 AMPLIFIER SERIES**

Powerful LDMOS single channel amplifiers.

- 50, 125 and 250 watts
- Suitable for GSM 05.05 (900 or 1800/1900 MHz) and EDGE formats
- Economical implementation
- Designed for high volume production



## **WCDMA BTS SERIES**

Provides up to 35 watts power for WCDMA format.

- Available in single channel or multicarrier architectures
- For frequencies between 800 and 3500 MHz

## **MHU/MHUI SERIES**

Masthead Unit with Base Station interface for WCDMA formats in IMT-2000 or WLL applications.

- Full redundancy
- Power conditioning
- Passive cooling
- Wide range environmental operation
- Remote monitoring and operation



standard product runs . . . low and high volume run rates . . . and uneven delivery requirements. Partnering with AML Communications gives you the freedom to be highly responsive to continually changing market requirements. Plus you'll have the assurance of dealing with an ISO 9001 certified company.



Whether your requirements are big or small — from a first article pilot run to large volume production — we're ready when you are.

Ask for our white paper, *Lean Manufacturing Optimized for Wireless Amplifier Production*. 805.388.1345  
[www.amlj.com](http://www.amlj.com) • e-mail: [sales@amlj.com](mailto:sales@amlj.com)

**AML**  
*Communications*



Call Now  
For Samples  
1-540-563-3949  
OR 1-888-563-3949

# BLUETOOTH HOME RF

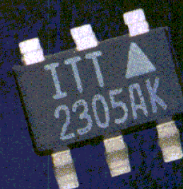
## 2.4GHz INTEGRATED FRONT ENDS



(POWER AMP/LOW NOISE AMP/  
T/R SWITCH)

- INCREASES RANGE OF SINGLE CHIP TRANSCEIVERS BY BOOSTING TRANSMIT POWER AND INCREASING RECEIVE SENSITIVITY
- EASY POWER CONTROL VIA ANALOG CONTROL PIN
- VERY SMALL 4MM X 4MM MLF PACKAGE

## 2.4GHz POWER AMPLIFIER



- CONVERTS LOW POWER SOLUTION INTO HIGH POWER 100 mW, LONG RANGE BLUETOOTH MOBILE
- TYPICAL CURRENT DRAW OF 70 mA AT 3.0 V AT FULL POWER
- EASY POWER CONTROL VIA ANALOG CONTROL PIN
- VERY SMALL SOT PACKAGE

PART #	FUNCTION	OUTPUT POWER	OPERATING VOLTAGE	PACKAGE
ITT2306GL	INTEGRATED FRONT END	23dBm	2.0-5.5V	MLF-20
ITT2307GL	INTEGRATED FRONT END	21dBm	2.0-5.5V	MLF-20
ITT2305AK	POWER AMPLIFIER	21dBm	2.5-5.5V	SOT-6

5310 Valley Park Drive  
Roanoke, VA 24019  
Ph: 888.563.3949/540.563.3949  
Fx: 540.563.8616  
[www.gaastek.com](http://www.gaastek.com)  
ISO 9001 Certified



SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**100% RF TESTED.  
CALL NOW FOR SAMPLES.**

GaAsTEK



**ITT Industries**  
*Engineered for life*

CIRCLE NO. 222

**GaAs SOLUTIONS FOR RF AND MICROWAVE**



## ADDING FIBER TO A MICROWAVE DIET

Strange as it may seem, fiber-optic technology has become an increasingly important part of the Wireless Symposium/Portable By Design Conference & Exhibition. Numerous fiber-optic manufacturers were on hand at the eighth annual conference and exhibition to report on practical solutions to meet the needs of increasing analog bandwidths and digital data rates. While kilometers of glass fibers may seem out of place at a meeting devoted to wireless technology, it is now not uncommon for wireless system designers to be working with photodetectors and laser diodes.



Fiber-optic technology, of course, is not new to the readers of this magazine. In October 1983, a story on a small company in Alhambra, CA named Ortel Corp. reported on laser diodes with microwave-like amplitude-modulated (AM) bandwidths approaching 7 GHz.

Now, of course, commercially available laser diodes and photodetectors operating at rates above 10 Gb/s (the data equivalent of an analog 10 GHz) are available from a number of suppliers, including Fujitsu Microelectronics (Santa Clara, CA) and Oki Semiconductor (Sunnyvale, CA). What is their connection to wireless communications systems?

Well, one of the most oft-heard topics during the Wireless Symposium (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA, February 22-25, 2000) was wireless data. In the early days of this conference (1993), the majority of wireless activity had to do with voice communications. But the emergence of the Internet, e-mail, e-commerce, and other forms of data communications in recent years have forced wireless service providers to take a hard second look at their infrastructures. The wireless community has responded in kind with a score of air-interface standards for the second- and third-generation (2G and 3G) wireless communications systems. But, as Motorola learned with its IRIDIUM satellite communications system, an entirely wireless network may not always present the most cost-effective solution. In many cases, the best solution is a blend of technologies that includes traditional copper (Cu) cables, wireless links, and, yes, fiber-optic links.

Fiber-optic technology can be considerably more expensive to install than building a few wireless antenna towers and base stations, but in many ways it is superior to wireless technologies. Fiber offers tremendous bandwidth, without the government-regulated transmission channels of wireless systems. And fiber-optic links, because they use modulated light, are not subject to RF interference (RFI) and electromagnetic interference (EMI) in the manner of a wireless system.

Fiber-optic hardware suppliers are already talking about operating at rates of 40 Gb/s, which may be a few years away in terms of commercial products. But the potential for bandwidth is enormous, and this is a technology that works quite well alongside existing wireless technologies. It is no wonder that so much of the discussions at the Wireless Symposium on wireless data and Internet access also included mentions of fiber optics.

*Jack Browne*

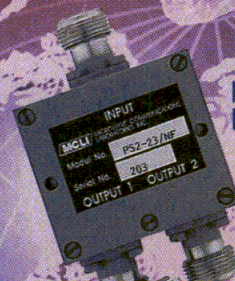
Publisher/Editor

Precision

**MCLI**

RF-Microwave Components

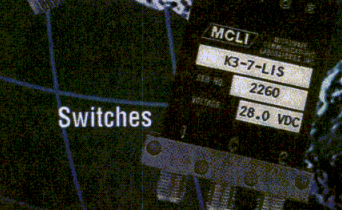
- Immediate Delivery
- High Performance
- Low Cost
- Superior Selection
- 0.005 - 26.5 GHz
- New Catalog Available



Power Dividers



Directional Couplers



Switches

- Power Dividers
- Couplers
- Switches
- Hybrids
- Isolators/Circulators
- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Oscillators
- Filters
- Amplifiers
- Waveguide
- Custom Designs

ISO 9001  
Compliant!

See Online Catalog at:  
<http://www.mcli.com>

1-800-333-MCLI (6254)

Fax: (727) 381-6116

Microwave  
Communications  
Laboratories Inc.  
7255 30th Avenue North  
St. Petersburg, FL 33710  
<http://www.mcli.com>

MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS LABORATORIES INC. Toll Free: 1-800-333-6254

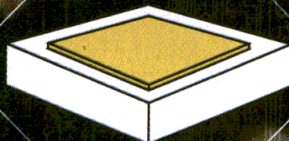
CIRCLE NO. 479 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



BORDER CAP

TECDIA

SPECIALIST



Single Layer Chip Capacitor  
with Border

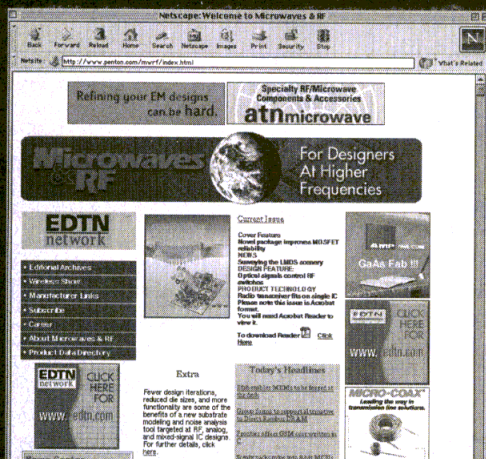
- Border helps prevent shorts
- Optimal for Automatic Assembly Applications
- Readily available in Tight Tolerances
- Dimension of sizes from 10 x 10 mils and up
- Extensive uses for commercial & space programs
- Range of values starting at 0.1 pF

WWW.TECDIA.COM

CIRCLE NO. 449 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

# VIEW CURRENT AND BACK ISSUES OF

**Microwaves  
& RF**



www.mwrf.com

# Microwaves & RF

A Penton Publication

**Group Publisher** Craig Roth—(201) 393-6225

**Publisher/Editor** Jack Browne—(201) 393-6293

**Managing Editor** Peter Stavenick—(201) 393-6028

**Senior Editor** Gene Heftman—(201) 393-6251

**Senior Editor** Don Keller—(201) 393-6295

**Special Projects Editor** Alan ("Pete") Conrad

**Copy Editor** John Curley

**Editorial Assistant** Dawn Prior

**Contributing Editors** Andrew Laundrie ■ Allen Podell

**Group Art Director** Peter K. Jeziorski

**Associate Group Art Director** Tony Vitolo

**Staff Artists** Linda Gravell ■ James Miller

**Production Coordinator** Wayne M. Morris

**Manufacturing Group** (201) 393-6243 or FAX: (201) 393-6200

**Director Of Manufacturing** Eileen Weiner

**Production Director** Mike McCabe

**Customer Service Manager** Janet Connors

**Customer Service Representatives**

Doris Carter, Dorothy Sowa, Eileen Slavinsky

**Components & Assembly** Pat Boselli, Lu Hlavaty, Judy Osborn

**Preliminary Components** Leilani Lockett, Mike Turro

**Scheduling** Robert D. Scofield

**Circulation Manager** Nancy Graham—(216) 696-7000



Penton Media, Inc.

**Chief Executive Officer** Thomas L. Kemp

**President/Chief Operating Officer** Daniel J. Ramella

**Chief Financial Officer** Joseph G. NeCastro

**Executive Vice President/Group President** David B. Nussbaum

**Group President** James D. Atherton

**Executive Vice President** James W. Zaremba

**Vice President/Group Director** John G. French

**Vice President, Ancillary Products** Andrew C. DeSarle

**Editorial Office**

Penton Media, Inc.

611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Phone: (201) 393-6286, FAX: (201) 393-6297

International editions are shipped via several entry points, including: Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

**Microwaves & RF** is sent free to individuals actively engaged in high-frequency electronics engineering. In addition, paid subscriptions are available by writing to: Penton Media, *Microwaves & RF*, c/o Bank of America, Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693; Tel.: (216) 931-9188, FAX: (216) 696-6413. Prices for non-qualified subscribers are:

## Single Copies

	1 Yr. (Surface)	1 Yr. (Air Mail)	Regular Issues	PDD Only
U.S.	\$ 75.00	—	\$10.00	\$100.00
Canada	\$100.00	\$135.00	\$12.00	\$125.00
Mexico	\$120.00	\$174.00	\$14.00	\$125.00
All other countries	\$135.00	\$243.00	\$16.00	\$125.00

Reprints can be ordered from Reprints Services at (651) 582-3800.

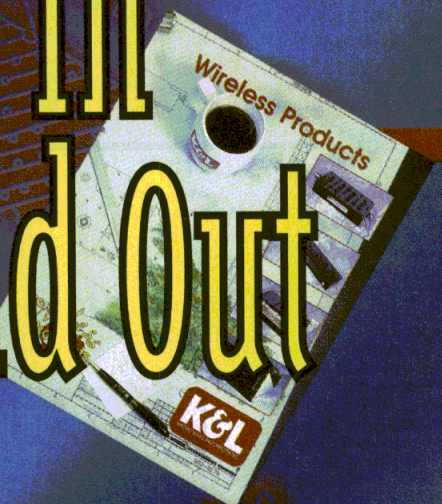
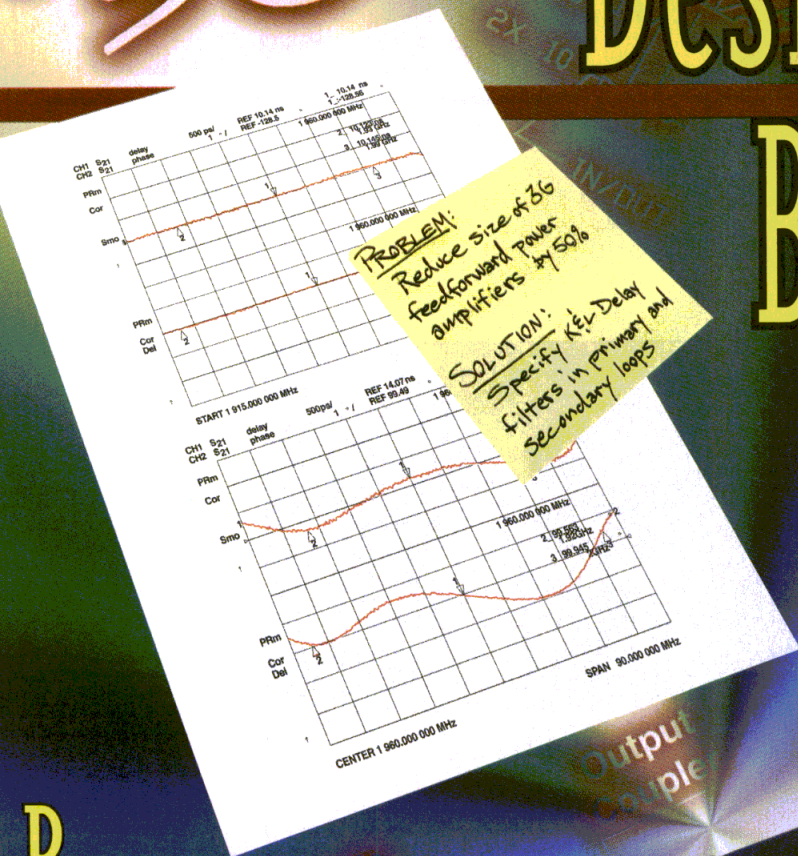
**Back issues of *Microwaves* and *Microwaves & RF* are available** on microfilm, microfiche, 16-mm, or 35-mm roll film. They can be ordered from Xerox University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761-4700. Copying: Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of \$1.25 per copy of the article plus 60 cents per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. (Code 0745-2993/00 \$1.25+ .60) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the expressed permission of Penton Media, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed in writing to the publisher.

Copyright© 2000 by Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.



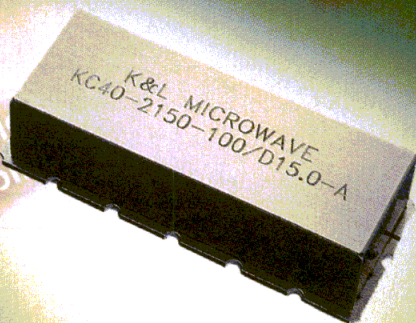
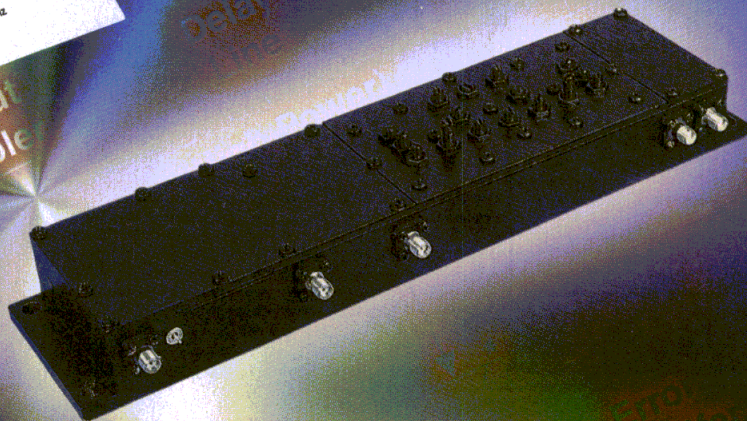
# 3G

# Design In Build Out



**P**Primary loop delay filter assemblies integrate high power cavity delay filters, couplers and isolators into a single compact module for performance improvement, space savings and cost reduction.

**S**Secondary loop miniature delay filters utilize a Patent Pending topology to provide delay equalization. The filters exhibit excellent delay and phase flatness in a miniature surface mount package. The 3G model measures a mere 1.5" L x 0.60" W x 0.4" H and can be mounted directly onto your PWB with pick and place machinery.



## Order On-Line

New! Buy K&L Filters over the web  
[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)

### USA

Phone: 410-749-2424  
FAX: 410-749-2788

[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com) • E-mail: [wireless@klmicrowave.com](mailto:wireless@klmicrowave.com)

### EUROPE

Phone: 44-(0)-1262 605500  
FAX: 44-(0)-1262 605504



A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 262



# DIVERSITY

---



COMPONENTS

---



---

When the crowd wants **variety**,  
a true artist delivers.

RFMD has **ready-to-ship** components for  
every wireless application. Transceivers,  
power amps, quad mods — we've got a  
million of 'em — loaded with onboard features  
and **designed to perform**.

Special requests? No problem — our  
engineers choose from **six process  
technologies** to create a custom IC  
in tune with your specs.

When you need a **proven performer**,  
depend on RFMD. And just wait 'til you  
see what we do for an encore . . .

**DIVERSITY** — it sets us apart.

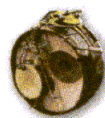


Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art  
RF Integrated Circuits<sup>SM</sup>

7628 Thorndike Road  
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

**Phone 336.664.1233**  
Fax 336.664.0454

Mention diversity when contacting us.



**[www.rfmd.com](http://www.rfmd.com)**

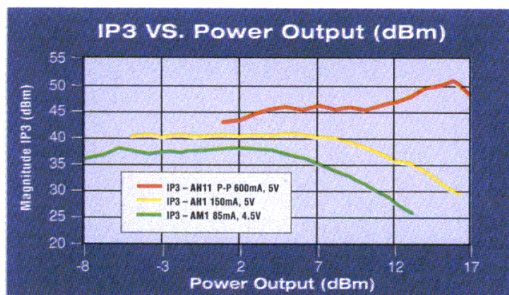


# CRANK IT UP

**ALL NEW WITH  
Higher Power, +50dBm IP3**

**LOWER POWER  
High Performance**

## Need Higher Power? You need Watkins-Johnson's new AH11 amplifier.



Ultra high IP3 is what our new AH11 is all about. Combined with a very low noise figure, it's the perfect choice for today's multichannel wireless systems. Drawing only 600mA, the AH11 delivers 17dBm of linear output power with an IP3 of 50dBm. A great price combined with the outstanding linear efficiency makes this versatile amplifier perfect for multiple sockets, reducing overall part count.

**Need Lower Power?** Both the AH1 and AM1 offer low noise figures which, together with their inherent high IP3, deliver superior performance at the best price in the industry.

For more details, call our toll free number or fax us at 650-813-2447. Email us at [wireless.info@wj.com](mailto:wireless.info@wj.com) to request data sheets and a complete catalog.

### WJ High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

Product	Frequency (MHz)	IP3 (dBm, typ.)	P1dB (dBm, typ.)	NF (dB, typ.)	Bias current (mA, typ.)
AH11	250-3000	47	27	3.7	600
AH1	250-3000	41	21	2.9	150
AM1	250-3000	36	18	2.6	75

**The Communications Edge™**



Visit us on the web at  
[www.wj.com](http://www.wj.com)

**1-800-WJ1-4401**



**WATKINS-JOHNSON**

Distributed In U.S.A. by Nu Horizons Electronics: 888-747-6846; Richardson Electronics: 800-348-5580  
In Europe call WJ: +44-1252-661761 or your local Richardson Electronics Office: France: (01) 55 66 00 30; Germany: (089) 890 214 0; Italy: (055) 420 10 30 UK: (01753) 733010



## RF Semiconductor Market In Cell Phones To Hit \$7.7 Billion In 2004

**MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA**—The worldwide market for RF semiconductor devices in cellular telephones will reach \$7.7 billion in 2004, up from \$3.9 billion in 1999, according to a recently released report from Strategies Unlimited, a Silicon Valley market-research firm. The report, *RF Semiconductors for Cellular/PCS Handsets*, Market Review and Forecast 2000, examines the semiconductor technology and trends behind the evolution to third-generation (3G) cellular chip sets. It projects worldwide demand for handsets through the year 2004 and the accompanying RF semiconductor market.

Led by strong global demand for mobile communications, the number of cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) subscribers is forecast to reach 1.3 billion in 2004. Annual handset demand is projected to grow from 240 million units in 1999 to 600 million in 2004. New services such as instant messaging, wireless data, and Internet access will provide continual momentum for strong growth over the next five years.

According to the report, Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) handsets are the largest market for RF semiconductors with device shipments of \$2 billion in 1999, followed by code-division multiple access (CDMA), IS-136 time-division multiple access (TDMA), Personal Digital Cellular (PDC), and analog chip sets with \$1.9 billion. Small-signal amplifiers, frequency-conversion devices, and intermediate-frequency (IF) chip sets represented the largest part of the total market by chip type. Power-amplifier (PA) and RF control chips also showed strong growth over 1998 levels.

## MEMS-Based Filter Achieves High Efficiency And Low Insertion Loss

**RESEARCH TRIANGLE PARK, NC**—A newly developed RF frequency-agile filter using micro-electromechanical-systems (MEMS) technology matches or exceeds several performance criteria of traditional RF filters, but it is in a much smaller assembly using fewer parts. Using MEMS relays supplied by Cronos Integrated Microsystems, Inc., Raytheon Co. (Fort Wayne, IN) developed an experimental 25-W tunable power RF bandpass filter for potential use in a variety of military and commercial telecommunications applications where compact size and high efficiency are needed. The Raytheon filter is the first demonstration of a high-watt MEMS-based tunable RF device. Previous RF filter developments using MEMS technology centered on low-power circuits suitable for receiving, and not for high-power transmitting applications.

By employing MEMS relays in the tuning process, the board area and volume of the RF filter-tuning components can be reduced by greater than 50 percent compared with RF filters using positive-intrinsic-negative (PIN)-diode switches (and their associated drive electronics) for tuning. The small size comes with no sacrifice in performance. Characteristics of the MEMS-based filter include low insertion loss and performance comparable to or better than standard RF filters tuned with PIN-diode switches. MEMS relays have the significant advantage of not exhibiting the nonlinearity associated with PIN diodes and should offer much improved intermodulation (IM) performance under high-power conditions.

"These characteristics demonstrate that the MEMS-based RF filter can result in improved design and performance for telecommunications applications," says Ramaswamy Mahadevan, a Cronos researcher involved in the development of the MEMS relay used in the RF filter. "An RF filter using MEMS switches instead of PIN-diode switches not only meets the necessary performance specifications with a smaller footprint, it actually offers improvement in some areas," he says. "Total insertion loss and power loss are lower than some of the best RF filtering devices available today."

## Kudos

Sonoma Scientific, Inc. has been awarded a Certificate of Compliance for ISO-9000 certification as an ISO-9001 company...Motorola has officially received QS-9000 certification of its Compound Semiconductor-1 wafer fabrication facility (CS-1). All of Motorola's gallium-arsenide (GaAs) semiconductor devices are fabricated in the CS-1 facility...RF Monolithics, Inc. has accepted the InfoVision99 Award for the TR1000 916.50-MHz hybrid transceiver. This honor, awarded by the International Engineering Consortium (IEC), recognizes technologies, applications, products, and services judged to be the most unique and beneficial to the industry.



# ULTRA-LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

## VHF TO V-BAND

MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN VARIATION (±dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	VSWR IN OUT	POWER OUT @ 1 dB COMPR. (dBm, Min.)	DC POWER @ +15 V (mA, Nom.)
<b>OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS</b>							
JS2-00500100-035-5A	0.5 – 1	35	1	0.45*	2:1	2:1	5 250
JS2-00500100-10-5A	0.5 – 1	35	1.2	1	2:1	2:1	5 250
JS2-01000200-035-5A	1 – 2	33	1	0.45*	2:1	2:1	5 250
<b>JS2-01000200-10-5A</b>	<b>1 – 2</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>5 \$395 250</b>
JS2-02000400-035-5A	2 – 4	28	1	0.45*	2:1	2:1	5 175
<b>JS2-02000400-10-5A</b>	<b>2 – 4</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>5 \$450 175</b>
JS2-04000800-070-0A	4 – 8	22	1	0.7	2:1	2:1	0 150
<b>JS2-04000800-15-0A</b>	<b>4 – 8</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>0 \$495 150</b>
JS3-04000800-060-5A	4 – 8	30	1	0.6	2:1	2:1	5 175
JS3-04000800-15-5A	4 – 8	30	1	1.5	2:1	2:1	5 175
JS2-08001200-09-5A	8 – 12	15	1	0.9	2:1	2:1	5 150
<b>JS2-08001200-15-5A</b>	<b>8 – 12</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>5 \$495 150</b>
JS3-08001200-080-5A	8 – 12	25	1	0.8	2:1	2:1	5 175
JS3-08001200-15-5A	8 – 12	25	1	1.5	2:1	2:1	5 175
JS2-12001800-16-5A	12 – 18	15	1	1.6	2:1	2:1	5 100
<b>JS2-12001800-30-5A</b>	<b>12 – 18</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>5 \$495 100</b>
JS3-12001800-16-5A	12 – 18	23	1	1.6	2:1	2:1	5 175
<b>JS3-12001800-30-5A</b>	<b>12 – 18</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>2:1</b>	<b>5 \$495 175</b>
JS4-12001800-12-5A	12 – 18	30	1	1.2	2:1	2:1	5 200
JS4-12001800-30-5A	12 – 18	30	1	3	2:1	2:1	5 200
JS2-18002600-20-5A	18 – 26	14	1	2	2:1	2:1	5 100
JS2-18002600-30-5A	18 – 26	14	1	3	2:1	2:1	5 100
JS3-18002600-20-5A	18 – 26	22	1	2	2:1	2:1	5 175
JS3-18002600-30-5A	18 – 26	22	1	3	2:1	2:1	5 175
JS4-18002600-16-5A	18 – 26	27	1	1.6	2:1	2:1	5 200
JS4-18002600-26-5A	18 – 26	27	1	2.6	2:1	2:1	5 200
JS2-26004000-35-5A	26 – 40	12	2	3.5	2:1	2:1	5 100
JS2-26004000-45-5A	26 – 40	12	2	4.5	2:1	2:1	5 100
JS3-26004000-35-5A	26 – 40	18	2	3.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	8 175
JS3-26004000-45-5A	26 – 40	18	2	4.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	8 175
JS4-26004000-40-5A	26 – 40	23	2.5	4	2:1	2:1	8 200
JS2-26004000-100-20A	26 – 40	17	1.25	10	2.3:1	2.3:1	20 **
JS4-40006000-65-0A	40 – 60	15	3	6.5	2.75:1	2.75:1	0 175
<b>MULTIOCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS</b>							
JS2-00500200-05-5A	0.5 – 2	32	1	0.5	2:1	2:1	5 250
JS2-00500200-20-5A	0.5 – 2	32	1	2	2:1	2:1	5 250
JS2-01000400-07-5A	1 – 4	27	1	0.7	2:1	2:1	5 200
JS2-01000400-20-5A	1 – 4	27	1	2	2:1	2:1	5 200
JS2-02000600-07-5A	2 – 6	24	1	0.7	2:1	2:1	5 125
JS2-02000600-20-5A	2 – 6	20	1	2	2:1	2:1	5 125
JS2-02000800-08-0A	2 – 8	22	1	0.8	2:1	2:1	0 125
JS2-02000800-20-0A	2 – 8	18	1	2	2:1	2:1	0 125
JS3-02001800-25-5A	2 – 18	21	2	2.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5 150
JS3-02001800-50-5A	2 – 18	21	2	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5 150
JS4-02001800-22-5A	2 – 18	30	2	2.2	2.5:1	2.5:1	5 200
JS4-02001800-50-5A	2 – 18	30	2	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5 200
JS3-02002600-30-5A	2 – 26	21	2	3	2:1	2:1	5 150
JS3-02002600-40-5A	2 – 26	21	2	4	2:1	2:1	5 150
JS3-06001800-18-5A	6 – 18	23	1.3	1.8	2:1	2:1	5 125
JS3-06001800-30-5A	6 – 18	23	1.3	3	2:1	2:1	5 125
JS4-06001800-135-5A	6 – 18	31	1	1.35	2:1	2:1	5 200
JS4-06001800-30-5A	6 – 18	31	2	3	2:1	2:1	5 200

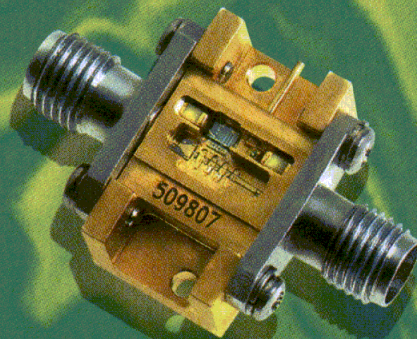
\* Noise figures to 0.35 dB available on a limited basis.

\*\* This unit requires +8V @ 500 mA and -8V @ 90 mA.



# MITEQ's JS SERIES AMPLIFIERS

- High Performance/Price Ratio
- Superior, Rugged Technology
- Low Phase Distortion Design



Actual 18 to 40 GHz Design

MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN VARIATION (±dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	VSWR		POWER OUT	DC POWER
	RANGE (GHz)				IN	OUT	@ 1 dB COMPR. (dBm, Min.)	@ +15 V (mA, Nom.)
MULTIOCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS (Continued)								
JS3-08001800-17-5A	8 – 18	24	1.2	1.7	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS3-08001800-30-5A	8 – 18	24	1.2	3	2:1	2:1	5	125
JS4-08001800-13-5A	8 – 18	32	1.5	1.3	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-08001800-30-5A	8 – 18	32	1.5	3	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS3-08002600-30-5A	8 – 26	21	2	3	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-08002600-40-5A	8 – 26	21	2	4	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-12002600-25-5A	12 – 26	22	2	2.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-12002600-35-5A	12 – 26	22	2	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS4-12002600-22-5A	12 – 26	30	1.7	2.2	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS4-12002600-35-5A	12 – 26	30	1.7	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS3-18004000-38-5A	18 – 40	16	2.5	3.8	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS3-18004000-50-5A	18 – 40	16	2.5	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS4-18004000-30-5A	18 – 40	23	2.5	3	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-18004000-50-5A	18 – 40	23	2.5	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
ULTRA WIDE BAND AMPLIFIERS								
JS2-00100200-06-5A	0.1 – 2	32	1	0.6	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-00100200-15-5A	0.1 – 2	32	1	1.5	2:1	2:1	5	250
JS2-00100400-08-5A	0.1 – 4	27	1	0.8	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-00100400-12-5A	0.1 – 4	27	1	1.2	2:1	2:1	5	200
JS2-00100600-10-3A	0.1 – 6	23	1.5	1	2:1	2:1	3	175
JS2-00100600-20-3A	0.1 – 6	23	1.5	2	2:1	2:1	3	175
JS2-00100800-13-0A	0.1 – 8	20	1.5	1.3	2:1	2:1	0	175
JS2-00100800-25-0A	0.1 – 8	20	1.5	2.5	2:1	2:1	0	175
JS3-00101000-18-5A	0.1 – 10	26	1.5	1.8	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101000-35-5A	0.1 – 10	26	1.5	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101200-19-5A	0.1 – 12	25	1.5	1.9	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101200-35-5A	0.1 – 12	25	1.5	3.5	2:1	2:1	5	150
JS3-00101800-26-5A	0.1 – 18	23	1.5	2.6	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	150
JS3-00101800-40-5A	0.1 – 18	23	1.5	4	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	150
JS4-00101800-23-5A	0.1 – 18	29	1.8	2.3	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	200
JS4-00101800-40-5A	0.1 – 18	29	1.8	4	2.5:1	2.2:1	5	200
JS4-00102000-25-5A	0.1 – 20	28	1.8	2.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00102000-35-5A	0.1 – 20	28	1.8	3.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS3-00102600-32-5A	0.1 – 26	20	1.8	3.2	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS3-00102600-42-5A	0.1 – 26	20	1.8	4.2	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	150
JS4-00102600-28-5A	0.1 – 26	27	2	2.8	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00102600-50-5A	0.1 – 26	27	2	5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00103000-35-5A	0.1 – 30	20	2.5	3.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00103000-45-5A	0.1 – 30	20	2.5	4.5	2.5:1	2.5:1	5	200
JS4-00104000-65-5A	0.1 – 40	14	3.5	6.5	2.75:1	2.75:1	5	200
JS4-00104000-85-5A	0.1 – 40	14	3.5	8.5	2.75:1	2.75:1	5	200

NOTE: Higher 1 dB compression levels are available on many designs.

For additional information or technical support, please contact either  
 Rosalie DeSousa at (516) 439-9458, e-mail rdesousa@miteq.com or  
 Rizwan Syed at (516) 439-9267, e-mail rsyed@miteq.com.



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
 TEL.: (516) 436-7400 • FAX: (516) 436-7430

<http://www.miteq.com>



# NEW! InGaP HBT

Innovative  
technology from  
**Stanford  
Microdevices**



**High MTTF**  
**High Linearity**  
**Broadband Performance**

## **A new generation of HBT MMIC Amplifiers** Using Gallium Indium Phosphide/Gallium Arsenide Technology

As low as  
**\$3.09**  
in quantity

### **NGA-489 DC-8 GHz**

Designed with InGaP process technology for greater reliability, this Darlington configured, high gain, heterojunction bipolar transistor MMIC amplifier offers value and performance for all wireless and broadband communication applications. Outstanding features are:

- Cascadable 50Ω: 1.5:1 VSWR
- Low positive voltage supply
- Low thermal resistance package
- High linearity

### **SPECIFICATION MATRIX**

	<b>NGA-489</b>	<b>NGA-589</b>
Frequency (GHz)	DC-8.0	DC -6.0
Gain (dB)	14.5	19.0
TOIP (dBm)	38.5	38.0
N.F. (dB)	4.5	4.5
P1dB (dBm)	17.5	19.0
Supply Voltage	4.2	5.0
Supply Current	80	80

*All data measured at 900MHz and is typical.  
MTTF @ 150C T<sub>j</sub> = 2 million hrs. (R<sub>TH</sub> = 110 CW typ.)*

### **NGA-589 DC-6 GHz**

High gain and high output make this heterojunction bipolar transistor MMIC amplifier ideal for use in all wireless applications. InGaP HBT technology improves the reliability and performance and minimizes leakage current between junctions. Other features include:

- Cascadable 50Ω: 1.5:1 VSWR
- Low thermal resistance package
- High linearity
- High gain
- High P1dB

Stanford Microdevices is a world leader in meeting the need for high performance components at market leading prices. Fabless technology allows us to manufacture over 200 different products covering the following applications: Cellular, PCS, Wireless LAN, Wireless Internet, GSM and ISM. InGaP represents the latest in design and innovation for swiftly growing wireless communication technologies. Founded in 1992, Stanford Microdevices has grown to become the favorite of OEMs worldwide.

 **Stanford  
Microdevices**

**1-800-764-6642**

**Dept. NGMRF1**

Visit our web site at

<http://www.stanfordmicro.com>



## Alliance Provides Telephone-Based Emergency Warning System

**BOULDER, CO**—SCC Communications, in alliance with U S WEST, has announced the nation's first advanced telephone-based emergency warning service—U S WEST Emergency Preparedness Network (EPN). Counties and cities with the service will have the ability to deliver vital information to residents through the telephone during life-threatening crises such as natural disasters, chemical spills, or hostage situations.

On October 13, 1999, SCC and U S WEST signed an agreement that incorporates SCC's Early Warning and Evacuation<sup>SM</sup> (EWE) service with U S WEST technology to develop and market EPN. According to George Heinrichs, CEO at SCC Communications, "We are very pleased to announce our expanded relationship with U S WEST to provide EPN throughout the U S WEST region. Our technology in this area provides an important new tool for local public-safety officials to help citizens in times of crisis."

EPN is able to inform citizens of impending dangers within minutes. In the event of a natural disaster, wild fire, chemical spill, or hostage crisis, authorities can activate EPN to call residents in a designated population. The pre-recorded message may then provide details about the situation and potentially life-saving instructions. Thousands of calls can be made within minutes using the U S WEST data base of geographically coded telephone numbers—published and unpublished. The data base is strictly controlled and the telephone numbers are made available only for emergency notification. U S WEST EPN can be programmed to leave messages on answering machines, call numbers back that are not answered, and retry busy numbers.

## One-Third Of All New Handsets To Be WAP-Enabled

**OYSTER BAY, NY**—The movement to Internet-based services will provide another lucrative market for handset manufacturers and component producers as wireless-access-protocol (WAP)-based handsets account for one-third of all user terminals by 2005, according to new findings from Allied Business Intelligence (ABI).

There will be more than 600 million WAP-based handsets shipped from 2000 to 2005. WAP-based handsets will grow from 12

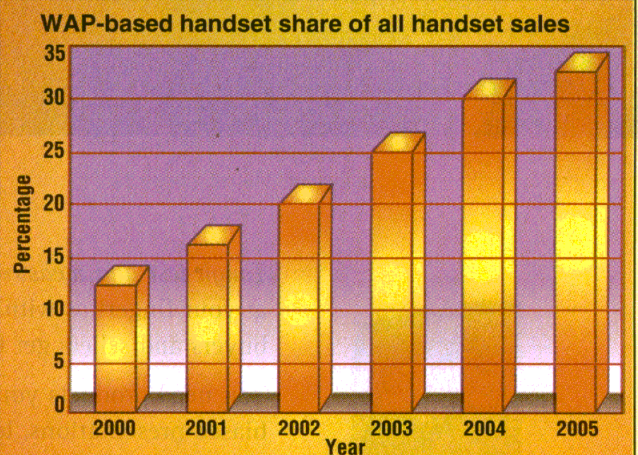
percent of all handsets produced in 2000 to 33 percent in 2005 (see figure) as wireless operators begin to define data offerings which will suit the user. "It's just beginning to get exciting. We have already seen some early movement in Japan and Western Europe which we believe demonstrates thirst for simple data access," says report author Larry Swasey, vice president of communications research at ABI. "The only real hurdle may be the overselling of these services as something they are not," Swasey adds.

Handset and device makers will still be able to realize growth in other handset market segments as well, according to the report "Wireless Access Devices." The digital/dual-mode handset marketplace will have a compound annual average growth (CAAG) of 29 percent from 2000 to 2005.

Analog-only handset users will dwindle from 34 percent of all users in 1998 to 5 percent in 2005.

Complementing the wireless movement are the wireless personal/commercial vehicle-access markets, which comprise fleet-management systems (FMS), in-vehicle navigation systems (IVNS), and in-vehicle information systems (IVIS).

"Wireless Access Devices" covers the global market for WAP-based, dual-mode, analog, and digital handsets.

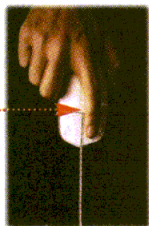


Source: Allied Business Intelligence, Inc.



# I Need To Do It Right

**[ Just give me the  
accurate specs I need  
to make a decision ]**



*Tough test and measurement equipment choices?* The answers are at your fingertips with TestMart—a unique web-based service where buyers and sellers get together in an efficient, neutral setting.

You need products you can order and put to work right now without biased presentations, lengthy demonstrations and time consuming consultations. Through [testmart.com](http://testmart.com) you can do parametric searches and make side-by-side comparisons of over 10,000 products from hundreds of manufacturers.

Whether you need new or refurbished products, all the information you need to make a cost-effective purchasing decision is right there in a highly usable format. You control the process from research through on-site delivery.

Best of all TestMart membership is free of charge. Just register and you are ready to get full access to all product databases, reference libraries and e-commerce features. Its as simple as that.

*Now, go try it. We're ready when you are.*

**[www.testmart.com](http://www.testmart.com)**



## University of Houston Unveils State-Of-The-Art Laboratory

**HOUSTON, TX**—The University of Houston's Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering unveiled a state-of-the-art telecommunications networks laboratory recently. The lab will support students who are working on a Master of Electrical Engineering degree with a specialization in telecommunications.

"The lab, which is still expanding, is built around the high-speed backbone that is central to modern wide-area networks. It provides the hands-on experience that our students need to be successful in the telecommunications industry," says Fritz Claydon, chair of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

Claydon stresses that the lab would not have been possible without the support of area telecommunications companies. The lab was designed in collaboration with Southwestern Bell and contains equipment donated by several companies, including ADC Communications; Fujitsu Network Communications, Inc.; and Lucent Technologies.

The telecommunications program embraces a wide variety of areas from analog and digital telephony to high-speed digital data networks. It supplements engineering instruction with courses on the regulatory, legal, and management issues in the fast-changing industry.

## iForums Present Education Over The Internet

**CHICAGO, IL**—The International Engineering Consortium (IEC) has unveiled plans for a new method of providing continuing education to the information industry that is unlike anything currently available. Christened the "iForums," the program offers private, classroom-style instruction over the Internet through the Consortium's website (<http://www.iec.org/iforums>).

The iForums provide all of the elements of a traditional classroom-style setting, including lectures from a university professor, one-on-one virtual discussions with the professor, as well as question-and-answer sessions with fellow students. The iForums are available on a round-the-clock basis, making them very convenient.

"In today's always-connected environment, professionals must receive high-quality information on their own timetables and at their own convenience," says Roger Plummer, IEC managing director. "To accommodate this need, the IEC developed iForums to provide today's busy professionals a compelling alternative to courses presented in a traditional classroom setting. The iForums will offer students a unique combination of video, text, and graphics that will accelerate learning."

Registrants can log onto iForums from work, home, or on the road. Once the student is logged in, he or she will choose lectures from an overview menu. When a selection has been made, the student then "attends" the lecture whenever he or she wishes. Later, the student can choose whether to review each lecture. To complete the course and gain accreditation, the student completes a short exam. Typically, students will need between 90 minutes and two hours each week to review the lecture, illustrations, and supplementary reading materials.

## New Atomic Clock Placed Into Operation

**BOULDER, CO**—The Commerce Department's National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) has placed a new atomic clock into operation that will neither gain nor lose a second in approximately 20 million years.

Termed NIST F-1, the new cesium atomic clock at NIST's Boulder, CO laboratories began its role as the nation's primary frequency standard by contributing to an international pool of the world's atomic clocks that is used to define Coordinated Universal Time (known as UTC), the official world time. Since NIST F-1 shares the distinction of being the most accurate clock in the world (with a similar device in Paris), it is making UTC more accurate than ever before.

NIST f-1 recently passed the evaluation tests that demonstrated it is approximately three times more accurate than the atomic clock that it replaces—NIST-7, which is also located at the Boulder facility. NIST-7 has been the primary atomic time standard for the US since 1993 and is among the best time standards in the world.

The NIST F-1 clock's method of resolving time differs greatly from that of the NIST-7. That device—and the versions before it—fired heated cesium atoms horizontally through a microwave cavity at high speed. NIST F-1's cooler and slower atoms allow more time for the microwaves to "interrogate" the atoms.



# Best IF-Sampling to 300MHz in a 12-Bit, 70MSPS A/D Converter

## National's CLC5957 - Simplifies Design of Next Generation Wireless Basestation Receivers

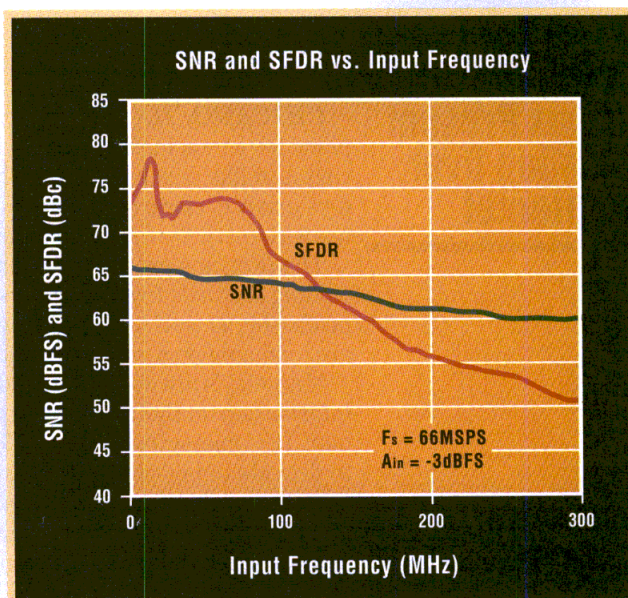
- Excellent Receiver Sensitivity:  
74dBc SFDR  
67dBFS SNR
- IF Sampling to Greater  
Than 300MHz
- Data Valid Clock
- Programmable Output  
Levels: 3.3V or 2.5V
- Very Small Package: 48-pin TSSOP

Ideal for Cellular, IF-Sampling and  
Multi-standard Basestations, Wireless  
Local Loop Basestations and  
Digital Communications

**For More Information on CLC5957:**  
[www.national.com/appinfo/wbp/](http://www.national.com/appinfo/wbp/)  
**1-800-272-9959**

**Evaluation Board Available at:**  
[www.national.com](http://www.national.com)

**Free CD-ROM Data Catalog**  
**Available at [freecd.national.com](http://freecd.national.com)**



DEVICE	RESOLUTION	SAMPLE RATE	SNR	SFDR	MAXIMUM SPECIFIED $f_{in}$
CLC5957	12bit	70MSPS	67dBFS	74dBc	250MHz
CLC5958	14bit	52MSPS	71dBFS	90dBc	70MHz



**National Semiconductor®**



*The show's exhibitor booths, technical papers, and workshops showcased products and technologies for present and future applications.*

# Wireless Symposium Heralds Innovations

**DON KELLER**

Senior Editor

**JACK BROWNE**

Publisher/Editor

**W**IRELESS technology has been with us since the days of Marconi, and has drastically changed our communications over the years. In the midst of the information age, those changes are still taking place, and the simple cellular telephone of the past decade is quickly being replaced by multifunction devices that promise voice communications, data communications, and remote Internet access. Certainly the industry that has grown up around wireless technology is still going strong, as evidenced by attendance at the recent Eighth Annual Wireless Symposium/Portable By Design Conference & Exhibition. More than 400 exhibitors and over 8000 attendees traveled to the San Jose McEnery Convention Center (San Jose, CA) during the week of February 22-25, 2000 to learn more about the latest wireless products, trends, and technologies.

It became apparent from visitors and exhibitors at the Wireless Symposium that cellular communications is just one part of the growing wireless industry. Increased growth is expected from areas such as wireless local-area networks (WLANs), satellite communications, and Bluetooth/HomeRF applications.

The show floor was alive with new products aimed at the design of wireless handsets and base stations. Motorola (Phoenix, AZ), for example, introduced a single-chip, dual-band frequency downconverter, the MC13740, for use in time-division-multiple-access (TDMA) Global System for Mobile Communication (GSM) cellular phones that operate to 2 GHz (Fig. 1). The chip integrates two complete downconverters in a single, 24-pin, plastic, thin-quad-flat-pack

(TQFP) housing.

Another product for GSM applications, exhibited by Analog Devices (Wilmington, MA), was the AD20mps430 SoftFone chip set. The random-access-memory (RAM)-based integrated circuits (ICs) allow GSM cellular-phone manufacturers to customize features and options entirely in software, and to support an entire family of low-end and high-end handsets simply by loading different software versions. The chip set is comprised of two ICs—the AD6522 digital baseband processor and the AD6521 baseband converter.

Synergy Microwave Corp. (Pater-son, NJ) introduced a new C-band, double-balanced mixer and a new line of in-phase/quadrature (I/Q) modulator/demodulators. The mixer, housed in a  $0.3 \times 0.2 \times 0.1$ -in. ( $0.762 \times 0.508 \times$

$0.254$ -cm) surface-mount leadless package, operates from 3.6 to 4.8 GHz. The model VMS-935 modulator/demodulator operates from 935 to 960 MHz. The model VMS-1710 modulator/demodulator operates from 1710 to 1780 MHz. The modulator/demodulators are housed in packages measuring  $0.5 \times 0.5 \times 0.22$  in. ( $1.27 \times 1.27 \times 0.56$  cm).

Hittite Microwave Corp. (Woburn, MA) introduced no less than 16 new monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) products at the show. Products applicable to handsets include five new positive-bias, multi-throw switches with onboard, transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) decoder/drivers covering frequencies to 6 GHz.

ANADIGICS (Warren, NJ) introduced a new line of pseudomorphic-high-electron-mobility-transistor (PHEMT) single-pole, four-throw (SP4T) antenna switches with internal decoders. The gallium-arsenide (GaAs) switches, which operate on a single +3-VDC power source, combine logic control and RF-band-and-mode selection in one device to simplify digital and analog multimode, multiband, cellular handset design.

EiC Corp. (Fremont, CA) added to its line of GaAs ICs with five components (models EC-1019, EC-1119, EC-1078, EC-1178, and EC-1089) based on indium-gallium-phosphide (InGaP)-on-GaAs heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) technology. The gain-block amplifiers offer fixed-gain levels from 13 to 20 dB at cellular and PCS frequencies with 1-dB compressed output-power levels of +18 to +21



dBm.

California Eastern Laboratories (Santa Clara, CA) announced six new products for handset applications. The model NE52118 GaAs heterojunction bipolar field-effect transistor (HBT FET) low-noise amplifier (LNA) operates from a single, positive-voltage power source. It is designed for use in TDMA handsets and other L-band and S-band receivers. Four new GaAs driver amplifiers operate at low voltage and low current and feature low adjacent-channel-power-ratio (ACPR) for digital cellular TDMA applications. The sixth product is a low-loss GaAs SPDT switch that operates from 0.3 to 2.5 GHz.

Several exhibitors unveiled new or updated oscillators, resonators, synthesizers, and phase-locked loops (PLLs) for handset applications. Vectron International (Norwalk, CT) updated its line of V-type voltage-controlled crystal oscillators (VCXOs) with models that now reach 77.76 MHz. Piezo Technology, Inc. (Orlando, FL) also extended the frequency range of its temperature-controlled crystal oscillators (TCXOs) and VCXOs. The model XO3080 is now available at frequencies to 125 MHz. Micronetics Wireless (Hudson, NH) introduced the model MW500-1089 voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), which generates +8-dBm signals from 4 to 6 GHz.

Philsar Semiconductor (Nepan, Ontario, Canada) introduced a trio of fractional-N frequency synthesizers for cellular and other wireless applications. Featuring fine resolution (100 Hz) and fast switching speeds, the models PS-1200, PS-2500, and PS-6500 synthesizers are usable in applications to 1.9 GHz. Fabricated with a high-speed silicon-germanium (SiGe) process, the ICs are ideal for cellular-telephone, WLAN, and wireless-local-loop (WLL) applications. In addition, during the opening sessions of the Wireless Symposium, Philsar's Mike O'Neill addressed the company's deep involvement with the development of ICs and assemblies for Bluetooth personal wireless-connectivity applications at 2.4 GHz.

Micro Lambda, Inc. (Fremont, CA) displayed its MLSO series of YIG-based tunable oscillators. With an inte-

gral transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) driver, the YIG sources provide tuning steps for 50 to 200 MHz over a total frequency range of 2 to 20 GHz. Models are available for output-power levels of +12 to +20 dBm.

MTI-Milliren Technologies, Inc. (Newburyport, MA) offered its 220 series dual-in-line-package (DIP) oven-controlled crystal oscillator (OCXO), available with an AT- or SC-cut crystal is a hermetic package. With a warmup time of less than 5 min., the miniature OCXO features an outstanding phase noise of -95 dBc/Hz offset 1 Hz from the carrier with a noise floor of -155 dBc.

A significant number of new products for base-station applications also made their debut at the show. One product in this category that drew much attention was a new DSP introduced by Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX). The model TM320C64x has speeds that are scalable to 1.1 GHz while processing approximately 9000 million instructions per second (MIPS).

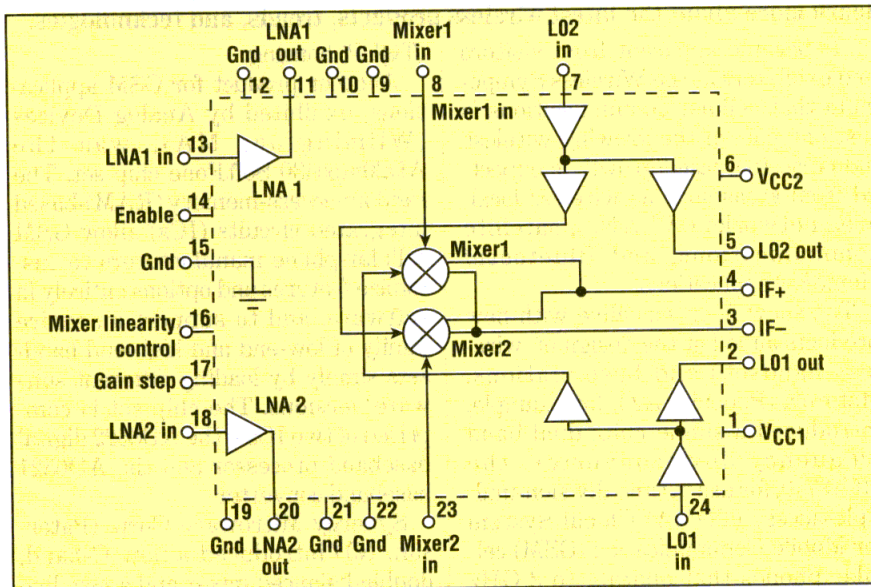
Anaren Microwave (East Syracuse, NY) announced the availability of a high-power Xinger 3-dB coupler for DCS, PCS, and Universal Mobile Telecommunications Services (UMTS) applications from 1.8 to 2.5 GHz. With better than 20-dB return loss and maximum insertion loss of 0.23

dB, the hybrid coupler can handle 100-W power when used in digital-audio-broadcast (DAB) applications at 2.4 GHz.

Stanford Microdevices (Sunnyvale, CA) introduced its model SL-1010 10-W laterally-diffused-metal-oxide-semiconductor (LDMOS) transistor for use in base stations to 1 GHz. With linearity suitable for TDMA and CDMA applications, the transistor yields a typical linear gain of 15.5 dB with 45-percent drain efficiency and -33 dBc two-tone intermodulation distortion (IMD). The firm also introduced the SL-1020 LDMOS device, with similar performance for applications to 2 GHz.

MicroWave Technology (Fremont, CA) featured a high-gain, medium-power PHEMT device for applications from 0.5 to 32 GHz. The model MWT-H7LN is designed to produce +20-dBm output power at 12 GHz with 13-dB gain. Available in chip and packaged configurations, the transistor features a low-noise figure of 1.5 dB at 12 GHz with 11-dB associated gain.

The early effects of Bluetooth were apparent throughout the show floor as several IC suppliers displayed products aimed at the new 2.4-GHz wireless-connectivity standard. One of the early adopters, National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA), for example, displayed their USB/UART reference



1. Model MC13740 is a dual-band downconverter for use in GSM mobile-telephone handsets operating to 2 GHz. (Photograph courtesy of Motorola, Phoenix, AZ.)





Someone once said, "I want a cell phone that costs less." And you've been paying for it ever since. They expect

you to cut costs without cutting corners. Easy for them to say, right? Here's where Agilent Technologies can help. We've already designed the next-generation wireless mobile manufacturing test solutions. We call it doing our job. You'll call them a lifesaver.

Why? For starters, these solutions are from the industry leader in cellular manufacturing test. And they're faster than ever. So you can speed through test. Plus improve test margins and yield with greater accuracy. Which means you'll get more phones out the door—at a lower cost than ever before. Not to mention being able to reconfigure tests quickly and easily for all your new designs.

Want to start reducing your test costs right away? Visit our web site. Or give us a call at one of the numbers listed below. And we'll help make it happen. Suddenly that dream of cutting costs looks like a reality.

[www.agilent.com/find/wireless](http://www.agilent.com/find/wireless)



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414 • Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 • Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 • Finland (3589) 8872 2100 • France (01) 69 29 41 14  
Germany (0180) 524-6330\* • Greece (30/1) 7264045 • Hong Kong (852) 2599 7889 • Hungary (36) 1 4618111 • India (91 11) 690 6156 • Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-122-241 • Japan (81/3) 3331-6111 • Korea (82 2) 769 0800  
Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 291 0213 • Mexico 525-5-258-4294 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59 • Philippines (632) 814 1083 • Poland (48) (022) 6087700 • PRC 800 810 0189, (86 10) 6564 5238 • Singapore 1800 375 8100 Spain (34) 91 631 1323  
Sweden (46/8) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • Taiwan 080 212 535, 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999, (088) 225 802 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8357 \* Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 DM/Min

©2000 Agilent Technologies TMSK0939/INTL

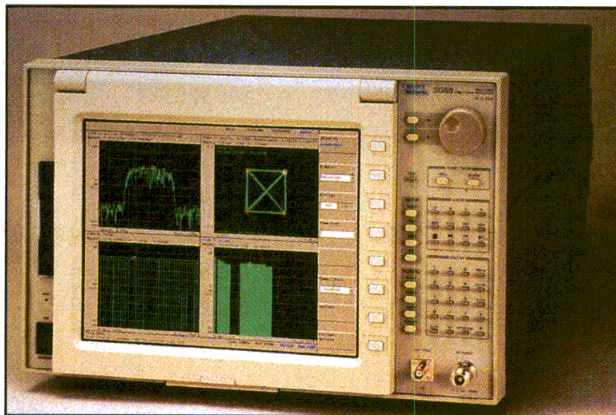


design kit, based on the firm's proven LMX3162 Bluetooth radio IC. The kit, which includes samples of the LMX3162, the LMX5001 Bluetooth link controller, baseband firmware that conforms with Version 1.0 of the Bluetooth standard, Gerber files for a 2.4-GHz radio printed-circuit board (PCB), and a control software development program, allows product developers to get to market quickly with a Bluetooth design capable of operating over distances as great as 100 m.

TEMIC Semiconductors (St. Quentin-en-Yvelines, France)

also featured a Bluetooth product, with its model T2901 single-chip transceiver. Operating with supply voltages of +2.7 to +3.3 VDC, the transceiver IC supports gross data rates of 1 Mb/s over the unlicensed 2.4-GHz band using the Bluetooth time-division-duplex (TDD) frequency-hopping scheme.

A design kit for lower-frequency applications, at very-high frequency (VHF) and ultra-high frequency (UHF), was announced by RF Micro Devices (Greensboro, NC). The firm's



**2. Improvements to the model 3086 real-time spectrum analyzer include code-domain power-measurement capability and built-in complementary-cumulative-distribution-function (CCDF) measurement capability. (Photograph courtesy of Tektronix, Inc., Beaverton, OR.)**

series of reference designs targets VHF/UHF applications in remote-keyless-entry (RKE) systems, wireless security systems, and RF remote controls. The kits include a transmitter based on the company's RF2516 IC and receiver based on the model RF2919 IC.

Renaissance Electronics Corp. (Boxborough, MA) features a wireless transceiver designed for Internet, data, and voice communications in the MMDS band. Operating at transmit frequencies of 2550 to 2610 MHz and

receive frequencies of 2640 to 2686 MHz, the transceiver maintains harmonic and spurious levels of  $-55$  dBc. It measures only  $6.00 \times 6.00 \times 1.25$  in. ( $15.24 \times 15.24 \times 3.175$  cm) and draws 850-mA current from a +12-VDC supply.

Micrel Semiconductor (San Jose, CA) was one of several fiber-optic product manufacturers in attendance on the Wireless Exhibition floor (p. 17). The firm displayed their SY889XX family of fiber-optic post amplifiers and laser drivers in support of optical applications at 1.25 and 2.50 Gb/s. Operating at +3.3 VDC, the ICs are suitable for Gigabit

Ethernet, Fibre Channel, OC-12, and OC-48 optical communications systems.

A wide range of materials suppliers was also in force at the Wireless Symposium & Exhibition. Rogers Corp. (Rogers, CT) spotlighted its RO3000 and RO4000 series of microwave laminates for low-loss microwave and wireless applications as well as its Ultralam 1000 series of woven-glass-reinforced laminates for matching the dielectric and loss-tangent characteristics of other woven-glass polytetrafluoroethy-

## SEVEN WIRELESS WONDERS

**W**ireless circuit and systems designers labor long hours to develop the hardware, software, and test equipment used to create wireless products, such as cellular telephones. And while the Wireless Symposium/Portable By Design Conference & Exhibition has served the wireless system designer for eight years as a key educational event, it is only now that the end products of wireless design have been acknowledged at the show. The event, held February 22nd, was an awards ceremony for the Seven Wireless Wonders of 1999. Sponsored by the new wireless e-commerce website, <http://www.wirelesswonders.com> (based in San Jose, CA), and The Wireless Symposium, the awards ceremony drew a large crowd eager to learn about the seven outstanding wireless consumer products of 1999.

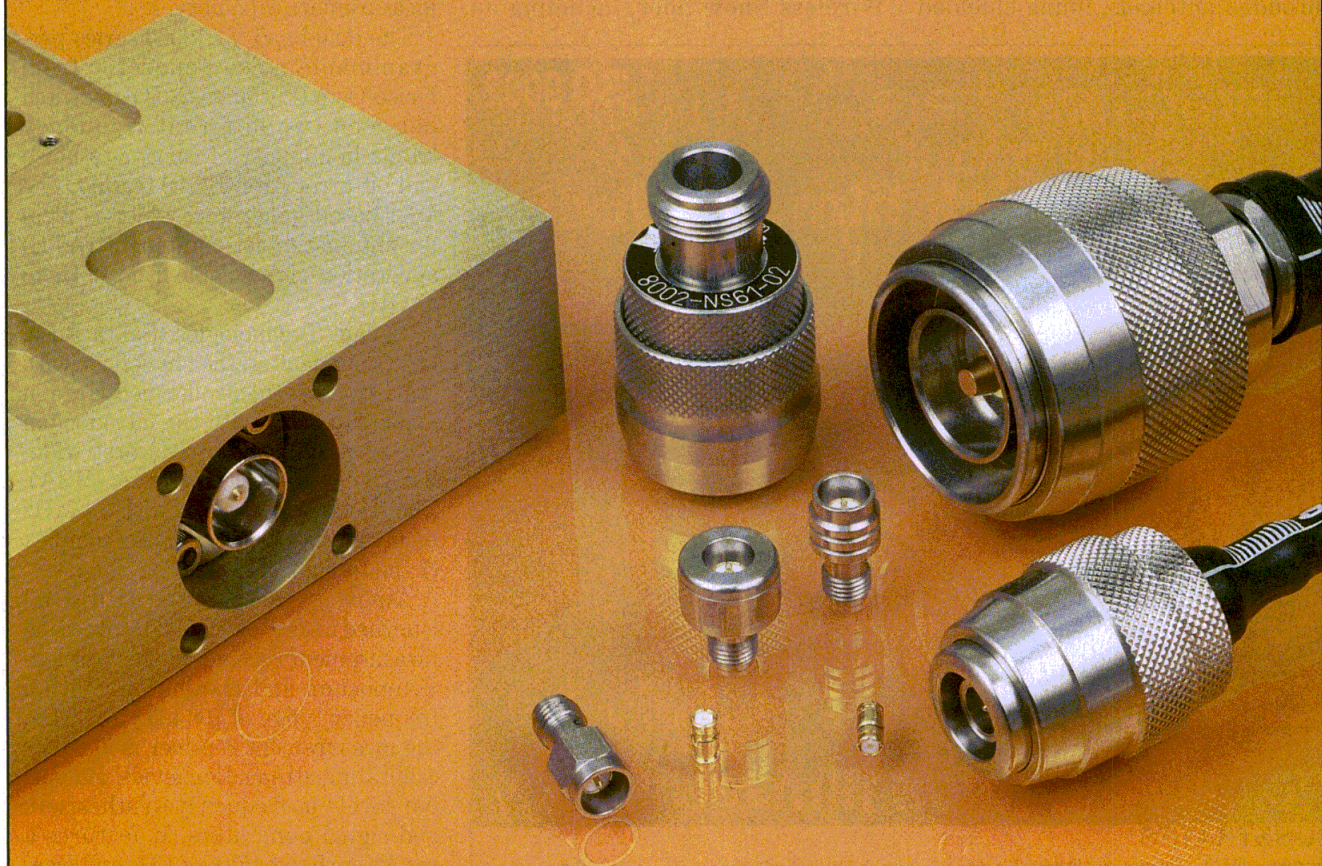
Voting for the top products was conducted online at <http://www.wirelesswonders.com>. The website's CEO, Dr. Rahat Khanna, presided over the presentation of the awards, made to some of the leading commercial wireless equipment manufacturers in the world. For exam-

ple, Ericsson won for a wireless headset based on Bluetooth technology at 2.4 GHz, while Siemens took a prize for its Gigaset 2420 cordless-telephone system, also operating at 2.4 GHz. Additional winners included 3Com for their Palm VII personal digital assistant (PDA), Motorola for their i1000plus time-division-multiple-access (TDMA) cellular-telephone/pager/two-way radio, Nokia for their 9000il cellular telephone/PDA, NeoPoint for their NP1000 PDA/Internet browser, and Samsung for their amazing Watch Phone, a fully functional code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) cellular telephone in the form of a watch.

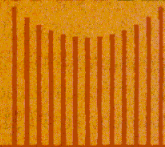
According to Dr. Khanna, "Wireless Wonders has started this annual event to enable wireless consumers to participate in identifying the seven most exciting consumer wireless products each year by voting for their favorite product." The criteria for voting included novelty in terms of functionality, integration or miniaturization impact on productivity, and ease of use.



# Quick Connections



**THE PUSH-ON** CONNECTORS AND CONNECTOR SAVERS  
WERE DEVELOPED TO ELEMENATE ALL THE TIME CONSUMING  
TIGHTENING, TORQUING AND LOOSENING OF CONNECTORS!  
**7/16 PUSH-ON, BMA, N PUSH-ON, SBX, SBY, SMA PUSH-ON,**  
**SMA REVERSE SEX PUSH-ON, SMP, TNC PUSH-ON .....**



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

80905 Munich, Germany

P.O. Box 45 05 33

Fax: {49}-(89)-354-804-90,

country code city code

Telephone: {49}-(89)-354-804-0

country code city code

e-mail: specelek @ CompuServe.com

quickconnections99adv.pm6



lene (PTFE) substrates.

Jack Gear, Marketing Manager of Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products (Randolph, MA), offered applications advice on the firm's ECCOSORB AN HR series of carbon-loaded foam-microwave absorber materials. The lightweight materials, which are ideal for reducing the back radiation of shrouded antennas, lining shielded

antenna test boxes, and reducing RF interference (RFI) around antenna feeds, can be supplied in preconfigured shapes to meet specific customer requirements.

## TEST DEVELOPMENTS

Several new and improved test instruments and systems were on the Wireless Show floor, including an

enhanced version of the model 3086 real-time spectrum analyzer from Tektronix, Inc. (Fig. 2). The analyzer, which essentially digitizes an entire 5-MHz slice of bandwidth, has been improved with the addition of code-domain power-measurement capability and built-in complementary-cumulative-distribution-function (CCDF) measurement capability.

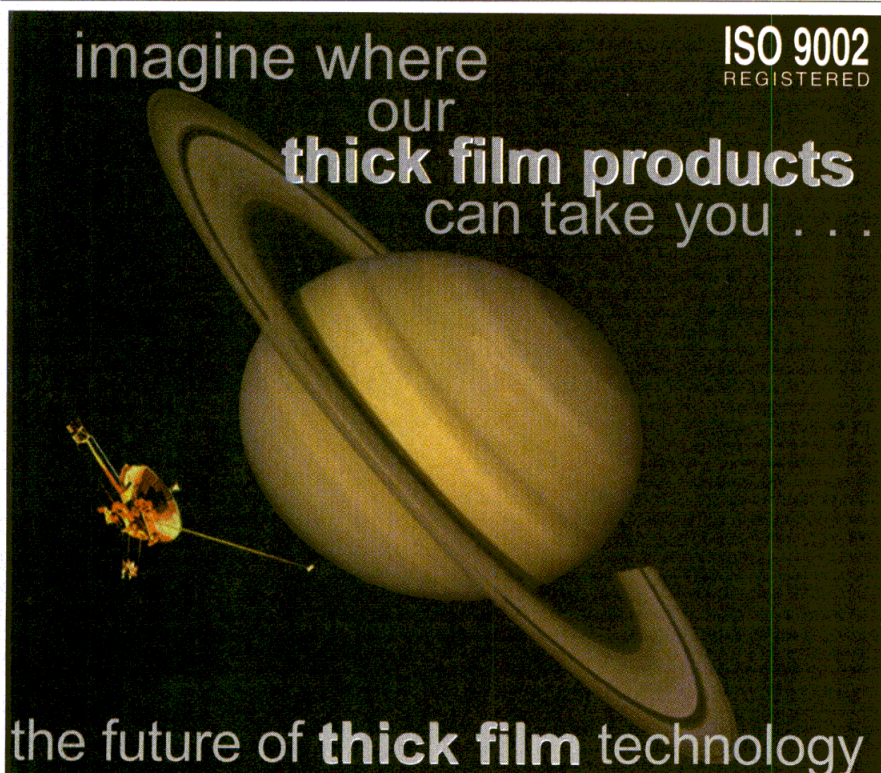
The dual-band VX19000 series programmable noise generator from Noise Com (Paramus, NJ) can switch between two different frequency bands in support of carrier-to-noise and bit-error-rate (BER) testing. The VXI-based generator, which is ideal for automatic-test-equipment (ATE) applications, is available from 10 Hz to 40 GHz.

Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA), dominant on the show floor with a massive booth, also loomed large in exhibition news with the introduction of the wireless industry's first wide-band vector signal analyzer (VSA). The 89600 series VSA, with 36-MHz bandwidth capacity, analyzes complex (I and Q) signals to 2.7 GHz.

Anritsu Co. (Morgan Hill, CA) launched its model ML2530A precision measurement receiver at the Wireless Symposium and Exhibition. With a frequency range of 100 kHz to 3 GHz, the measurement receiver is ideal for calibrating attenuation levels and output levels in frequency synthesizers and signal generators. It features a resolution bandwidth of 1 Hz and measures power levels from -140 to +20 dBm.

One of the more intriguing instruments to debut at the Wireless Symposium & Exhibition was from Celerity Systems (Cupertino, CA). The firm's CS29010 distortion measurement test set is based on a 600-MHz Pentium III computer architecture running with customized LabVIEW measurement and control software. It can be configured with field-replacement modules for measurements from baseband to 40 GHz at instantaneous measurement bandwidths to 40 MHz.

New software products were also in abundance at the Wireless Symposium and Exhibition. In addition to the aforementioned Agilent ADS, Elanix, Inc. announced the release of its SystemView wireless design suite, a soft-



imagine where  
our  
**thick film products**  
can take you . . .

ISO 9002  
REGISTERED

the future of **thick film** technology

### SUBSTRATES

Alumina, BeO, Aluminum Nitride, Ferrite, Quartz & Titanate Ceramic • Au or Ag Filled Via Holes • Metalized Edge Wraps • Printed Resistors, Capacitors and Thermistors Etched Multilayer Circuits with Lines/Spaces to 1 mil • Thick/Thin Film Integration on 99.6% Alumina.

### CHIP RESISTORS

QPL Listed in MIL-PRF-55342 • Custom Sizes to 30 x 20 mils • Standard Tolerance to  $\pm 1\%$  Values from milliohms to gigohms • High Power & Voltage Applications Variety of Termination Styles • Pd/Ag, Pt/Au, Au & Nickel Barrier Terminations

### ATTENUATORS

Microwave & RF Applications to 18 GHz • Power up to 4 Watts CW Microstrip or SMT Application • Standard Sizes to 92 x 42 mils • Stock from 0.5dB to 30dB

### TOTAL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

CO<sub>2</sub> Laser Machining • Semi-Automatic Printing • Laser & Abrasive Trimming Diamond Sawing • Custom and Tape & Reel Packaging



# Amitron, Inc.

85 Flagship Drive, North Andover, MA 01845

Tel: (978) 686-1882

[www.amitron.com](http://www.amitron.com)

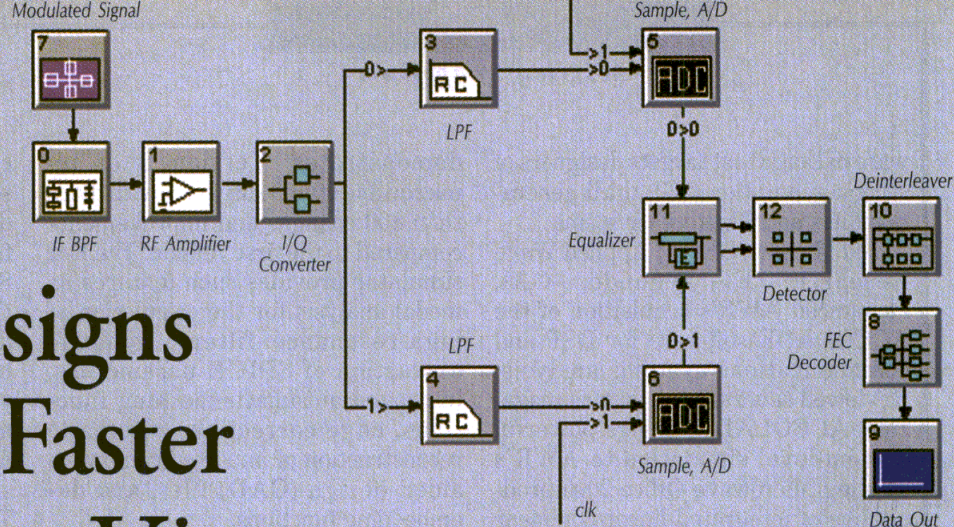
CIRCLE NO. 404 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Get Your Comm Designs to Market Faster

## Using SystemView

BY ELANIX



Mixed-Mode Receiver System Simulation

**Y**ou've tried other software, but you simply haven't found the digital and analog design tools you need in a single integrated environment. Until now. SystemView by ELANIX bridges the gap between digital and analog design. SystemView provides the tools you need to model your complete system, from RF to bits.

### ■ End to End Comm Systems

Design and test digital/analog communications systems such as CDMA, GSM, DVB, QPSK, and QAM. Includes your choice of error correcting encoders/decoders and modulators/demodulators.

### ■ Bit-True DSP Design

Supports all major fixed and floating-point processors. Simulates accurately to the bit level. Generates overflow, underflow and carry flags.

### ■ Distortion-True RF/Analog Design

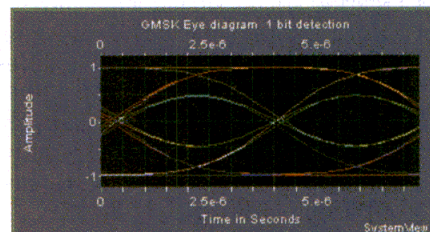
Includes circuit components such as distortion-true mixers, amplifiers, RLC circuits, opamp circuits, etc. Allows creation of complete TX/RX systems, including propagated noise figure.

### ■ Interface to MATLAB®

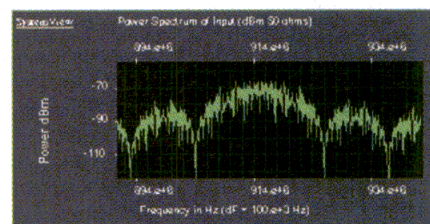
Use the new SystemView M-link™ option to incorporate MATLAB, Simulink® and third party libraries and systems into your SystemView design.

### ■ Attend a FREE SystemView Design Seminar in Your Area

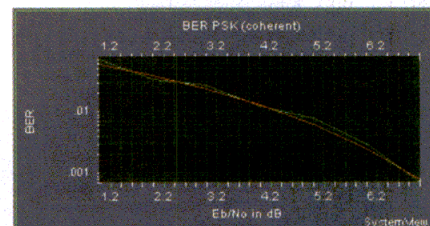
Attend a FREE half-day seminar to see how SystemView can improve time to market and reduce cost. Seminars cover the design flow from algorithm design to implementation, using a QPSK system as the design example. Call Elanix or browse our web site for dates and locations.



GMSK Eye Diagram (1-bit Detection)



Input Power Spectrum



Theoretical vs. Actual BER (Coherent PSK)

### What They're Saying About SystemView

"No other program with so much simulation power is as easy to use. When you finish a session with SystemView you realize that you've spent all the time applying engineering principles and none of the time struggling with the computer."

- Richard Chick, MIT Lincoln Labs -

"We use SystemView very heavily, not only in the brainstorming/prototyping stage, but also throughout the development process — right up to the point where we're actually building silicon."

- Steven Hall,  
CommQuest Technologies -

"For digital filter design, SystemView was indispensable due to its accurate simulation of the fixed point arithmetic mode employed on the actual DSP processor used in my design."

- Bisla Balvinder,  
Itron -

Request or download your  
FREE evaluation software today:

**1-800-5-ELANIX**  
**www.elanix.com**





ware package that targets designers of second-generation (2G), third-generation (3G), and Bluetooth systems.

Ted Miracco, CEO of Applied Wave Research (El Segundo, CA), announced AWR's acquisition of the ACCOLADE software for DSP and communications systems analysis. Reviewed several times in this magazine, ACCOLADE, brings powerful system-level simulation to AWR's existing Microwave Office 2000 product line of integrated linear/nonlinear simulator and EM-analysis tools.

Eagleware's engineering team was in force to demonstrate Version 7 of their GENESYS computer-aided-engineering (CAE) software suite. Offering circuit simulation, synthesis, electromagnetic (EM) simulation, schematic entry, layout capabilities, and artwork generation within a single integrated framework, the GENESYS suite features an intuitive graphical user interface well matched to Windows 95/98/NT.

CST of America (Cambridge, MA)

demonstrated Version 2 of its microwave studio software, with more than 800 changes and improvements compared to the first version. The EM simulator provides such features as modal analysis for the calculation of high-resonance filters, dynamic extraction of SPICE parameters, improved automatic meshing functions, edge correction, automatic reconstruction of imported computer-aided-design (CAD) files, and de-embedding functions.

Ansoft Corp. (Pittsburgh, PA) announced several new software releases, including version 7.0 of the company's well-known high-frequency structure simulator (HFSS) software, a three-dimensional (3D) EM simulation and analysis tool; Optimetrics, a parametrics, sensitivity, and optimization module for HFSS; version 6.1 of Ensemble, a planar EM simulator; and version 8.5 of Serenade, a combination circuit and system simulation tool.

In additional software news, Sonnet Software (Liverpool, NY, made free

copies available of their Sonnet Lite software, a full-featured EM simulator designed for analysis of planar high-frequency structures. Xpedition Design Systems (Santa Clara, CA) discussed the use of their GoldenGate RF/microwave simulator, a tool that combines linear and nonlinear circuit-analysis capabilities. Also, DSP Development Corp. (Cambridge, MA) offered free copies of DADiSP, the firm's DSP simulation and analysis software. These fully functional copies were supplied with a 30-day time limit. Finally, COMNAV Engineering (Portland, ME) offered free copies of the "Dr. Rez" filter design and analysis software. The single-disk tool simplifies the design of dielectric and coaxial resonator filters.

The Ninth Annual Wireless Symposium/Portable By Design Conference & Exhibition is scheduled for next February at the San Jose Convention Center. For more information, visit the show website at <http://www.WirelessPortable.com>. ••

vision • commitment • perseverance

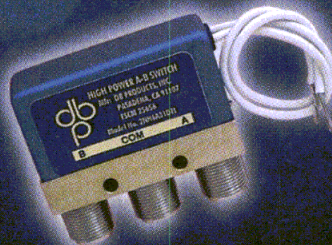
WE HAVE WHAT IT TAKES



[www.dbprod.com](http://www.dbprod.com)

MEETING OUR CUSTOMERS  
CHALLENGES SINCE 1974.

Manufacturer of RF and  
Microwave Electromechanical  
Switches.



Phone 626-449-3790  
Fax 626-449-7169  
E-mail [dbmw@deltanet.com](mailto:dbmw@deltanet.com)





## PLAYS WELL WITH OTHERS

Xpedion has created a new breed of EDA tools for use in designing wireless communication systems and circuits.

The Xpedion GoldenGate™ family delivers next generation wireless simulation and modeling solutions for RF and microwave design teams looking for a superior alternative, all integrated with their existing Unix and Windows EDA environments.

Simulation support includes RF Linear, Harmonic-Balance and Envelope Transient analyses for detailed circuit design. Xpedion's revolutionary model compiler, incorporating patent-pending neural network technology, delivers high-performance, highly accurate models that enable precise design trade-offs during system simulation.

Phase Noise  
and Krylov  
support now in  
GoldenGate  
2.0!

**Contact us today to learn more about GoldenGate and our special introductory packages for Unix and Windows.**

[www.xpedion.com](http://www.xpedion.com)

1-877-XPEDION

[info@xpedion.com](mailto:info@xpedion.com)



GoldenGate is a trademark of Xpedion Design Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



*The start of the Wireless Symposium signaled the start of a new electronics distributor based on an old and trusted name.*

## New Distributor Aims At RF And Fiber Solutions

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**W**YLE Electronics is a name known and respected throughout the world of semiconductors. To those old enough to remember, the company was founded in 1949 as an independent test laboratory known as Wyle Laboratories. The firm entered electronic distribution in the 1960s and took on the name Wyle Electronics in 1995. Now in 2000, the company is taking on distribution of RF/microwave and fiber-optic components through its newly formed subsidiary RF Vision.

Representatives of the new company announced their business intentions at the recent Wireless Symposium/Portable By Design Conference & Exhibition in San Jose, CA (San Jose Convention Center, February 22-25, 2000). Addressing a crowd of trade-press members and curious engineers, the new firm's new president and chief executive officer (CEO), Ken Wadors, outlined a mission that would establish RF Vision as the leading RF/microwave and fiber-optic distributor in the electronics industry. Wadors (see figure), with more than 30 years of engineering, sales, and general management experience, is no stranger to electronic distribu-

tion, coming to RF Vision from a position as vice president and director of the RF/small-signal business unit of Avnet, Inc. (San Jose, CA).



**Ken Wadors brings more than 30 years of electronics engineering and management experience to his new position as president and CEO of newly formed RF/microwave and fiber-optic distributor RF Vision.**

According to Wadors, "RF Vision was created to bring the Wyle model of superior demand creation and value-added fulfillment to the wireless communications segment of the electronic market. RF Vision will offer an unmatched level of engineering expertise to its customers and will work as a design team member to ensure that the best technical solution is offered for every design requirement."

The new RF/microwave and fiber-optic distributor is part of the larger Wyle Elec-

tronics which, in turn, is part of the even larger VEBA Electronics Group (Santa Clara, CA), one of the world's fastest-growing distributors of semiconductors and computer products. With more than \$5 billion in global sales during 1999, employment in the VEBA Electronics Group exceeded 6000 people worldwide. So the force behind the force behind RF Vision is considerable.

RF Vision has a charter to focus on five key areas of electronic distribution, areas not typically well-served by traditional distributors: RF small-signal components, RF passive components, RF power devices, RF interconnections, and fiber-optic components. These are among the components needed by wireless and communications designers to complete current and future systems-level designs.

Within these product areas, RF Vision will bring a host of value-added services designed to ensure that customers receive products in the manner and form that they need for their specific requirements. These value-added services include parametric testing (according to specific customer requirements), solder dipping, screening, tape-and-reel packaging, product qualification, and special cabling.

For more information, contact: RF Vision, a subsidiary of Wyle Electronics, 3000 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; (877) 450-4441, FAX: (408) 986-1269, Internet: <http://www.rfvision.com>.



# 2107 "We already make 1,786 standard connectors and cable assemblies..."

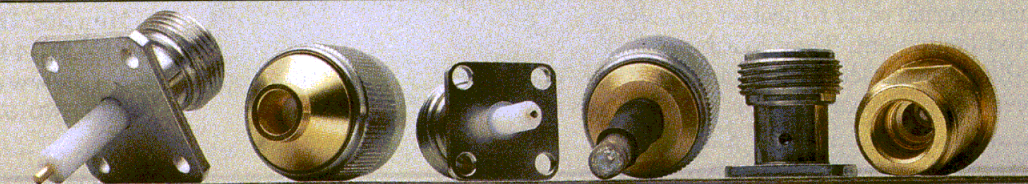
**SMA Connectors:** cable types, microstripline, bulkhead, panel mount, field replaceables, hermetic, stripline and radius right angles.



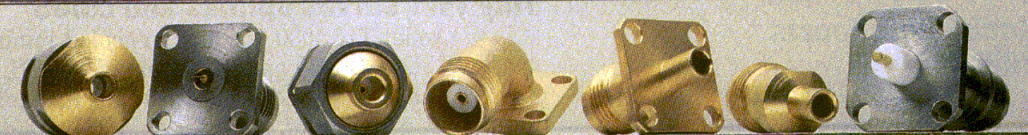
**SMP and new SSMP Connectors:** subminiature and sub subminiature push-on connectors for up to 40 GHz and beyond.



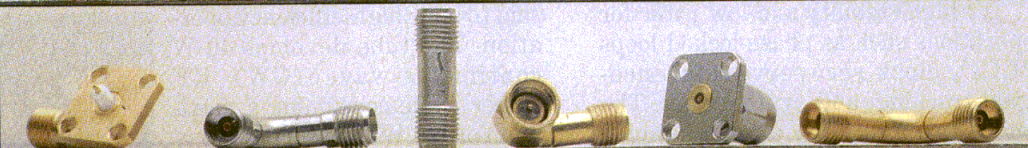
**Type "N" Connectors:** cable types, bulkhead, panel mount and field replaceables.



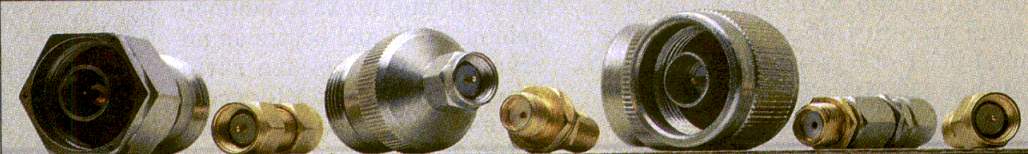
**TNC Connectors:** cable types, bulkhead, panel mount, field replaceables and radius right angles.



**2.92mm "K" Connectors and Adapters:** cable types, field replaceables, radius right angles and in-series adapters.



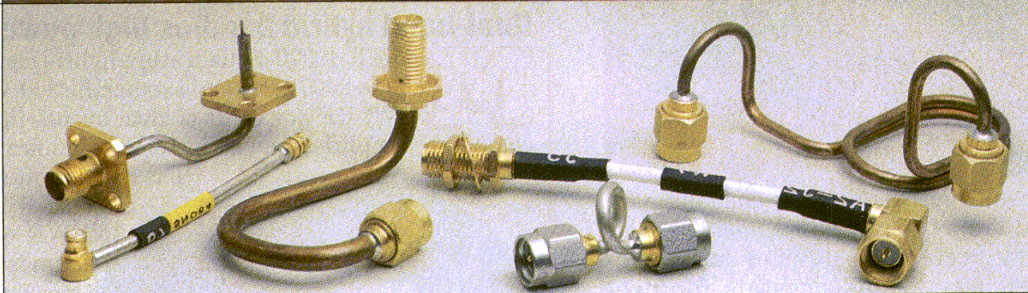
**Adapters:** in and between series; SMA, TNC, Type "N", 7mm, 3.5mm, 2.4mm and "K"™.



**Special Connectors:** build to print, design to cost, high temperature, high power, special hermetics and special radius right angles.



**Cable Assemblies:** custom semi-rigid and flexible plus Handi-Form™ reformable cable assemblies.



"K" is a registered trademark of the Wiltcon Company

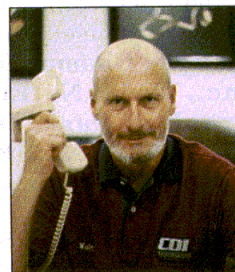


**Connecting Devices, Inc.**

(562) 498-0901 • FAX: (562) 494-0955 • E-mail: [sales@connectingdevices.com](mailto:sales@connectingdevices.com) • Homepage: <http://www.connectingdevices.com>

## ...but if you need something special, let's talk."

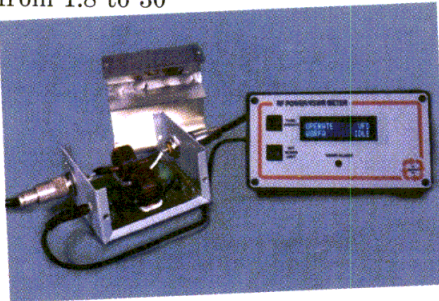
Walt Carpenter  
CDI Sales Manager





## Power meters measure HF and VHF

**T**he VFD series of RF wattmeters measures power in the high-frequency (HF) and very-high-frequency (VHF) ranges. The high-frequency model covers frequencies from 1.8 to 30 MHz at power levels from 15 to 2950 W. The VHF model covers 50 to 150 MHz at 5 to 300 W. The meters connect to the RF feedline through a remote sensor and have a settable SWR alarm with an optional external relay to protect connected equipment. They feature a two-line, 16-character vacuum fluorescent display that includes a 65-

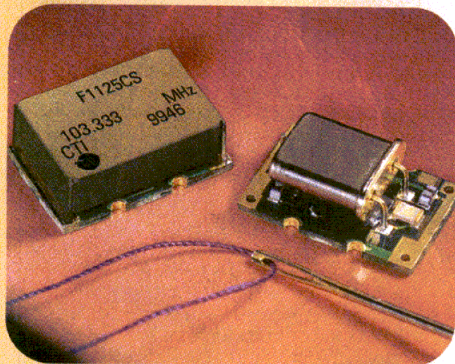


segment, peak root-mean-square (RMS)-power bar graph as well as an alphanumeric power and VSWR indicator. The meters are supplied with standard SO-239 connectors, and type-N connectors are available as an option. A power-monitor option provides a relay to control external devices when the meter senses power output. The meters operate from a +12-VDC power source. **RF Applications, Inc., 7345 Production Dr., Mentor, OH 44060; (440) 974-1961, FAX: (440) 974-9506, Internet: <http://www.rfapps.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 57 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Clock timer boasts high stability

**T**he F1100CS series of high-frequency clock timers boasts high stability and low jitter for applications such as phase-locked loops (PLLs), clock recovery, reference-signal tracking, and synthesizers. The timers are available at frequencies from 65 to 105 MHz. They have a typical stability of  $\pm 25$  PPM and a typical jitter of 5 ps root mean square (RMS) at 100 MHz. The timers have a

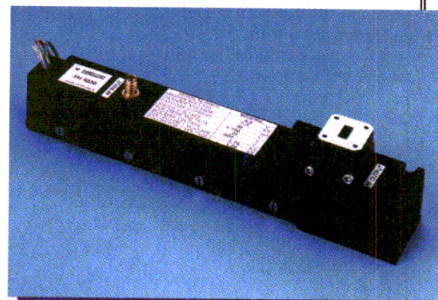


tri-state output, 3-ns rise and fall times, and are available with a 45/55-percent duty cycle. The devices have hermetically sealed crystals for predictably long-term aging and reliability and are housed in surface-mount packages. **Champion Technologies, Inc., 2553 N. Eddington St., Franklin Park, IL 60131; (847) 451-1000, FAX: (847) 451-7585, Internet: <http://www.champtech.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 59 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Tiny TWT serves uplinks and LMDS

**M**odel TH 4030 conduction-cooled miniature traveling-wave tube (TWT) operates from 25.5 to 31.5 GHz and is specifically designed for applications in satellite uplinks and local multipoint distribution systems (LMDS). Its dual-stage collector is said to offer high-efficiency operation. The tube develops 40-W continuous-wave (CW) RF power while consuming a maximum of 140 W. Measuring  $180 \times 30 \times 40$  mm, it has a minimum gain of 45 dB and boasts an unrivaled power-to-size ratio. **Thomson Tubes Electroniques, 18 avenue du Maréchal Juin, F-92366 Meudon-la-forêt, Cedex, France; (33-1) 30 70 35 00, FAX: (33-1) 30 70 35 35, Internet: <http://www.tte.thomson-csf.com>.**



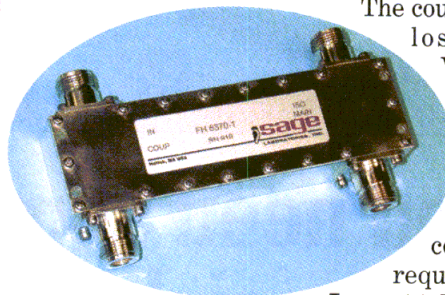
CIRCLE NO. 58 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Dual-band hybrid handles high power

**M**odel FH6370-1 quadrature hybrid coupler operates from 800 to 2400 MHz and can handle 200-W continuous-wave (CW) RF power. It is ideal for use in antenna feeds and combining amplifier power in telecommunication base stations.

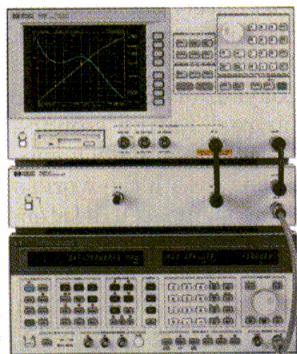
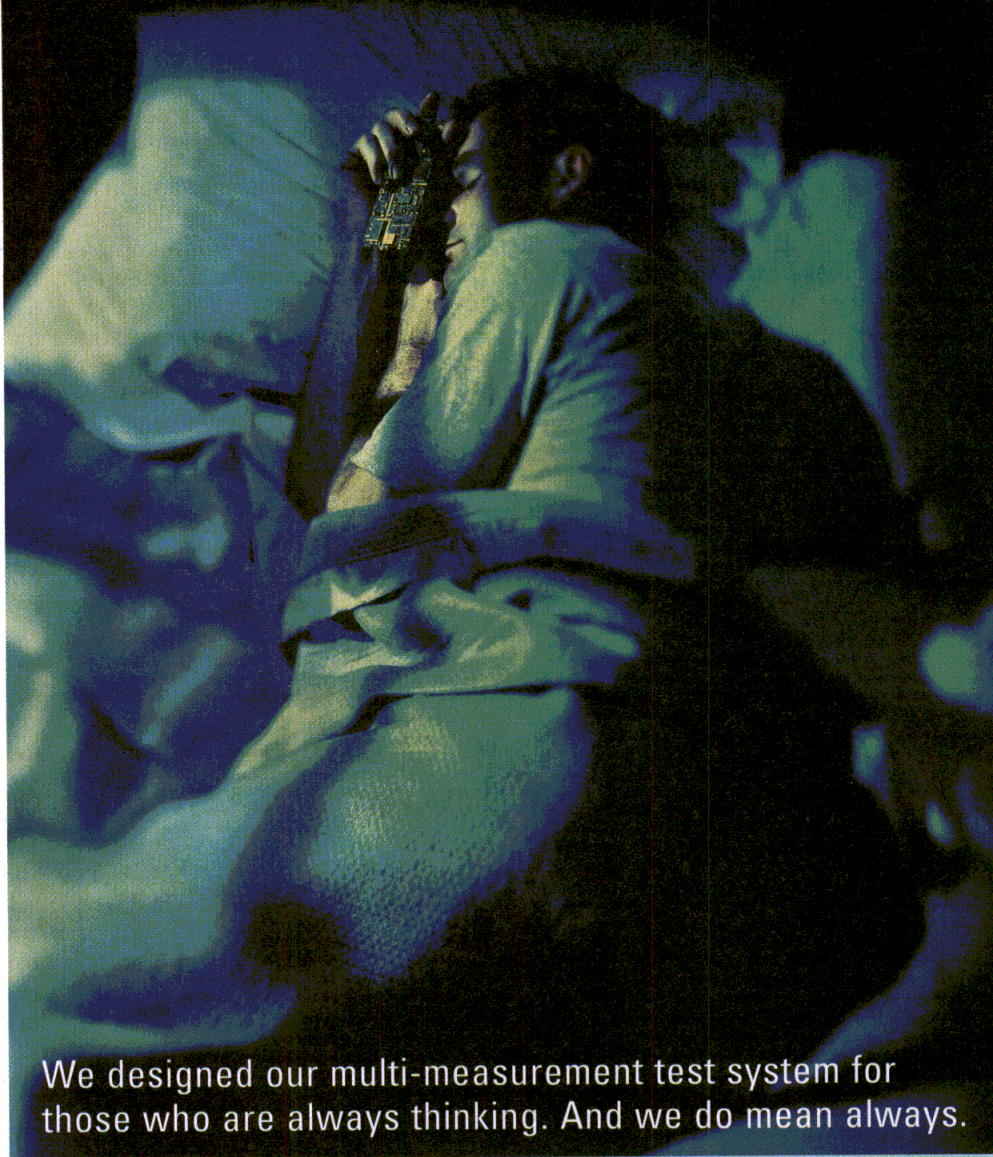
The coupler offers typical insertion loss of 0.2 dB, maximum VSWR of 1.22:1, and minimum isolation of 20 dB. It measures  $5.6 \times 1.5 \times 1.0$  in. ( $14.224 \times 3.81 \times 2.54$  cm) and includes type-N female connectors. Other connectors are available on request. **Sage Laboratories, Inc., 11 Huron Dr., Natick, MA**

**01760-1338; (508) 653-0844, FAX: (508) 653-5671, Internet: <http://www.sagelabs.com>.**



CIRCLE NO. 60 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





*The 4352S VCO/PLL  
Signal Test System*

We designed our multi-measurement test system for those who are always thinking. And we do mean always.

A great idea can come to you at any time. But how far you take it often depends on your ability to test that idea.

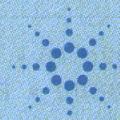
That's why we created our Agilent Technologies 4352S VCO/PLL Signal Test System. It's the only one-box solution that allows you to test eight multi-measurement parameters (RF power, frequency, phase noise, frequency transient, tuning sensitivity, spectrum, dc power consumption current and FM deviation) from 10 MHz-12.6 GHz.

Plus, the system's built-in instrument programming and powerful analysis functions (which include customizable displays) let you easily compare measurements and determine trade-offs—so you can quickly and effectively optimize your design.

There's even a dc power supply and ultra-low noise dc tuning voltage, so you can feel confident you're evaluating the actual performance of your circuit.

At Agilent, we know it's your job to always be thinking of ideas. And it's our job to make sure testing them isn't a nightmare.

[www.agilent.com/find/4352S](http://www.agilent.com/find/4352S)



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414  
Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 • Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 • Finland (3589) 8872 2100 • France (01) 69 29 41 14 • Germany (0180) 524-6330\* • Greece (30/1) 7264045  
Hong Kong (852) 2599 7889 • Hungary (36) 1 4618111 • India (91 11) 690 6156 • Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-122-241  
Japan (81/3) 3331-6111 • Korea (82 2) 769 0800 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 291 0213 • Mexico 525-5-258-4294 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59  
Philippines (632) 814 1083 • Poland (48) (022) 6087700 • PRC 800 810 0189, (86 10) 6564 5238 • Singapore 1800 375 8100 • Spain (34) 91 631 1323 • Sweden (46/8) 444 22 77  
Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • Taiwan 080 212 535, 0800 47886 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999, (088) 225 802 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8357  
\*Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 DM/Min



# Communications Giants Slug It Out

**B**uyouts and mergers in the worldwide communications industry are turning into a real donnybrook as the heavyweight contenders continue to pound each other in an attempt to control the global business in wireless, Internet, and media. The latest blockbuster (in February) came when Britain's

Vodafone AirTouch, plc. appeared ready to merge with Germany's Mannesmann AG in a \$180 billion deal that ranks as the largest linking up of two companies in corporate history. Just one month earlier, however, the marriage of Internet giant America Online (AOL) to media power Time Warner for \$165 billion was hailed as

the biggest ever. And three months before that, MCI World Com's \$115 billion buyout of Sprint Corp. topped the charts for the biggest merger.

At stake in the Vodafone-Mannesmann linkup are 42 million wireless customers around the world. Vodafone was already the largest mobile-phone business when it acquired AirTouch Communications, a major US wireless operator, last year. The Mannesmann deal would give Vodafone a market capitalization of \$350 billion, lagging behind only Microsoft, General Electric, and Cisco Systems. In Europe, Vodafone would be the Continent's biggest company while controlling the first or second mobile-phone market position in 11 countries with a total of 29 million customers. European companies are waging war to determine who will win in a market expected to be worth \$100 billion by 2003.

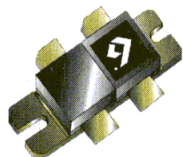
The AOL buyout of Time Warner takes the largest online service provider (AOL) with 20 million subscribers and joins it with the world's largest media company. AOL's Internet access is slow, so it needs Time Warner for the latter's vast cable networks which go out to 13 million subscribers and will be able to deliver broadband access to appliances such as desktop computers, TV sets, and handheld devices. AOL also needs the content that Time Warner provides through its publishing empire of magazines, books, and other media. Indeed, AOL seeks to control not only the way future subscribers will access the Internet, but the content that people will desire as well.

If you are getting the idea that the two key communications technologies of the 21st century—wireless and the Internet—are coming under the control of a very few hands, you are right. Not only that, but the two are merging, driven by the idea that wireless phones will soon overtake personal computers (PCs) as the main way to surf the Internet. In the view of industry and government leaders, this consolidation could lead to a dangerous situation where information sources, choices, and prices are dictated by a few giant corporations. ●●

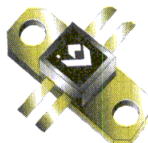
## Some RF Design Engineers Are Pressured Into Choosing the Wrong MOSFET



**Experienced Design Engineers  
Specify POINT NINE Transistors  
RUGGED Vertical  
MOSFETS**



**POINT NINE**  
Technologies, Inc.



2697 Lavery Court #8 • Newbury Park, CA 91320  
(805) 375-6600 • Fax: (805) 375-6602  
[www.rfmosfet.com](http://www.rfmosfet.com)

CIRCLE NO. 448 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





## SUHNER® – Ready for Generations to Come



### Easily mateable – snap-on – wide product range

- First class electrical and mechanical properties
- Maximum and constant quality thanks to the use of modern production technologies
- Simple and safe to assemble
- Industrial quantities available in tape & reel packaging
- MCX test kit as reference standard available only from HUBER+SUHNER
- We offer wide coaxial connection, a wide range of cables and cable assemblies

HUBER+SUHNER – global presence with the best services



**HUBER+SUHNER**  
HUBER+SUHNER AG  
RF Interconnection Division  
9100 Herisau, Switzerland  
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11  
Fax +41 (0)71 353 44 44  
www.hubersuhner.com

**AFFILIATED COMPANIES** (Phone-No): **Australia:** 0061 2 9905 0000; **América Latina:** 0055 12 323 4131; **Canada:** 001 613 271 9771; **China:** 00852 28 66 66 00; **Shanghai:** 0086 21 5298 5008; **France:** 0033 1 30 68 37 60; **Germany:** 0049 89 6 12 01 0; **Singapore/Malaysia:** 0065 861 81 86; **Sweden:** 0046 8 447 5200; **United Kingdom:** 0044 1869 364 100; **USA:** 001 802 878 0555; **AGENTS:** **Austria:** Tomek Electronics GmbH 0043 1 61003; **Belgium:** HUBER+SUHNER 0032 2 735 51 61; **Denmark:** Crimp A/S 0045 48 100 500; **Finland:** Orbis Oy 00358 9 478 830; **India:** Rashmi Enterprises 0091 80 668 77 42; **Israel:** E.I.M. International Electronics Ltd. 00972 3 921 50 01; **Italy:** Al-Hof di A. Hoffmann SRL 0039 02 261 42 500; **Japan:** Repic Corporation 0081 3 3918 5110; **Netherlands:** Simac Electronics B.V. 0031 416 376 900; **New Zealand:** INTELCOM SERVICES Ltd. 0064 4 801 6120; **Norway:** Bredengen AS. 0047 22 65 44 20; **Philippines:** New Global Technologies Inc. 0063 2 812 3207; **South Africa:** Dartcom (Pty.) Ltd. 0027 11 907 9520; **Spain:** Redisolgar Internacional S.A. 0034 91 413 91 11; **Taiwan:** Ring-Line Corporation 0088 62 2709 4520; **Turkey:** Elnox SA 0041 (0)24 466 54 61





# High Performance and Low Cost Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Tools

From: **Zeland Software, Inc.**, 39120 Argonaut Way, Suite 499, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A.,  
Phone: 510-797-8109, Fax: 510-797-8241, E-mail: [zeland@zeland.com](mailto:zeland@zeland.com), Web: <http://www.zeland.com>

## Products:

**IE3D** Planar and 3D Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Package

**FIDELITY** Time-Domain FDTD Full 3D Electromagnetic Simulation Package

## Applications:

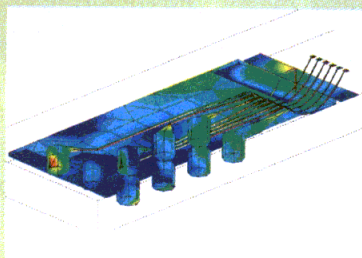
Microstrip, CPW, striplines, suspended-strip lines, coaxial Lines, rectangular waveguides, high speed digital transmission lines, 3D interconnects, PCB, MCM, HTS circuits and filters, EMC/EMI, wire antennas, microstrip antennas, conical and cylindrical helix antennas, inverted-F antennas, antennas on finite ground planes, and other RF antennas.

## Features:

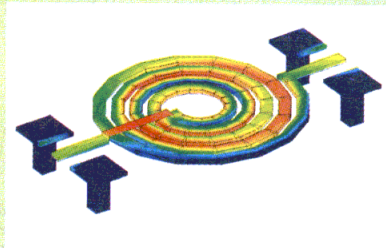
- MS-Windows graphic interface for interactive construction of geometry
- High efficiency and flexibility MOM and FDTD simulation engines
- Non-uniform automatic meshing and de-embedding
- Modeling 3D metallic and dielectric structures
- Built-in robust and efficient electromagnetic optimization
- Accurate modeling of metallic thickness, thin substrate and lossy dielectric materials
- Mixed electromagnetic simulation and nodal analysis for large scale simulation
- Cartesian and Smith Chart display of S-, Y- and Z-parameters, VSWR
- RLC parameter extraction compatible with SPICE
- 2D and 3D display of current distribution, radiation patterns and near field
- Calculation of antenna and scattering parameters including directivity, efficiency and RCS
- Current and near field animation

### IE3D Simulation Examples and Display

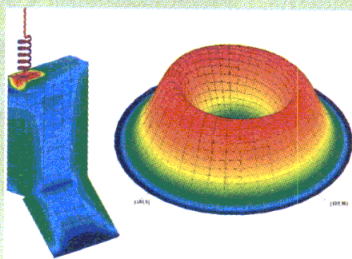
The current distribution on an AMKOR SuperBGA model at 1GHz created by the IE3D simulator



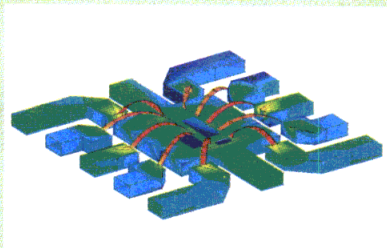
IE3D modeling of a circular spiral inductor with thick traces and vias



The current distribution and radiation pattern of a handset antenna modeled on IE3D

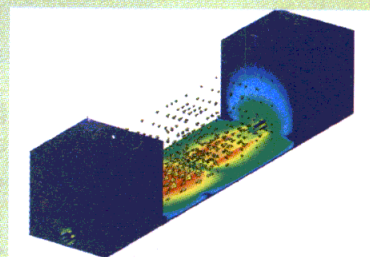


IE3D modeling of an IC Packaging with Leads and Wire Bonds

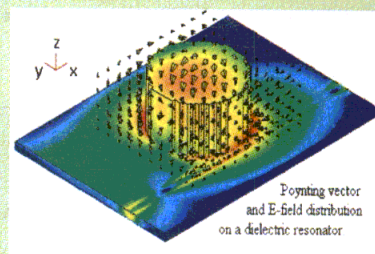


### FIDELITY Examples

The near field and Poynting vector display on a packaged PCB structure with vias and connectors



FIDELITY modeling of a cylindrical dielectric resonator and the Poynting vector display



Zeland Software, Inc. provides excellent technical support and services.

Zeland Software, Inc. is also the north American exclusive representative for the LINMIC product from Jansen Microwave GmbH



## Contracts

**REMEC, Inc.**—Has been awarded a \$9.42 million contract from Raytheon Systems Co. for the initial production of a series of microwave multifunction modules used in defense electronic communication systems.

**Tellabs**—Has signed a multimillion dollar agreement to deploy a voice-enhancement system for Chunghwa Telecom's nationwide Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) mobile network that will greatly improve voice quality and network efficiency.

**Scientific-Atlanta, Inc.**—Has reached a definitive agreement with ViaSat, Inc. where ViaSat will acquire the satellite-networking business of Scientific-Atlanta in a \$75 million transaction. The transaction is subject to various regulatory and other conditions and is expected to close within 120 days.

**Piezo Technology, Inc.**—Has been awarded a Department of Defense (DoD) Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) contract to develop a temperature-compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO) which will maintain accuracy after a 50,000 G launch shock. The targeted application is next-generation smart munitions.

**Electro-Radiation, Inc. (ERI)**—Announced the recent award of a US Army Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) Phase I contract valued at approximately \$70,000. The six-month program will explore the adaption of ERI's commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) technology to small Precision Guided Munitions (PGMs). ERI will perform research and development (R&D) to enhance the anti-jam performance of Global Positioning System (GPS) receivers using a single antenna and associated electronics.

**Harris Corp.**—Announced the signing of the latest in a series of contracts with China United Telecommunications Corp. (China Unicom), the country's second-largest telecommunications provider, for a total value of \$22 million (USD). China Unicom, a state-owned entity that works to promote competition within the country, will use Harris equipment to build its Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) network across China, providing basic cellular service as a supplement to fixed lines.

**ViaSat, Inc.**—Has been awarded a contract, along with its teammates and subcontractors Harris Corp. and the Xetron subsidiary of Northrup Grumman, by the Department of Defense (DoD) to commence work on the Multifunctional Information Distribution System (MIDS) LVT Production Program. The initial contract commits \$11.7 million to immediately begin work with an expected contract value of more than \$30 million to be finalized by the end of the second calendar quarter of 2000. MIDS is a NATO-certified line-of-sight, tactical radio system that collects data from many sources and displays an electronic overview of the battlefield.

## Fresh Starts

**Diamond Antenna and Microwave Corp.**—Announced the acquisition of the waveguide-switch product line of Micronetics Wireless of Hudson, NH.

**RF Micro Devices, Inc.**—Announced the opening of a new engineering design center in the Boston, MA area. The

new facility is expected to eventually house a team of 35 senior-level RF engineers and technicians designing high-efficiency linear power amplifiers (PAs) and other RF integrated circuits (RF ICs) used in cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) telephones.

**Transistor Devices, Inc., Advanced Conversion Products (ACP) Division**—Announced the launch of its new website, which is designed to make product, corporate news, and application information more easily accessible to current and potential customers. The website is located at <http://www.tdipower.com/acp>.

**Wavetek Corp., Precision Measurement Division**—Has launched a new website, <http://www.wavetekprecision.com>. The site is dedicated to precision measurement and provides up-to-date information about all of the division's products and services. Data sheets, specifications, and application notes are available to be downloaded. Press releases are available in a library of current and recent releases.

**Centurion International, Inc.**—Introduced a new website, which will make it easier for product designers and manufacturers to quickly and efficiently obtain information on antennas and power products. The website is located at <http://www.centurion.com>.

**W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.**—Has developed a new online resource for designers facing electromagnetic-interference (EMI)/RF-interference (RFI) shielding problems. The website, located at <http://www.gore.com/electronics/emcenter>, provides a compilation of technical, product, and standards information for beginning and experienced engineers handling EMI.

**Celeritek, Inc.**—Announced the availability of its indium-gallium-phosphide (InGaP) heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) process, which is suitable for low-voltage (+3-VDC) linear, efficient power amplifiers (PAs). The InGaP HBT process is production qualified at Celeritek's high-volume facility.

**TESSCO Technologies, Inc.**—Announced an alliance with TTC of Germantown, MD to bring the T-BERD, FIREBERD, and TPI test instruments to the wireless communications market.

**Motorola, Inc. and SkyTel, Inc.**—Have signed a memorandum of understanding to expand two-way wireless communications solutions to Latin America.

**ON Semiconductor**—Announced a new corporate initiative to advance its proprietary high-bandwidth integrated-circuit (IC) products. They are working on new product families that will bring a higher level of functional integration and deliver the 40 gigabit devices required to support the Super Internet.

**ANADIGICS**—Will expand its state-of-the-art 6-in. production facility. The company's expansion plan includes the development of additional Class 10 cleanroom space and equipment installation within its existing indium-gallium-phosphide (InGaP) heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT), pseudomorphic-high-electron-mobility-transistor (PHEMT), and metal-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (MESFET) manufacturing facility. The expanded facility is scheduled for completion by the end of the first half of 2000.



# RFI/EMI Shielded Enclosures

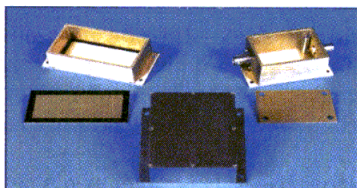
500 Sizes off the Shelf

★ **SRF Series** -  
80 dB @ 20 GHz

★ **RFT Series** -  
60 dB @ 3 GHz

★ **Blank Series** -  
100 dB @ 100 MHz

*Full Custom  
Manufacturing Prototype  
Thru Production*



No Off The Shelf  
Shielding Solutions?

## COMPAC CAN HELP!

If your needs are totally  
custom, we can build an  
enclosure to you most  
exacting specifications.



- ✓ **Precision Workmanship**
- ✓ **Plating/Painting/Coatings**
- ✓ **FAST TURN AROUND**



Tel: (631) 585-3400

Fax: (631) 585-3534

Visit our Website:

**www.compac-rf.com**

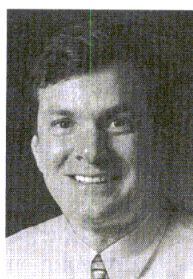
## PEOPLE

**Endgate Corp.**—Lionel Kirton to vice president of operations; formerly worldwide manager of communications components for Hewlett-Packard Co.

**Ferronics, Inc.**—Timothy Reeder to chief executive officer and president; formerly chief operating officer.



REEDER



LENIHAN

**Alpha Industries**—Bruce Lenihan to director of European sales; formerly regional sales director for Europe and the Middle East for RF Monolithics.

**Palomar Technologies**—Tom Simonson to direct sales account manager; formerly program manager at Honeywell's Commercial Flight Systems Division.

**Ball Aerospace & Technologies Corp.**—Art Rancis to vice president of communication and video products; formerly chief executive officer at Racom Systems, Inc.

**Wyle Electronics**—Jim Schaeffer to senior vice president of marketing; formerly vice president of supplier business management with Avnet.

**Gabriel Electronics, Inc.**—Russell Vest to vice president of sales and marketing; formerly vice president at P-Com.

**CTS Corp.**—John D. Watson to vice president and general manager of the hybrid microelectronics business; formerly vice president and general manager of the interconnect products business.

**Techtrol-Cyclonetics, Inc.**—Glenn R. Kurzenknabe to marketing manager; formerly marketing manager with Piezo Crystal Co.

**Temptronic Corp.**—William Stone to president; formerly chief operations officer.

**TESSCO Technologies, Inc.**—

Kevin P. Demery to vice president and unit director of product and brand development; formerly senior account executive with Indus International.

**IPC**—John Riley to vice president of professional development; formerly director of education.

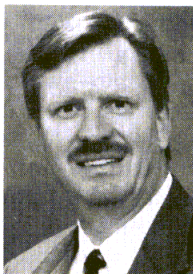
**Voltronics Corp.**—George J. Blonar, Ph.D. to senior vice president of sales and marketing; formerly vice president of sales and marketing for Giga-tronics, Inc.

**Radiant Networks, plc.**—Phil Whitehead to head of regulatory affairs; formerly marketing manager at Plextek.

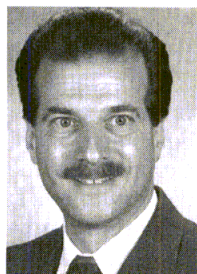
**RF Monolithics, Inc.**—Michael R. Bernique to chairman of the board; remains as president and chief executive officer of TelOptica, Inc. Also, David M. Kirk to president and chief executive officer; formerly vice president of marketing.

**Kymata**—Clive Wilson to operations director; formerly general manager of integrated circuits (ICs) and sourcing at Ericsson Components.

**ShellCase, Inc.**—Philip E. Rogren to North American vice president of sales and marketing; formerly employed at Nexus, Inc.



ROGREN



BORTON

**TEGAM, Inc.**—James Borton to director of global sales; formerly marketing manager for data-acquisition (DAQ) products at Keithley Instruments.

**Xpedition Design Systems**—Richard Curtin to senior vice president of sales and marketing; formerly employed at Simpod.

**SignalSoft Corp.**—Don Winters to chief operating officer; formerly vice president of operations. Also, Gerry Christensen to director of product management; formerly business unit manager at ILLUMINET.



**You are on a power trip...**

**you design amplifiers and every last dBm counts.**

**rely on Harmonica**

You don't want any surprises when the part that performed so well during simulation is built and tested. No shifted gain. No premature saturated power or unaccounted spectral regrowth...and certainly no oscillations.

Successful amplifier designs demand optimal ACPR, power, IP3, nonlinear stability and yield. That's why many engineers are turning to Harmonica, the most powerful high-frequency circuit design solution available for the PC desktop. With physics-based distributed

models and a time-tested Harmonic Balance engine, Harmonica delivers superior speed, accuracy, power and functionality. And as a part of Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment, Harmonica offers seamless links to layout, system simulation, electromagnetics, and third-party tools.

**After all, every dBm counts.**

Discover the difference Harmonica makes in the design of amplifiers, mixers, oscillators, filters, matching networks and other components in your wireless design.

For your free evaluation copy of Harmonica or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

## Power Trip



high performance EDA

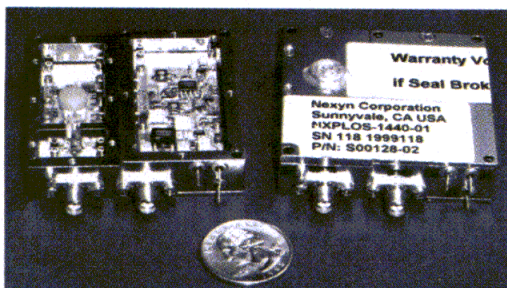
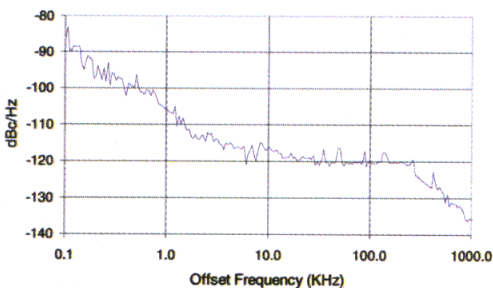
[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



# Experience the Nexyn Innovation QUIET!

Now  
Delivering **and PRECISE**  
**LMDS Phase Locked DROs**  
New! **Low-cost Free Running DROs**

13.2 GHz Phase Noise (HP E5500)



- Reliable and Rugged Design
- Extremely Low Microphonics
- 100 - 200 MHz External Reference
- Frequency: 4 to 18 GHz
- Power output: +13dBm
- Spurious: -80 dBc
- Harmonics: -20 dBc
- +12 V @ 160 mA
- -10 to +65 C
- Size: 2.25" x 2.25" x .65"
- Internal Ref/Dual Loop options

## Phase Noise at 13.2 GHz (Typical)

100 Hz	- 86 dBc/Hz
1 KHz	-106 dBc/Hz
10 KHz	-118 dBc/Hz
100 KHz	-122 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	-135 dBc/Hz



**Nexyn Corporation**  
678 Bend Drive  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Tel: (408) 732-0793  
Fax: (408) 730-0378  
Visit our website at **www.nexyn.com**

Excellent Technical Support  
Guaranteed Performance and  
Competitive Pricing

## EDUCATIONAL MEETINGS

### Short Courses

**RF Power Amplifiers, Classes A through S:** How the Circuits Operate, How to Design Them, and When to Use Each

March 20-21 (Holiday Inn Select, Niagara Falls, NY)

R.A. Wood Associates  
1001 Broad St.

Suite 450

Utica, NY 13501

(315) 735-4217, FAX: (315) 735-4328

e-mail: rawood@rawood.com

**Wireless Data Systems/Digital Cellular Systems**

March 27-31 (Los Angeles, CA)

UCLA Extension, Department of Engineering, Information Systems and Technical Management, Short Courses

10995 Le Conte Ave., Suite 542

Los Angeles, CA 90024

(310) 824-3344, FAX: (310) 206-2815

e-mail: mhenness@unex.ucla.edu

Internet: <http://www.unex.ucla.edu/shortcourses>

**Circuit Design for Wireless Communications**

March 27-31 (Monterey, CA)

MEAD Microelectronics, Inc.

7100 NW Grandview Dr.

Corvallis, OR 97330

(541) 758-0828, FAX: (541) 752-1405

e-mail: valence@mead.ch or

usmead@cmug.com

**Fundamentals of Cellular and PCS Wireless Communications**

March 29-31 (Madison, WI)

Department of Engineering Professional Development

University of Wisconsin-Madison

432 North Lake St.

Madison, WI 53706

Katie Peterson

(800) 462-0876, FAX: (608) 263-3160

e-mail: Custserv@epd.engr.wisc.edu

Internet: <http://epd.engr.wisc.edu>

**How To Design RF Circuits**

April 5 (Savoy Place, London, UK)

The Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE)

Savoy Pl.

London WC2R 0BL, United Kingdom

+44 (0)20 7240 1871, FAX: +44 (0)20 7240 7735

Internet: <http://www.iee.org.uk/Events/e05apr00.htm>

**EMI Made Simple: Systems, Grounding & Shielding, and Designing for EMC**

April 5-7 (Rochester, NY)

April 10-12 (Long Branch, NJ)

Kimmel Gerke Associates Ltd.

300 Christine Ln.

West St. Paul, MN 55118

(888) EMI-GURU

Internet: <http://www.emiguru.com>

### Meetings

**IP 2000: The System-on-Chip Conference & Exhibition**

March 20-22 (Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, CA)

Electronic Times/ EE Times

Internet: <http://www.ip2000.com>

**Hannover Fair**

March 20-25 (Hannover Fairgrounds, Hannover, Germany)

Hannover Fairs, USA, Inc.

103 Carnegie Center

Princeton, NJ 08540

(609) 987-1202, FAX: (609) 987-0092

e-mail: hannoverfair@hfusa.com

Internet: <http://www.hfusa.com>

**The Third Annual Conference on Fiber Optics Markets In Latin America**

March 21-22 (Fountainbleau Hilton, Miami Beach, FL)

KMI Corp.

America's Cup Ave. at 31 Bridge St.

Newport, RI 02840

(401) 849-6771, FAX: (401) 847-5866

e-mail: info@kmicorp.com

Internet: <http://www.kmicorp.com>

**Fourth Annual Army Research Laboratories (ARL) Federated Laboratory Symposium (Fed Lab 2000)**

March 21-23 (The Inn and Conference Center, University of Maryland, College Park, MD)

TMC Design Corp.

P.O. Box 2218

Suffolk, VA 23432

(757) 357-4011, FAX: (757) 357-5108

**Wireless Web 2000-Third Annual Conference on Wireless Internet Access and Services**

March 27-29 (The Ritz-Carlton, Tysons Corner, McLean, VA)

ACT Conferences

1031 E. Battlefield

Suite 213

Springfield, MO 65807

(888) 274-7720, FAX: (417) 882-9653

e-mail: info@actconferences.com

Internet: <http://www.actconferences.com/ww2000/index.htm>

**2000 IEEE Emerging Technologies Symposium on Broadband, Wireless Internet Access**

April 10-11 (Dallas, TX)

Dallas Section of the IEEE

Dr. Gallon Brehm

Technical Program Co-Chair

TriQuint Semiconductor

(972) 994-8571, FAX: (972) 994-8502

e-mail: gbrehm@tqtx.com

**DSP World Spring Design Conference**

April 10-12 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)

CMP Media, Inc.

(800) 789-2223

e-mail: dspworld@mfi.com

**2000 International Conference on Gallium-Arsenide Manufacturing Technology**

May 1-4 (Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington, DC)

Wes Mickanin

Publicity Chair

TriQuint Semiconductor

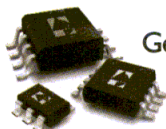
Hillsboro, OR 97124

(503) 615-9253, FAX: (503) 615-8903

e-mail: wesm@tqs.com



When it comes to building a better  
**SWITCH,**  
 a larger wafer can make a lot of cents.



Get the lowest prices with ANADIGICS new family of RF switches thanks to our leading-edge 6-inch GaAs manufacturing. You can count on ANADIGICS to deliver the best technology and you can expect more new RF switch innovations just around the corner. Better products plus lower prices...now that's a switch! Call today.

SPDT reflective switches						
	Freq. (GHz)	Isolation (dB)	Insertion		IP3 (dBm)	Package
			Loss (dB)	P1dB (dBm)		
<b>AWS5501</b>	DC-3.0	23	0.45	35	55	SOIC 8 pin
<b>AWS5502</b>	DC-2.5	20	0.45	28	45	SOT-6
<b>AWS5503</b>	DC-3.0	22	0.45	35	55	MSOP 8 pin
<b>AWS5504</b>	DC-2.0	17	0.4	38	55	SOT-6
<b>AWS5506</b>	DC-2.5	20	0.45	28	45	SOT-6

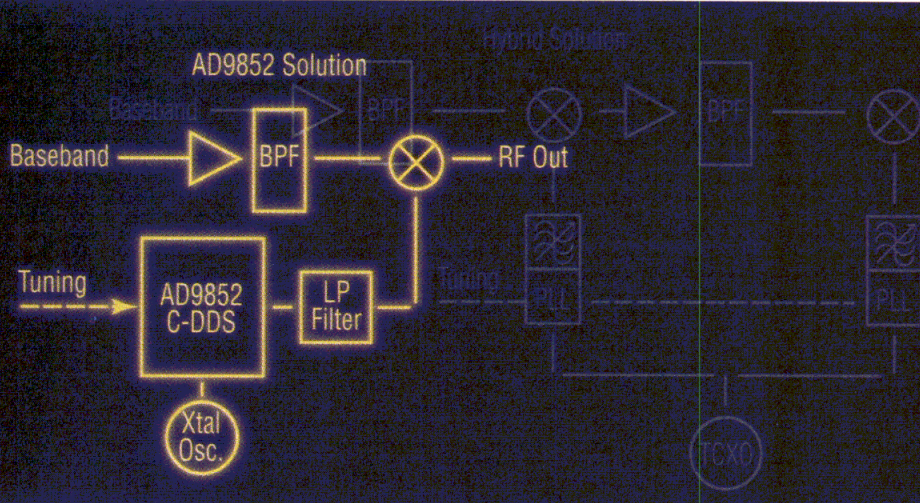
Note: specs typical at 900 MHz

**ANADIGICS** On Board

35 Technology Drive Warren, NJ 07059 Tel: 908 668-5000 Fax: 908 668-5132 e-mail: mktg@anadigics.com. Website: www.anadigics.com



# THE FIRST MONOLITHIC DDS TO DIRECTLY GENERATE 100 MHz.



*With its integrated 12-bit DAC, the AD9852 is the logical upgrade from PLL.*

Got an application requiring fast signal tuning? Then it's time to set aside PLL implementations. Because attaining the precise digital control of DDS is both affordable and easy.

***Everything you need to know about DDS.***

*From the fundamentals to more in-depth design and application tips to testing, you'll find it all in our comprehensive yet easy-to-follow CD-ROM tutorial. Order your FREE copy today.*

For just \$22.00\*, the 100 MHz AD9852 gives you a truly monolithic solution. Complete with a 12-bit, 300 MHz on-board DAC, an integrated reference clock multiplier and built-in chirp and output amplitude control that reduces processing time while increasing device functionality. Now, it just

doesn't make sense to hold back your communications designs with analog upconverters and long PLL settling times. Especially when you can generate a host of system-level advantages with Analog Devices. The leader in direct digital synthesis technology.



For FREE samples and data sheets plus a FREE DDS Tutorial on CD-ROM:  
Visit [www.analog.com/DDS](http://www.analog.com/DDS) or call 1-800-ANALOGD.

**THE WORLD'S NUMBER ONE BRAND FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ANALOG ICs.**

\*USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A. Ad Code 3650



## Shielding material cuts board-level EMI

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) poses difficult problems for designers of mobile communications equipment where RF and digital components must operate without interacting with one another. Moreover, few standard technologies are available to allow designers to meet today's emission and susceptibility challenges. A new material for EMI shielding at the personal-computer (PC)-board level has been developed by Donald M. Yenni Jr., Mark G. Baker, and Curt Maynes of 3M Co.'s Electronic Handling & Protection Div. (Austin, TX) that the authors claim meets the standard tests required by the mobile-phone industry. The material is a heat-stakable plastic shielding cap composed of two layers—a 0.13-mm thick film of polycarbonate and a thermally extensible mat of tin/bismuth (Sn/Bi) alloy fibers enclosed in an ethylene-vinyl-acetate (EVA) hot-melt adhesive resin. The metal-fiber mat provides the composite material with its EMI shielding characteristics. Testing indicates that the material (in the far field) is equivalent or superior to many of the perforated and stamped metal cans in use today. The costs associated with all of the shielding techniques in use are presented by the authors. See "A New Alternative for Board-Level EMI Shielding," *ITEM Update* 1999, p. 34.

## Optical antennas bend to fit curved surfaces

Fitting an antenna to a curved support such as a vehicle window, a building, or computer monitor is becoming simpler with the availability of optically transparent patch antennas. According to Richard Q. Lee of the NASA Glenn Research Center (Cleveland, OH) and Rainee M. Simmons of NYMA, Inc., these antennas are useful where the need for radio communications is dictated by a lack of room for adding separate antenna-supporting structures. An optically transparent patch antenna can be manufactured from an optically transparent, electrically conductive film deposited on one face of a polyester film or glass substrate. The deposited layer has a surface resistance of 6 to 10  $\Omega$  per square, and the patch and its feed strip can be formed simply by cutting the coated film in the required pattern. Tests of prototype antennas reveal that they exhibit radiation patterns, return losses, and input impedances similar to those of conventional copper (Cu)-conductor patch antennas. See "Optically Transparent Patch Antennas," *NASA Tech Briefs*, December 1999, Vol. 23, No. 12, p. 40.

## CMOS receiver designed for WLANs

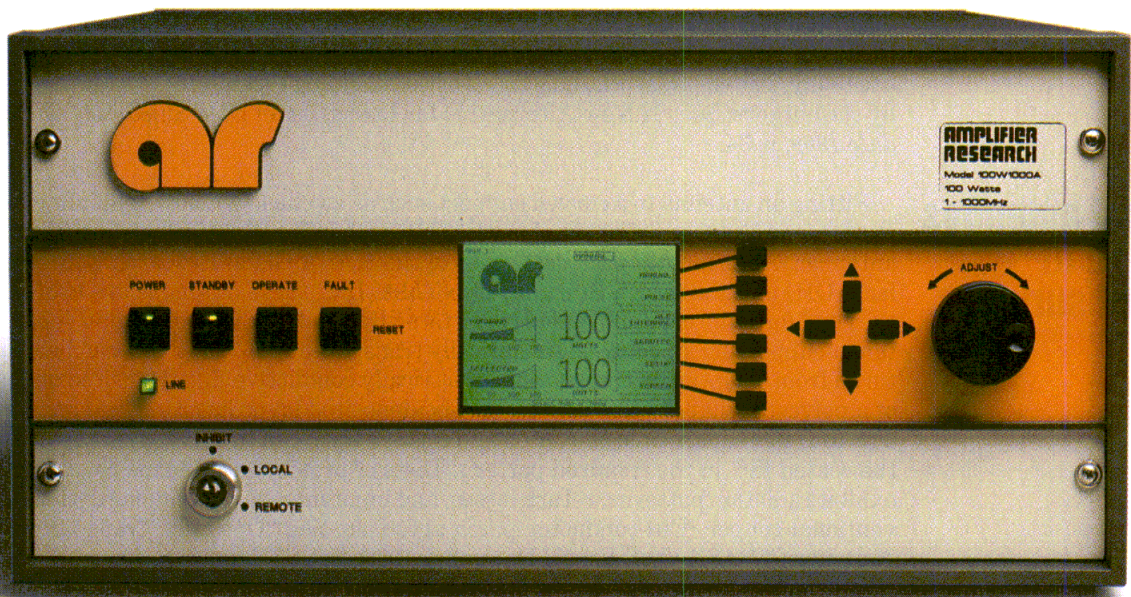
Wireless local-area networks (WLANs) meeting the IEEE 802.11 standard in the 2.4-GHz band are making strong inroads as high-speed data links in office buildings, college campuses, hospitals, and factories. The technique gaining favor for 802.11 applications is direct sequence (DS) with quadrature phase-shift keying (QPSK). It is for this technique that Behzad Razavi of the Electrical Engineering Department of the University of California, Los Angeles (Los Angeles, CA) has designed a complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) receiver incorporating a low-noise amplifier (LNA), quadrature downconversion mixers, partial channel-selection filtering, AC coupling, and baseband amplification. The receiver is fabricated in 0.6- $\mu\text{m}$  CMOS and produces a noise figure of 8.3 dB, third-order intercept (TOI) of -9 dBm, and a voltage gain of 34 dB. See "A 2.4-GHz CMOS Receiver for IEEE 802.11 Wireless LANs," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, October 1999, Vol. 34, No. 10, p. 1382.

## Smart-antenna systems get a comprehensive look

Due to the rapid expansion of demand for mobile communications services, adaptive antenna-array systems (smart antennas) are critical to expanding communications capacity and quality. Two types of smart-antenna systems are in use—the tracking-beam array (TBA) and the switching-beam array (SBA). Both types have been examined in great detail by Seungwon Choi of the School of Electrical and Computer Engineering at Hanyang University (Seoul, Korea) *et al.* with the goal of determining which is the better solution. The two systems are compared in a code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) mobile communications environment. As might be expected, there is no clear-cut winner. TBA is superior when the desired signal is sufficiently larger than each interfering signal. Since the ratio of the power of the desired signal to that of the interfering signals is lower, SBA becomes the better choice. See "A Comparison of Tracking-Beam Arrays and Switching Beam Arrays Operating in a CDMA Mobile Communication Channel," *IEEE Antennas & Propagation Magazine*, December 1999, Vol. 41, No. 6, p. 10.



# Get Real.



Other amps can get you the power they promise. The numbers you see on the monitor match those on the spec sheet. Mismatch is low. VSWR 1:1.

*Dream on.*

Mismatch is reality in 99% of all test scenarios. Amps are routinely asked to output into really high VSWR ratios. And if they fold back (most do), well, you're out of luck and out of power. AR amps to the rescue.

Delivering 100% rated power to the load, even in brutal VSWR. Built for the reality of really hostile test environments. Performance guaranteed.

Want to know more about the better brand of Class A amplifiers from the world class manufacturer of RF test instruments?

[www.ar-amps.com/@/mrf-real](http://www.ar-amps.com/@/mrf-real)

ISO 9001  
Certified

Copyright© 1998 Amplifier Research. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.

In Europe, call EMV- Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-000

**AR** **AMPLIFIER  
RESEARCH**

*The Force Behind The Field.*



# Digital Predistortion Linearizes CDMA LDMOS Amps

*The results of applying digital predistortion show that the technique has a positive impact on amplifier output power, linearity, and efficiency.*

**Frank Zavosh**

RF Design Engineer

**David Runton**

RF Design Engineer

**Chris Thron**

Systems Engineer

Motorola Semiconductor Products

Sector, 2100 E. Elliot Rd., Tempe, AZ

85284; (480) 413-6617, e-mail:

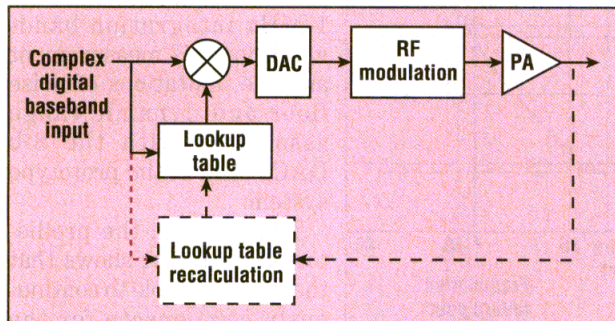
r38755@email.sps.mot.com.

**A**S digital signal processors (DSPs) become faster, the real-time correction of distortion effects of RF power amplifiers (PAs) by applying digital predistortion is becoming an increasingly viable solution. The concept of digital predistortion as a linearization technique for RF PAs has existed for more than a decade. Only recently, however, has the processing power become available to move the idea beyond the theoretical world and into the laboratory.

Previous reports of digital predistortion focused primarily on the mathematical derivation and simulated results with little attention to actual measurements.<sup>1-5</sup> In this article, measured results of linearity improvements due to predistortion will be presented. The focus is on the applications of predistortion in the IS-95 code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) format. In particular, a family of Motorola laterally-diffused-metal-oxide-semiconductor (LDMOS) PAs designed for CDMA applications was used in the measurements. For the IS-95 test signals, the signal configuration is varied as a way

is shown in Fig. 1. Several variations of this system have been proposed over the last decade.<sup>6-9</sup> In general, the main differences are in the implementation of the predistortion algorithm or the configuration of the adaptive loop.

The predistortion algorithm used in this analysis is based on an initial measured PA amplitude modulation (AM)-to-AM and AM-to-phase-modulation (PM) response extracted from vector-network-analyzer (VNA) S-parameter measurements. The power and phase characteristics are then interpolated using splines, which are continuous piecewise cubic functions with continuous first and second derivatives. The spline technique has shown to provide the most numerically accurate results for LDMOS PAs. The interpolated power and phase characteristics are then used to compute the appropriate predistortion coefficients for the desired PA input-power level. These coefficients are then multiplied with the original IS-95 signals to generate the desired predistorted baseband signals. The predistorted signals are passed through the digital-to-analog converter (DAC), upconverted, and passed to the PA. For the measure-



1. Adaptive digital predistortion is carried out with this type of circuit that takes predistorted signals and passes them through a digital-to-analog converter (DAC), an RF modulator, and a PA.

to determine the performance capabilities of the predistortion system. Specifically, issues related to peak-to-average power ratio, PA output power, and power-added efficiency (PAE) will be analyzed and results presented.

A simple implementation of adaptive (closed-loop) digital predistortion



ment setup, the baseband-signal generation is carried out on a personal computer (PC) and uploaded to an arbitrary-waveform generator (ARB), which operates as a DAC. For the analog/RF components of the systems, off-the-shelf components are used.

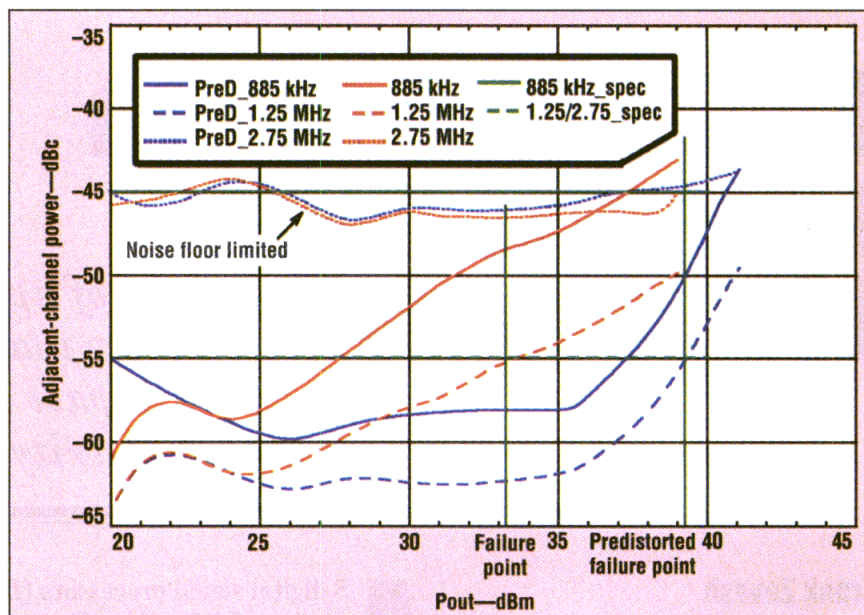
When analyzing the performance of any system, it becomes essential to focus on issues related to the system standard. Previous discussions of digital predistortion have reported improvements in adjacent-channel power (ACP) but have not discussed the overall requirements of the RF PA as applied to the system.

The IS-95 specification clearly defines three bands of interest when analyzing the spectral regrowth performance of the amplifier. In the results presented in this article, the Rhode & Schwarz spectrum analyzer is used to perform the appropriate bandwidth integration for obtaining the desired out-of-band interference power levels.

## STIMULUS AND TEST

Test signals for the analysis of the digital predistortion system are based on the IS-95 CDMA specification. These signals are generated using an in-house Matlab-developed routine. The program provides the versatility of switching on or off any channel or series of channels to generate a signal with the appropriate peak-to-average ratio. It is important that designers understand how a device will perform in a particular application prior to any actual design activity. Thus, Motorola has begun to characterize device performance under CDMA formats. Using measurement standards, plots of power drive-up versus ACP are presented on typical RF device datasheets. It is possible to determine the improvements in linearity that can be obtained by using the baseband digital predistortion within the test methodology outlined.

Figure 2 shows output power versus ACP using the integration bandwidths defi-



2. The three bands of interest in the IS-95 CDMA specification along with their integration bandwidths are shown in this plot. These are called the adjacent channel, first alternate channel and second alternate channel.

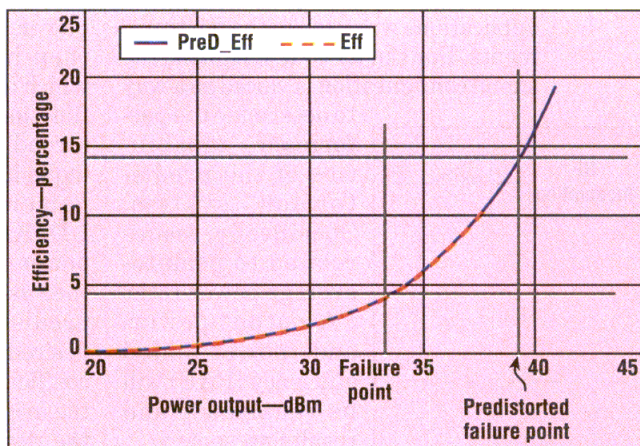
nitions for IS-95 CDMA. The plot shows the performance of the MHL19936, a Class A, 14-W LDMOS module with 30-dB gain, driving an MRF19030, Class AB, 30-W LDMOS discrete device with greater than 12 dB of gain. The performance curves are for +26-VDC operation at 1.9 GHz.

There are three adjacent-channel measurements that are important when designing a CDMA base-station amplifier. The adjacent channel is indicated by the solid line, the first alternate is described by the dashed

line, and the second alternate is shown by the dotted line (Fig. 2). The red plot lines show the performance of the device lineup non-corrected, while the blue lines show the predistortion-corrected performance. With the given specifications, the mask-failure point, due to spectral regrowth, occurs first at the first alternate in both cases. The lineup would fail at +33.25-dBm output power without correction and +39.25 dBm with the baseband predistortion applied. For the given peak-to-average ratio of 11.2 dB, this corresponds to an improvement of 6 dB in output power.

In all cases, the second alternate fails the specification. This is attributed to the 1-MHz integration bandwidth for this measurement and the limitations of noise floor and dynamic range associated with the 8-b DACs used in the prototype system.

The trend of the predistorted ACP plot shows that the system is able to continuously compensate for the AM-to-AM and AM-to-PM distortions of the lineup up to +36-dBm output power. This is evident by the shape



3. A curve of efficiency versus power output of the LDMOS devices with and without predistortion correction indicates that correction permits a sharp improvement in amplifier efficiency (14.2 percent versus 4.25 percent).





## Less is more. Especially when it comes to 3G design iterations.

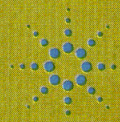
If the whole 3G design process isn't somehow dramatically streamlined, your time to market could be painfully slow. Like watching a glacier move. Or a tree grow.

That's why we developed a powerful family of 3G design tools and equipment that work together to help reduce the number of iterations necessary. So now you can work simultaneously in both simulated and physical environments because of the links between the software, the signal generator and the signal analyzer.

And as standards continue to evolve, our solutions will too. Working to provide you with the latest design tools, test equipment and consulting services you'll need to design W-CDMA, cdma2000 and EDGE solutions today.

To find out how we can help you make faster designs a reality, visit our web site, or to obtain a free CD-ROM call your local sales office at one of the numbers below. We'll make sure your 3G design time is measured not by rings on a tree, but rather, by days on a calendar.

[www.agilent.com/find/3G](http://www.agilent.com/find/3G)



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

©1999 Agilent Technologies ADWLM001/INTL

Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414 • Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 • Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 • Finland (3589) 8872 2100  
France (01) 69 28 41 14 • Germany (0180) 524-8330\* • Greece (30/1) 7264045 • Hong Kong (852) 2599 7889 • Hungary (36) 1 4618111 • India (91 11) 690 6158 • Ireland (01) 615 6222 • Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-122-241 • Japan (81/3) 3331-8111  
Korea (82 2) 769 0800 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 281 0213 • Mexico 525-5-258-4234 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59 • Philippines (632) 814 1083 • Poland (48) (022) 6067700 • PRG 800 810 0189, (86 10) 6584 5238  
Singapore 1800 375 8100 • Spain (34) 91 831 1323 • Sweden (46/8) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • Taiwan 080 212 535, 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999, (088) 225 802 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8357

\*Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 DM/Min





React to  
**LOAD**  
changes in  
**LESS**  
than  
**40 $\mu$ s**

Without fast transient response, you could be registering false failures on perfectly good, battery-operated products. The Keithley 2303/2304A Power Supplies provide voltage control and power consumption data in one production testing instrument. Other key features include complex load current measurement, 100nA current sensitivity, and current sinking – far more capability than typical power supplies.

For more information, call  
**1-888-KEITHLEY**  
(1-888-534-8453).

[www.keithley.com](http://www.keithley.com)

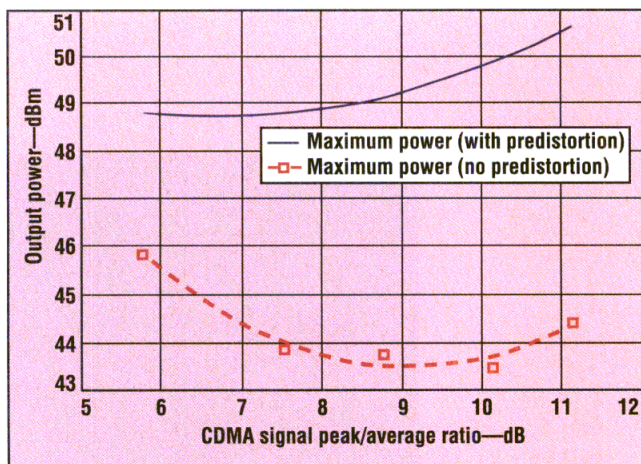
**KEITHLEY**

A Greater Measure of Confidence

## DESIGN FEATURE

### Digital Predistortion

of the ACP curves, which are essentially flat versus output power, compared to the constantly increasing ACP for the non-compensated curves. Beyond +36 dBm, the system continues to compensate for AM-to-PM characteristics, but is starting to hit AM-to-AM limitations as the amplifier is driven into compression. This causes spectral regrowth to overtake the amplifier at a much-greater rate than is seen in the non-corrected plots, and at 39.25 dBm, the system is no longer able to compensate and the amplifier fails the CDMA mask specifications. With the given improvement in output power, it is expected that an improvement in efficiency would also occur. In general, driving an LDMOS device harder results in increased efficiency. Plotting the output power versus the overall efficiency of the lineup with and without the correction applied, as shown in Fig. 3, indicates that there is no degradation in efficiency as a result of the correction.

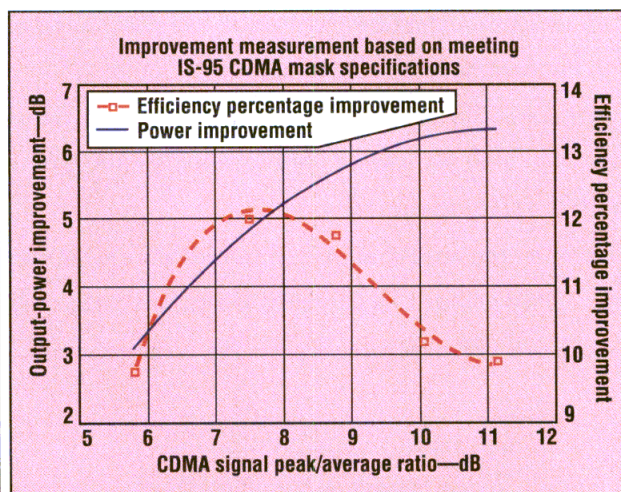


**4. This plot of peak output power versus peak-to-average ratio shows that a high peak-to-average ratio need not compromise performance. In fact, since the device spends less time at the peak, it runs cooler and can operate at a higher saturated power.**

In summary, the increased output power of the lineup as a result of the predistortion has resulted in a more-efficient amplifier at the CDMA mask-failure point. For the mask-failure power levels indicated in Fig. 2, the efficiency can be compared at 4.25 percent without correction and 14.2 percent with predistortion. This is an improvement of approximately 10 percent (in efficiency percentage points), or a 237-percent efficiency improvement.

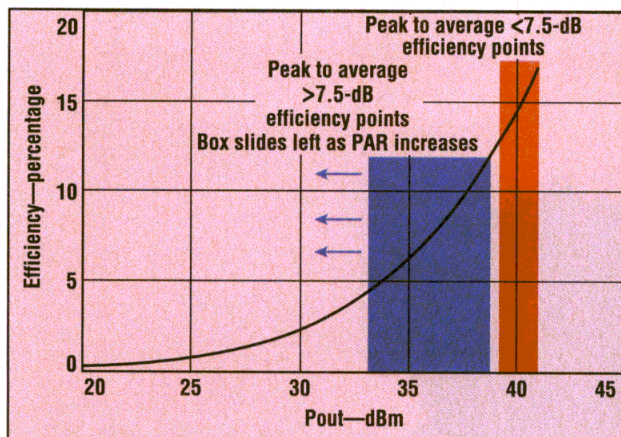
CDMA systems, due to the dynamics of channel utilization, must be able to handle varying peak-to-average ratio signals. Consequently, it is expected that the system be able to meet the mask requirements as the system changes. Performance of a predistortion system at a single peak-to-average ratio will give an idea of how the system will perform, but investigation of that performance as the signal dynamics varies is very useful.

The first task in determining the performance at various peak-to-average ratios requires



**5. Predistortion techniques on LDMOS devices result in improvements in both output power and efficiency as shown by these two curves. Notice that power improvement reaches a saturation point at a peak-to-average ratio of 11 dB.**





6. Efficiency improvements are divided into two groups depending on the value of the peak-to-average ratio. When peak-to-average is greater than 7.5 dB, efficiency tends to decline, while for a ratio of less than 7.5 dB, it tends to increase.

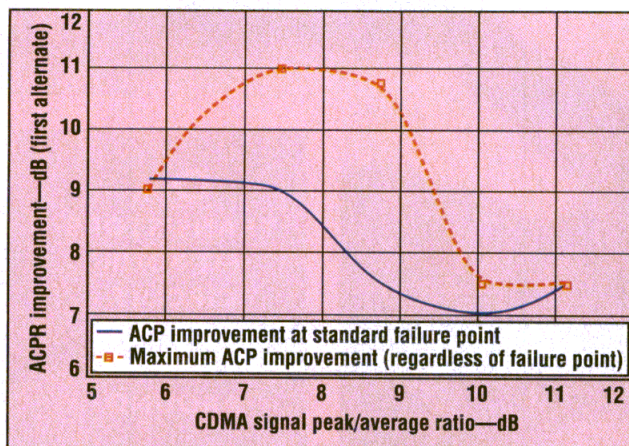
being able to generate multiple peak-to-average appropriately scaled levels of the pilot, paging, and sync channels. A prior look would indicate that this should be a fairly simple task. Matlab was used to generate an IS-95 signal. The traffic channels were scaled and summed to appropriately scaled levels of the pilot, paging, and sync channels. The resulting data were then filtered using the standard IS-95 filter.

After several valid peak-to-average-ratio signals were created, repeated generation of output power versus adjacent-channel power and the efficiency of the lineup, resulted in several useful plots, one of which is illustrated in Fig. 4.

This graph presents the peak output power versus the peak-to-average ratio. In this case, the peak output power is obtained by measuring the average output power where the device fails the IS-95 spectral mask and adding the peak-to-average ratio (in decibels). The blue line shows the maximum power with the predistortion applied, while the

upward trend in this curve. This can be explained by realizing that even though the peak-to-average ratio has increased, the amount of time spent at that peak (or the probability of reaching that peak) has dropped. As such, the device tends to operate cooler (on average) which, in turn, results in higher saturated power capability.

Additionally, the same trend (a constant independent of the peak-to-average ratio) would be expected for the uncorrected maximum power curve. The inflection at the high peak-to-average ratios can be explained based on the same thermal interactions described, but this does not explain the inflection at low peak-to-average conditions. This is revealed



7. Improvements in ACPR plotted against peak-to-average ratio are indicated by these two curves. The blue curves shows where the system would fail mask specifications without the introduction of predistortion.

red line indicates the maximum power without predistortion.

The expected trend of the predistorted maximum power curve would be a straight line, or a constant independent of the peak-to-average ratio. This would indicate that a maximum amount of correction has been achieved and the theoretical limits based on amplifier saturation have been reached. In reality, it is possible to see an



Metelics Corporation, founded in 1978, manufactures and sells microwave diodes and components. Since 1979, the company has supplied the microwave industry with high-quality products that are used in a wide variety of commercial, industrial, and high-reliability applications. Such applications include high-frequency test instruments, mixers, detectors, and sensors for wireless communications. Metelics' Product lines include:

- Schottky diodes
- Pin diode chips and beam leads for switch and attenuator applications
- Step recovery diodes and tuning varactors
- Chip capacitors
- RF/microwave components and subassemblies
  - Switches, limiters
  - Detectors (Schottky, tunnel)
  - Sampling phase detectors

975 Stewart Drive  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
PHONE 408.737.8181

FAX 408.733.7645

EMAIL [james@metelics.com](mailto:james@metelics.com)

WEBSITE [www.mefelics.com](http://www.mefelics.com)



**Jeez, talk about getting the book thrown at you! Here at GHZ, we're a little more personal.** Oh sure,

our catalog is impressive. But our real strength is customizing RF power transistors for your applications. To save you a load of time and expense in production, we deliver every transistor fully optimized to fit your circuit. No tweaking, tuning or rework required at the factory.

Don't waste time trying to track down catalog transistors. Call **408-986-8031 x224** for a perfect fit and lowest-cost solution. Or visit [www.ghz.com](http://www.ghz.com). We'll review your needs and build from there!

ISO 9001 registered

Copyright © 1999 GHZ Technology. All rights reserved.

**Hey! Our competitors want to show you all their catalog transistors.**



**We want to deliver one that's perfect for your needs.**

**OUR  
TRANSISTORS  
FIT YOUR  
CIRCUIT.  
NOT THE  
OTHER WAY  
AROUND.**



**GHZ TECHNOLOGY**  
RF-MICROWAVE SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS



by looking at the nature of the distortion in a low peak-to-average environment. In this case, PM and AM are starting to occur at approximately the same time. As a result, the amplifier is able to achieve a higher output power before the AM-to-AM and AM-to-PM distortions result in sufficient spectral regrowth to cause mask failure. If the difference of the indicated maximum powers is plotted, it is possible to see the output-power improvement afforded by implementing the predistortion technique. Additionally, plotting the efficiency improvement (in delta-efficiency percentage points) results in the plot of Fig. 5.

The blue line shows the output-power improvement using the predistortion technique. This line has a trend that would be expected. It is believed that at some point, the power improvement would reach a maximum. At this point, no matter how much the peak-to-average ratio increases, the improvement as a result of the technique has diminished returns. It should be noted however, that for an IS-95 CDMA signal, the output-power improvement for the device lineup at this point still supports a four-fold improvement (6 dB).

The efficiency-improvement characteristic (the red line) is not as obvious. The shape of the output power versus efficiency plot is shown in Fig. 6. The curve can be represented by a power function ( $y = M_0 \times x^{M1}$ ). This shape leads to the explanation of the efficiency improvement plot.

To analyze the improvement trends, the efficiency-improvement plot is broken up into two sections. The first section includes peak-to-average ratios below 7.5 dB where the curve shows an increase in efficiency improvement as peak-to-average ratio increases. The second region, which includes peak-to-average ratios greater than 7.5 dB, shows a decrease in efficiency improvement as the peak-to-average ratio increases.

The first region (peak-to-average ratios less than 7.5 dB) is explained by noticing that the output-power improvement is approximately 3 dB. At these points, the efficiency delta is 10 percent and occurs after the inflection point in the efficiency versus output-

power curve has occurred. Since the power improvement at this particular point is so small, a small increase in efficiency would be expected. As the output-power improvement increases (when the peak-to-average ratio increases), the trend is an increase in the efficiency improvement.

The second region, defined as having peak-to-average ratios greater than 7.5 dB, shows a downward trend in efficiency improvement. This is explained again by the shape of the efficiency curve. Essentially, the maximum (average) output power is decreasing as the peak-to-average ratio increases, and the delta in output powers (corrected versus uncorrected) appears to be a sliding window moving to the left in the efficiency versus output-power curve. Since the slope of the efficiency curve decreases as the output power decreases, the resulting delta efficiency decreases. This explains the downward trend in the efficiency curve as the peak-to-average ratio continues to increase (Fig. 6).

Although discussion of improved output power is one way to compare system performance, traditional discussions of linearization techniques compare ACP improvements that occur with and without the technique (Fig. 7). For this system, this can be mentioned in two different ways. The first is to look at the improvement in ACP at the failure point for the IS-95 mask. The blue line plots the ACP delta for the first alternate measurement at the point where the system would fail mask specifications without predistortion. In the case of the 11.2-dB peak-to-average signal presented earlier, this would be the ACP delta at +33.25-dBm output power. The red line plots the ACP delta for the first alternate at the maximum delta point. For the 11.2 dB peak-to-average example that is presented, this would occur at +36 dBm, the point where the predistorted ACP is no longer constant, but starts to degrade due to AM-to-AM limitations.

The measured results presented in this article, clearly indicate that baseband digital predistortion can be used to improve the linearity of LDMOS

(continued on p. 164)

# Sprague Goodman SURFcoil® Inductors & Transformers

## SMT TUNABLE RF COILS

- Inductance from 14 nH to 680 µH
- Tuning range up to ±7.5%
- Five terminal pad layout allows for a variety of inductor and transformer configurations

## SMT AIR COIL

- Inductance from 5.3 to 43.0 nH
- 2 sizes:
  - 3.7 x 4.4 x 3.2 mm
  - 7.1 x 4.4 x 3.2 mm

## SMT TRANSFORMERS

- Encapsulated 4.5 x 3.4 x 3.1 mm
- Bobbin wound 4.4 x 4.4 x 3.3 mm
- Dual aperture cores
  - Baluns
  - Directional couplers
  - Power splitters
  - 2 windings (with and without tap)
  - 3 sizes: 4.5 x 4.5 x 2.8 mm
  - 5.7 x 5.7 x 4 mm
  - 6.5 x 5.7 x 4 mm

## SURFcoil® SMT CHIP INDUCTORS

- Inductance from 2.2 nH to 1 mH
- 13 model series in 6 sizes:
  - 1.0 x 0.5 x 0.5 mm (0402)
  - 1.6 x 0.8 x 0.8 mm (0603)
  - 2.00 x 1.25 x 1.25 mm (0805)
  - 2.5 x 2.0 x 1.6 mm (1008)
  - 3.2 x 2.5 x 2.2 mm (1210)
  - 4.5 x 3.2 x 3.2 mm (1812)
- Shielded, unshielded, ferrite core and nonmagnetic models
- Operating temp: -40° to +85°C
- Carrier and reel standard

For information on these and our other quality products, visit our website or phone, fax or write today.

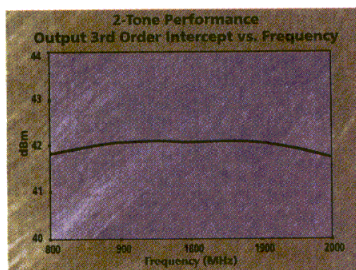
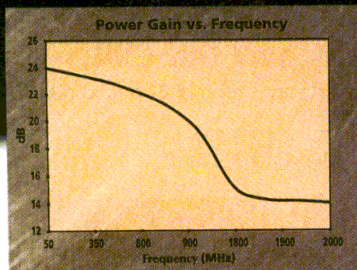


1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590  
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771  
Website: <http://www.spraguegoodman.com>

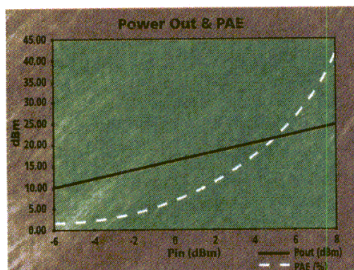


# NEW! SXA-289 High Linearity Power Amplifier

## Stanford Microdevices



**Stanford Microdevices** produces the highest performance products utilizing cutting edge technology at the lowest possible cost. All of Stanford MMICs are 100% tested and qualified annually to ensure reliable field performance even under the harshest environments, making Stanford Microdevices a favorite among major OEMs worldwide. Over the past five years Stanford Microdevices has become the preeminent leader in the design and manufacturing of GaAs, LDMOS and SiGe amplifier and switch products.



The **SXA-289** is a high efficiency GaAs Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor power amplifier, housed in a low cost surface-mountable plastic package and uses Darlington pair technology for broadband performance from 50-2000 MHz. It's fabricated using molecular beam epitaxial growth technology which produces reliable and consistent performance from wafer to wafer and lot to lot. The SXA-289 amplifiers were specifically designed for use as driver stages for infrastructure equipment in the 50-2000 MHz cellular, ISM and narrow band PCS bands. Its high linearity makes it an ideal choice for multi-carrier as well as digital applications.

**Performance Matrix  
SXA-289**

Freq (MHz)	Gain (dB) Typ.	S11 Typ.	S22 Typ.	P1dB (dBm) Typ.	TOIP (dBm) Typ.	Voltage	Current (mA) Typ.
800-900	20.0	1.5:1	2.0:1	24.0	40.5	5.0	115
1800-2000	14.5	1.5:1	2.0:1	24.0	42.0	5.0	115

As low as  
**\$6.75**  
in quantity

**For performance, reliability and value, turn to Stanford Microdevices.**

**ALSO COMING SOON!**  
SXL/SXT CELLULAR & PCS BAND  
POWER AMPLIFIERS.

**Stanford  
Microdevices**

**We Deliver RF Innovation**  
**1-800-764-6642**  
**www.stanfordmicro.com**

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



# Microwave Synthesizer Meets Demanding Communications Requirements

*A broadband microwave synthesizer uses advanced technologies to deliver fine resolution and low phase noise for communications systems.*

## Philip J. Rezin

### Principal Engineer

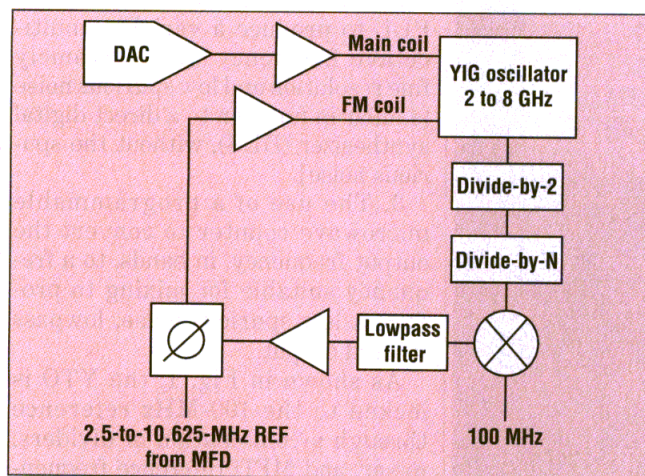
Rockwell Collins, Inc., 855 35th St., Cedar Rapids, IA 52498; (319) 295-4677, FAX: (319) 295-8556, e-mail: pjrezin@collins.rockwell.com.

**M**ODERN wireless communications systems depend on the ability to produce high-data-rate analog and digital modulation at high frequencies. Meeting the needs of complex, wideband, high-data-rate systems requires frequency synthesizers with broad tuning and very-low phase noise. With the latest technologies in heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs), sigma-delta modulated frequency dividers, and yttrium-iron-garnet (YIG) oscillators, it is possible to produce a broadband microwave synthesizer with fine tuning and low noise to meet the most demanding requirements of today's communications systems.

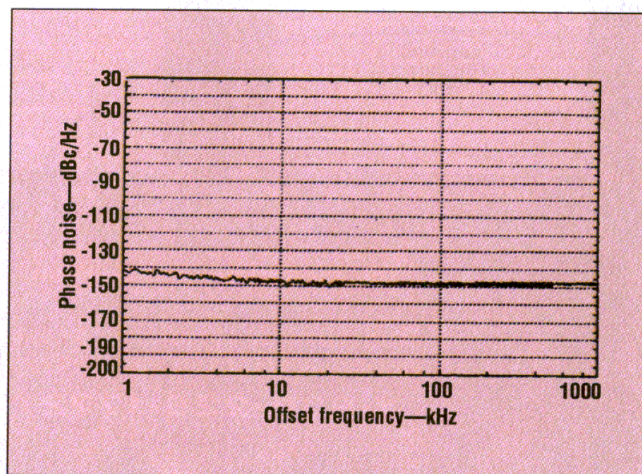
Synthesizers of high frequencies—in the gigahertz range—frequently use phase-locked loops (PLLs) to stabilize the output-signal frequency. They also include circuitry for down-conversion of the output frequency to enable lower-frequency components to lock the output signal to the input reference frequency.<sup>1</sup>

The use of digital dividers to con-

vert the output frequency to the reference frequency suffers from the limitation that excess phase noise is introduced in the output signal by a factor of  $20 \log(N)$  where  $N$  is the division ratio. Often, it is desired to use a harmonic- or comb-frequency generator and microwave mixer for frequency downconversion.<sup>2</sup> However, downconversion may introduce



1. The simplified block diagram of the broadband synthesizer shows a new approach to synthesizer design with components such as a modulated fractional divider and a programmable microwave counter.



2. This plot of phase noise versus frequency represents the sum of the noise of two GaAs HBT dividers. At 10-kHz offset, the residual noise is down at  $-150$  dBc/Hz. Three dB must be subtracted to determine the noise of each.



## DESIGN FEATURE

### Microwave Synthesizer

aliasing with difficulty in extracting the desired signal.<sup>3</sup> In addition, it is generally necessary to offset the desired signal from the comb-frequency lines, which requires additional PLLs to provide continuous tuning across comb frequencies.

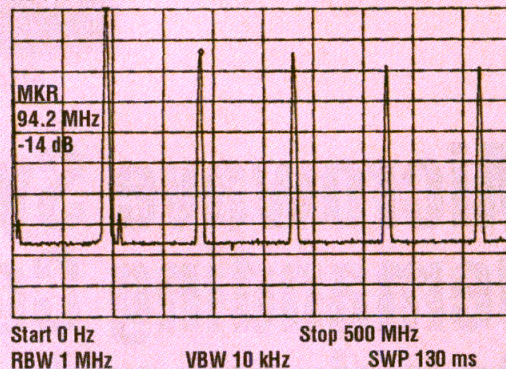
The key enabling technologies include gallium-arsenide (GaAs) HBT fixed and programmable

dividers, a sigma-delta modulated fractional divider (MFD), and a low-noise phase detector. This combination produces an output of 2 to 8 GHz with 1-Hz tuning and integrated phase jitter of less than 0.25-deg. root mean

ATTEN 20 dB  
RL +10 dBm

10 dB

$\Delta$ MKR -14 dB  
94.2 MHz



3. At an output frequency of 93.3 MHz, the programmable divider's even harmonics are relatively well suppressed, giving an output waveshape approximating a square wave.

square (RMS), typical (integrated from 100 Hz to 20 MHz).

A block diagram of the proposed synthesizer is shown in Fig. 1. It is comprised of the following components: a YIG-tuned oscillator (YTO) which produces an output frequency in response to a control signal, a microwave programmable divider of limited range, a mixer to produce a feedback signal in response to the output of the programmable counter, a phase detector that outputs the control signal, and a variable reference frequency derived by modulated fractional division of a fixed, high-frequency clock.

The key features include:

1. Architecture for a microwave synthesizer that contains very few microwave circuits, thus reducing cost and complexity.

2. The use of an MFD outside of a PLL to produce a variable, multi-octave frequency with extremely fine resolution and low spurious noise [similar in function to a direct digital synthesizer (DDS), without the spurious noise].

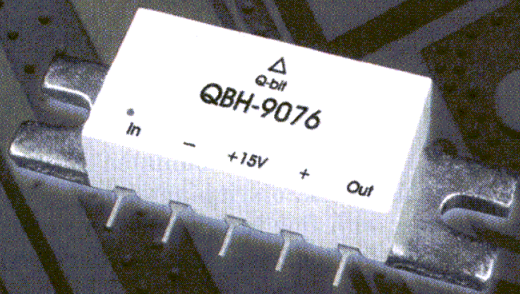
3. The use of a programmable microwave counter to convert the output frequency, in bands, to a frequency suitable for mixing to produce a low spurious-noise, lowpass filtered output.

As shown in Fig. 1, the YTO is locked to the 100-MHz reference through a combination of dividers, mixer, and MFD reference frequency. The YTO output is fed to a fixed divide-by-2 GaAs HBT divider to produce an output frequency between 1 and 4 GHz. This signal is

# Cellular Basestation Driver

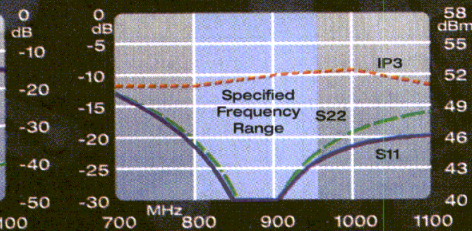
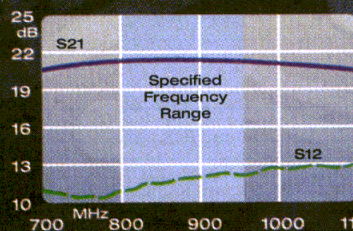
## QBH-9076

Choose REMEC Q-bit as part of your Total Microwave Solution



<b>P1dB</b>	+31 dBm min
<b>Third OIP</b>	+49 dBm min
<b>Group Delay</b>	1.4 ± 0.2 nS
<b>DC Power</b>	15 Vdc - 460 mA max
<b>Temperature</b>	-40 to +70°C

<b>Frequency</b>	800-960 MHz
<b>Gain</b>	21.35 ± 1.0 dB
<b>Gain Flatness</b>	0.5 dB p-p max
<b>Noise Figure</b>	3.0 dB max
<b>VSWR In &amp; Out</b>	1.5:1 max 1.2:1 typical



The Total Microwave Solution

Email inquiries to [sales@remecq-bit.com](mailto:sales@remecq-bit.com)  
Visit our website at [www.remecq-bit.com](http://www.remecq-bit.com)

1-800-226-1772

REMEC Q-bit, Inc.  
2144 Franklin Drive  
Palm Bay, FL 32905-4021  
Fax 321.727.3729



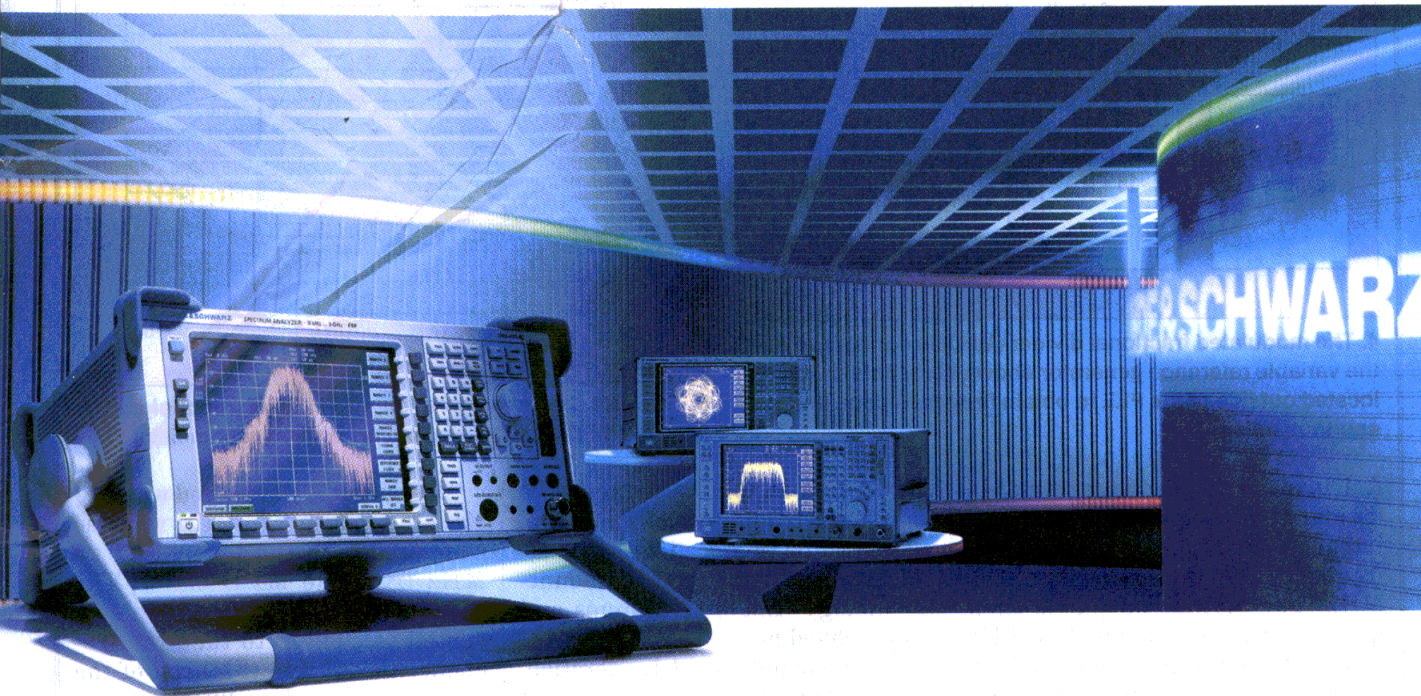
REMEC

Building solutions  
through teamwork.

CIRCLE NO. 452 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ MARCH 2000





## The new mid-range prodigy (and the proud parents)

So you know all about spectrum analyzers from Rohde & Schwarz? Top of the range instruments for the most demanding requirements, superlative performance that naturally comes with a matching price tag? Then think again! And take a good long look at this box of tricks: small, light, extremely fast, big colour display, with a specification to blow the socks of all the opposition in the market for mid-range spectrum analyzers. Features like high-speed zero span? Built-in. GPIB, RS232 and printer interfaces? Standard. PC-compatible screenshots? At the touch of a button, no conversion software needed. 10 Hz to 10



MHz bandwidths? The complete range. Time-gated analysis? No extra charge. Plus a range of features not to be found in a rival mid-range analyzer for love or money. Such as the RMS detector,

or, statistic measurement functions like CCDF. Or highly selective FFT filters and the fast ACP measurement function. Not bad, you are thinking, but tell me about the price for such a

parade of technology. Certainly we'll tell you about the price: very, very competitive. Just another feature. By the way our mid-range prodigy is called the FSP. You can find out all about the FSP on the Internet. Or give us a call.

Discover more: [www.fsp.rsd.de](http://www.fsp.rsd.de)



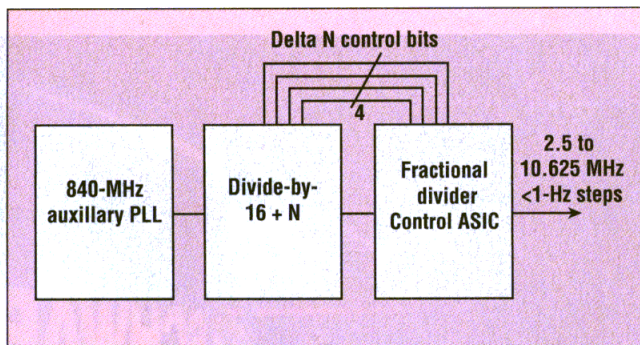
**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

Internet <http://www.rsd.de> · TEL · Argentina (1) 14 331 1685 · Australia (2) 97 48 01 55 · Austria (1) 6 02 61 41 · Belgium (2) 7 21 50 02 · Brazil (11) 55 05 21 77 · Bulgaria (59) 2 65 51 33 · Canada (see USA)  
Chile (2) 2 77 50 50 · China (10) 64 67 23 65 · Czech Republic (2) 24 32 20 14 · Denmark (43) 43 66 99 · Finland (58) 9 47 88 30 · France (1) 41 36 11 09 · Germany (180) 512 42 42 · Greece (1) 7 22 92 13  
Hongkong (2) 5 07 03 33 · Hungary (1) 203 0282 · India (11) 4 61 52 85 · Indonesia (21) 2 52 47 88 · Iran (21) 8 73 02 82 · Italy (6) 41 59 81 · Malaysia (3) 7 03 5503 · Mexico (5) 6 66 63 33  
Netherlands (30) 6 00 17 00 · New Zealand (4) 2 32 32 33 · Norway (23) 17 22 50 · Pakistan (51) 25 69 53 · Philippines (2) 8 13 29 31 · Poland (22) 6 35 06 87 · Portugal (1) 4 12 01 31 · Romania (1) 4 10 68 4  
Russian Federation (095) 2 34 49 62 · Saudi Arabia (11) 4 65 44 78 · Singapore (21) 87 68 22 · Slovenia (61) 1 23 46 51 · South Africa (11) 786 3647 · Spain (1) 3 34 10 70 · Sweden (8) 6 05 19 00

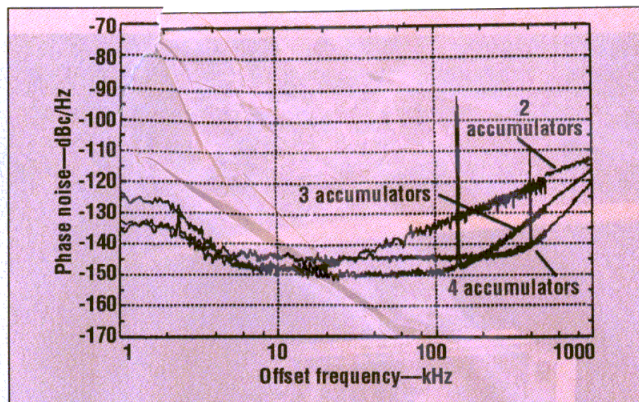


## DESIGN FEATURE

### Microwave Synthesizer



4. The modulated fractional divider (MFD) is configured as the variable reference generator shown here. This divider is located outside of the PLL to obtain finer resolution and low spurious noise.



5. This plot shows the noise on a 10-MHz reference signal from the MFD as a function of various size accumulators.

fed into an HBT programmable divider that divides by 11 to 31 in integer steps to produce an output frequency between 89.375 and 97.5 MHz. The divider output is then mixed with a low-noise 100-MHz standard to produce an intermediate frequency (IF) between 2.5 and 10.625 MHz. This IF is fed to a low-noise phase/frequency detector where it is compared to a fine-tuned reference frequency derived by a modulated fractional division of a high-frequency clock. The output of the phase/frequency detector is fed back to the YTO, completing the PLL.

The relationship between the YTO and the other oscillators is given by:

$$f_{yto}(\text{MHz}) = (100 - f_{mfd}(\text{MHz}) \times N \times 2) \quad (1)$$

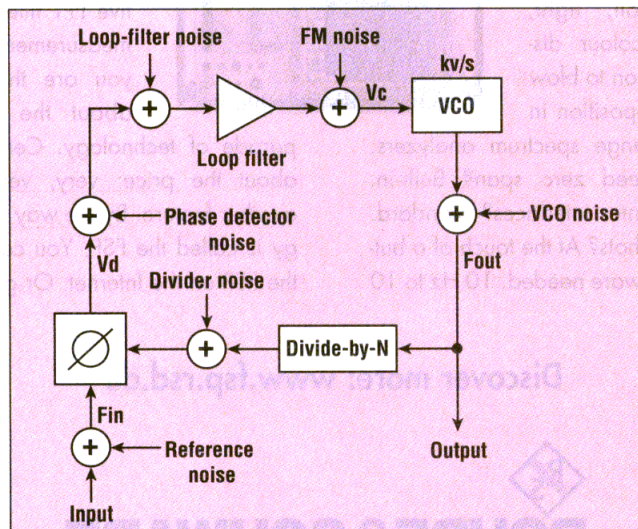
Through proper selection of division ratio and MFD reference, it is possible to synthesize all frequencies between 2 and 8 GHz in sub-Hertz steps while maintaining a minimum reference frequency of 2.5 MHz and a maximum division ratio of 82.

Using this approach, the only microwave circuits required are a printed microstrip splitter, a low-cost GaAs HBT monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) amplifier and the two HBT dividers. After the programmable divider,

the PLL is simply an inexpensive very-high-frequency (VHF) loop, which can be produced with repeatable success using surface-mount-technology (SMT) techniques and simple shielding.

As an example of PLL operation, assume that an output frequency of 5.9985 GHz is desired. The YTO is pretuned to  $5.9985 \text{ GHz} \pm 50 \text{ MHz}$  via microprocessor control of a digital-to-analog-converter (DAC) driver to the YIG main coil. This signal is then divided by 2 to produce  $3.0 \text{ GHz} \pm 25 \text{ MHz}$  and then applied to the programmable HBT divider which is set to divide by 31 by the microprocessor. The output of the divider is:

$$f_{div} = f_{yto} / 2 / 31 = 96.75 \text{ MHz} \pm \approx 0.8 \text{ MHz} \quad (2)$$



6. The performance of a PLL can be affected by a number of different noise sources, all of which can be measured and evaluated.

This output is then mixed with 100 MHz to produce 3.25 MHz, which is compared with the low-noise 3.25 MHz from the MFD chain. The phase-detector output is then converted to current to tune the frequency-modulation (FM) coil of the YTO into a locked condition.

## HBT DIVIDERS

One enabling technology that makes the architecture achievable is that frequency dividers can operate in the microwave region. Fixed, base-2 dividers at 12 GHz are available from a number of manufacturers. This design uses the new HMMC-3122 from Hewlett-Packard, available in an inexpensive SSOP-8 surface-mount package.<sup>4</sup>

The programmable divider is a custom application-specific IC (ASIC) made by Rockwell Collins using a GaAs HBT process. It divides in integer steps from 4 to 31 and has a maximum input frequency of nearly 5 GHz. The input buffer stage of the divider takes a 0-dBm (nominal) single-ended input signal and converts it to a differential emitter-coupled-logic (ECL) output signal. The input stage has a gain of approximately 3 to increase rise time and improve noise performance. Figure 2 shows a plot of the residual noise for a 2-GHz input and 125-MHz output. The phase noise shown is the sum of two dividers, and 3

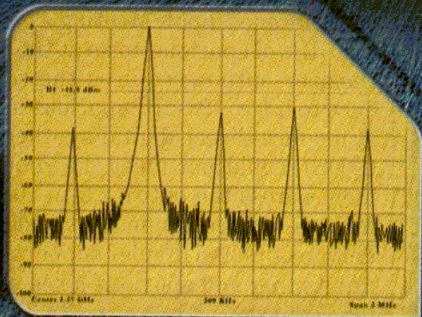
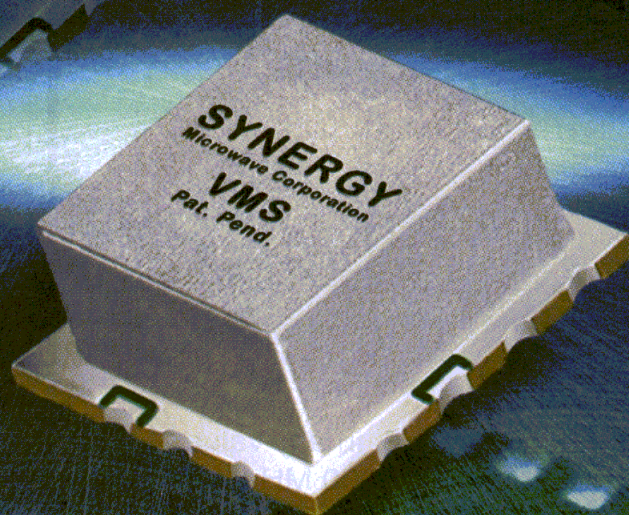


Synergy Microwave Corporation introduces a new line of Patent Pending I&Q Modulator/Demodulator with High Dynamic Range in a Miniature Package measuring 0.5 x 0.5 x 0.22 inch.

Being a passive device, it eliminates the need for external supporting circuitry, thus, simplifying the overall application design at reduced cost. These devices are specifically optimized for frequencies in the range of 800 to 2000 MHz.

**Miniature**  
**Passive**  
**Excellent**  
**Dynamic**  
**Range**  
**Low Cost**

# Modulator/Demodulator



**VMS**  
Pat. Pend.

For additional information,  
contact our Sales and Application Team.

201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
Web Site: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)

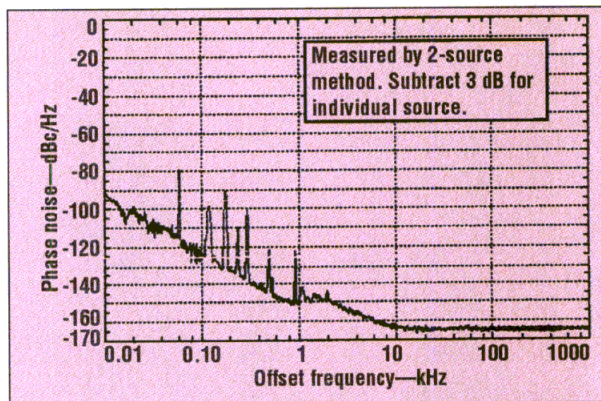
**SYNERGY**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION



dB must be subtracted to determine the noise of each. As Fig. 2 shows, the residual noise is  $-150$  dBc/Hz at 10-kHz offset.

The second stage is the divider proper, which uses a unique architecture (patent pending) to generate divider ratios other than a power of 2 (i.e., 5, 6, 7, etc.) with small path delays while maintaining a duty ratio

of approximately 50 percent. For even-divider ratios, the duty ratio is exact. For odd-divider ratios, the duty cycle is within one count of 50 percent. For example, for a divide by 15, the count of the



7. As an example of the measurement of a noise source shown in Fig. 6, this plot is of the phase noise measured for the 100-MHz reference.

divider will be high for 8 counts and low for 7 counts. Figure 3 shows the spectrum for an output of 1.4 GHz/15 or 93.3 MHz. The output spectrum shows reasonable suppression of the even harmonics, indicating an output waveform approximating a square wave. The divide output-stage is a high-power buffer designed to drive 50  $\Omega$  at a level of 13 dBm.

## THE MFD

The second key technology requirement of the synthesizer architecture is the ability to provide very small frequency steps without producing discrete spurious signals. This is accomplished by modulated fractional division of an ultra-high-frequency (UHF) clock.

Spurious levels and phase noise on the reference to the phase detector are increased by  $20 \log(N)$  to the synthesizer output, where  $N$  equals 82 at 8 GHz. This results in an increase of 38 dB in the noise and spurious noise at the synthesizer output relative to the reference input. Meeting a goal of  $-60$  dBc of spurious noise at the synthesizer output requires the reference to have  $-98$ -dBc spurious noise. A modern direct digital synthesizer (DDS) would not meet the requirement across the entire 2.5-to-10.625-MHz reference range. But a sigma-delta modulated divider supports the fine tuning and spurious noise shaping required.

The concept of sigma-delta modulated division is not new. Several methods have been proposed in the literature.<sup>5-10</sup> Most applications center on fractional division within a PLL. In the proposed synthesizer, the MFD is not in the forward path of

## Setting the standard for cellular and PCS dual-band couplers...



Microwave Devices delivers true dual-band performance—with power handling to spare

Coupling range: 6—40 dB, in *any* value

Frequency range: 800—2,000 MHz

Coupling flatness:  $\pm 0.5$  dB max.

Coupling accuracy:  $\pm 1.0$  dB

Directivity: 20 dB

VSWR: 1.2:1

Maximum input power: 1,000 Watts

Unidirectional and bidirectional models available, with N (standard) or SMA connectors.

Call now for our component catalog

**MICROWAVE  
DEVICES, INC.**

399 State Street  
Franklin, IN 46131

Tel.: (317) 736-8833  
(888) 736-8837  
Fax.: (317) 736-8382

Visit us at [www.mwdevices.com](http://www.mwdevices.com)

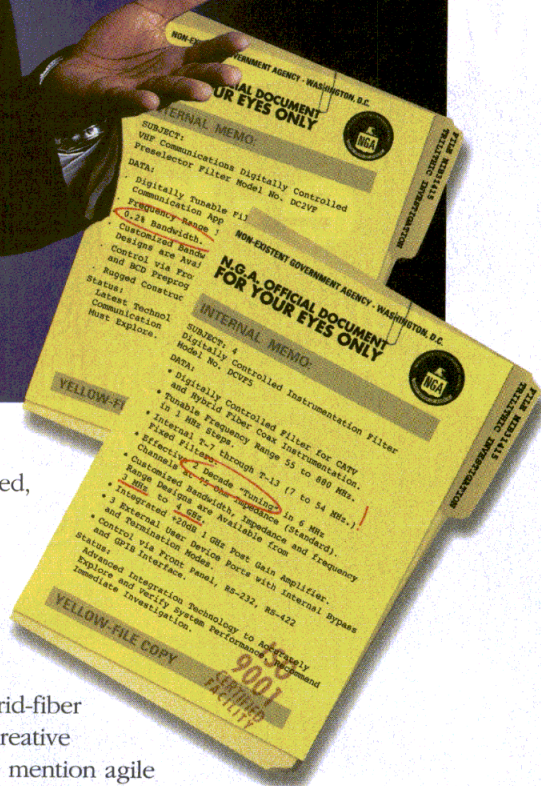
CIRCLE NO. 453 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



Alien technology  
or damn fine  
engineering.



You be the judge.



With new integration technology, our hard-working engineers can configure Trilithic's state-of-the-art fixed, tunable and switching component products into dependable and flexible systems, addressing a number of communications and instrumentation measurement needs. From offering interference protection in VHF communications networks to providing a preselected passband for test and measurement instruments, as used in advanced hybrid-fiber coax systems, Trilithic subsystems engineering has creative solutions for "out-of-this-world" performance, not to mention agile and automated software capabilities for quick and reliable set-ups. As for whether or not our technology is extra-terrestrial, we have no comment. We will say, however, that our engineers have submitted some unusual travel expenses lately.

Call 1-800-TRILITHIC for more information & don't forget to ask for your free catalog.



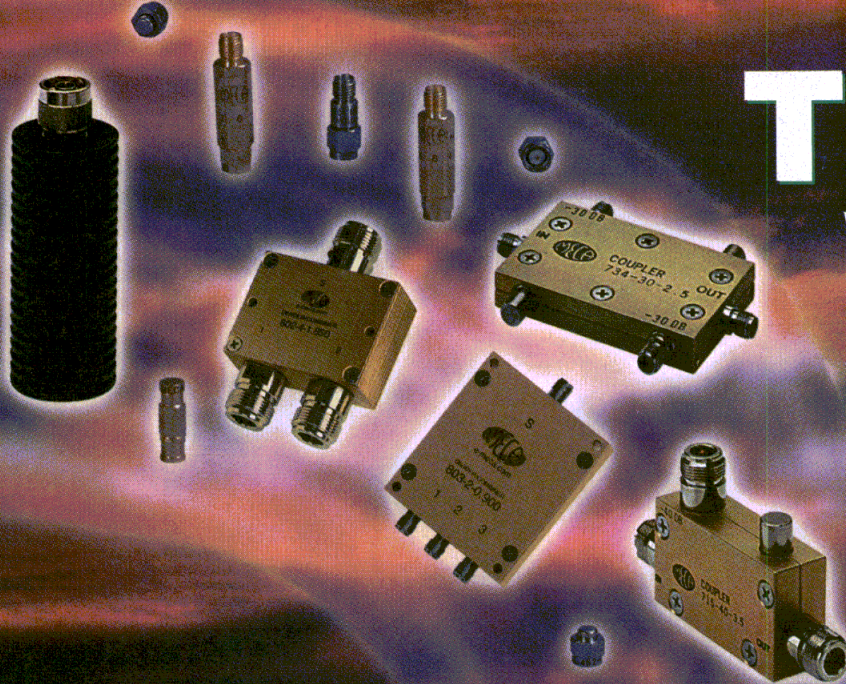
**TRILITHIC**

Hard Working Engineers—Like You

9202 East 33rd Street / Indianapolis, IN 46235  
800TRILITHIC (800-874-5484) (317)895-3600 (317)895-3612 Fax  
E-Mail: sales@trilithic.com / Internet: www.trilithic.com







# The Wait Is Over!

## MECA ELECTRONICS

INTRODUCES

### e-meca.com

**Attenuators, Couplers, Power Dividers and Terminations**  
**On-Line Convenience**  
**Shipped The Next Business Day**  
**Guaranteed**

Dozens of standard items,  
in stock, ready to ship.



Premium microwave components since 1961



**MECA Electronics, Inc.**

459 East Main Street  
Denville, NJ 07834-2515

Tel: (973) 625-0661 • Fax: (973) 625-1258

e-mail: sales@e-meca.com



Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted.  
Security assured by Verisign.



a PLL, but outside the PLL. In this manner, the MFD generates a fine-tuning reference similar to a DDS in other multi-loop synthesizers. Figure 4 shows a block diagram of the variable reference generator.

The idea behind MFD is to eliminate low-frequency phase error by rapidly switching the division ratio.

In this case, a phase-locked auxiliary oscillator at 840 MHz is used in conjunction with multi-modulus divider and a 4-stage sigma-delta modulator with a 24-b accumulator. The divider can take on any value between  $N - 7$  and  $N + 8$ . The digital correction causes the divide number to vary in a random fashion, producing pure noise. The output frequency of the divider is given by:

$$f_{mfd}(MHz) = (840 \times 10^6) \times 2^{24/M} \quad (3)$$

where:

M is a 32-b number corresponding to the 8-b integer value and 24-b fractional divider value for the counter.

The main problem with the noise-shaping technique is that the noise power rises rapidly with offset frequency. Figure 5 shows a plot of the noise shaping present on a 10-MHz reference generated by the modulated fractional divider with different accumulator sizes. Proper selection of reference frequency and loop-filter bandwidth are required to produce the final desired phase-noise performance.

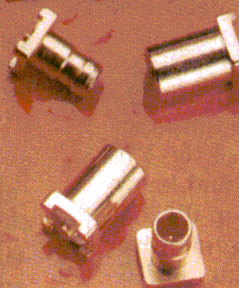
A well-known PLL noise model (Fig. 6) includes the individual sources of noise within a synthesizer.<sup>12</sup> Each source of noise arises from

#### Measured phase jitter of the microwave synthesizer

Synthesizer frequency (GHz)	Measured jitter (100 Hz to 20 MHz)
2	0.173 deg. RMS
3	0.177 deg. RMS
4	0.183 deg. RMS
5	0.206 deg. RMS
6	0.223 deg. RMS
7	0.252 deg. RMS
8	0.286 deg. RMS

## SCX Ultraminiature Coaxial Connectors

(.145" max diameter)



Sabritec's SCX coax connectors, with low VSWR 1.25:1 up to 20 GHz (max mated pair), meet high frequency requirements for today's

high speed digital communication environment.

The SCX series is featured as a rugged snap-on RF connector line with an impressively small diameter (.145" max dia. overall) combined with a low-profile mated pair length (.375" max). An air dielectric interface is maintained throughout the interface allowing for a constant 50-ohm characteristic impedance. The SCX series is ideal for board-to-board stacking arrangements for high density packaging.

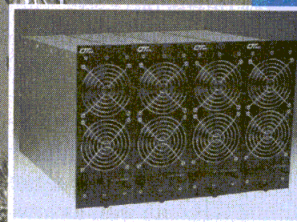
Call Sabritec today for more information!

**SABRITEC**  
Your connection to the future  
17550 Gillette Avenue Irvine, CA 92614

Tel 949•250•1244 Fax 949•250•1009  
<http://www.sabritec.com>  
[mcarlson@sabritec.com](mailto:mcarlson@sabritec.com)

CIRCLE NO. 403

## BASE STATION POWER AMPLIFIERS FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS



CTT is delivering!

- 900 MHz – 80W
- 1.9 GHz – 80W
- 2.5-2.7 GHz – 40W
- Designs For:
  - AMPS • TDMA
  - CDMA • GSM

3005 Democracy Way  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
Phone: 408-988-8521 • FAX 408-986-9097  
e-mail: [sales@cttinc.com](mailto:sales@cttinc.com)

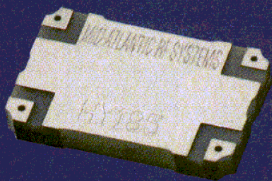
Visit our web site: [www.cttinc.com](http://www.cttinc.com)

**CTT INC.**

CIRCLE NO. 440 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# 90° ±1° PHASE BALANCE

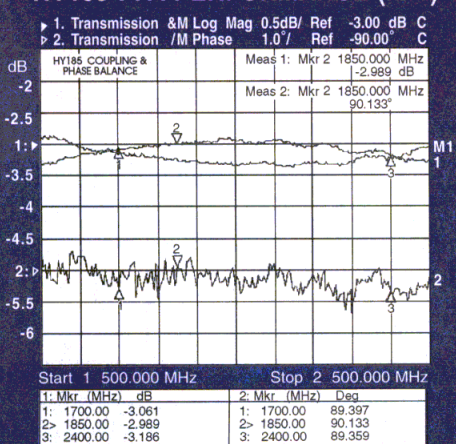


## 3dB SURFACE MOUNT HYBRID COUPLERS

### Performance...

Part No.	Frequency (MHz)	Insertion Loss	Amplitude Balance	Return Loss
HY89	815-960	0.13dB	0.30dB	-20dB
HY185	1700-2400	0.15dB	0.30dB	-20dB

#### HY185 TYP. PERFORMANCE (min)



## PLUS... We Meet Competitor Pricing!

#### Additional Advantages:

- Lowest Insertion Loss
- Best Isolation: 25dB typ.
- Custom Couplers Available Upon Request



**MID-ATLANTIC  
RF SYSTEMS, INC.**

PO Box 745,  
Forest Hill, MD 21050

Tel.: 410/893-2430

Fax: 410/638-5193

email: info@midatlanticrf.com

www.midatlanticrf.com

CIRCLE NO. 454

## DESIGN FEATURE

### Microwave Synthesizer

a different mechanism, and all can be measured and evaluated. Referring to the measured noise of the HBT divider (Fig. 2) and MFD (Fig. 5), and using the measured 100-MHz reference phase-noise data shown in Fig. 7, it is possible to determine the composite phase noise of the reference sources within the loop. Using the phase-noise plot of the YIG oscillator, and knowing the loop-division ratio, phase-detector constant, and YIG-tuning constant, it is then a simple matter of setting the loop-filter values to produce the optimum phase noise.

Phase noise was measured with a HP 11740A microwave phase-noise measurement system. Gain/phase measurements were made by using an HP 4194A impedance/gain-phase analyzer and an in-house Bode test fixture. Figures 8a and 8b show the measured open-loop gain/phase as well as the associated phase noise of the synthesizer at 8 GHz. The data agree with predicted values of open-loop gain and phase noise.

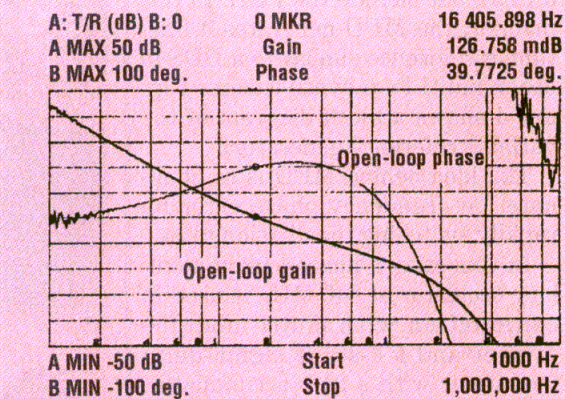
The measured jitter for the synthesizer is shown in the table for various tuned frequencies.

The entire synthesizer is used in a single-pitch 6U VME microwave downconverter that tunes from 2 to 8.4 GHz and provides 70- and 140-MHz outputs.

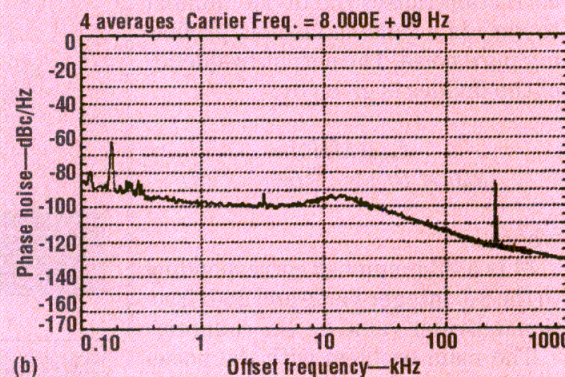
Present design enhancements include an integrated frequency doubler and extended-range YIG to produce output frequencies from 2 to 18 GHz, as well as low-noise ASIC technology development for the programmable dividers and phase detector. ••

#### Acknowledgments

The author thanks Max Hawkins for his assistance with



(a) OSC = -20 dBm



**8. The performance of the entire microwave synthesizer is best represented by measurement of its open-loop frequency response (a) and the phase noise (b). Both measurements were made on a physical prototype of the synthesizer at 8 GHz.**

the HBT programmable divider and MFD. Thanks are also due to Steven Wilson for his assistance in the synthesizer measurement data.

#### References

1. Vadim Manassewicz, *Frequency Synthesizers Theory and Design*, Wiley-Interscience, 2nd Ed., 1980, pp. 479-494.
2. Brian R. Short, Thomas L. Grisell, and Edward G. Cristal, "Broadband Fundamental Frequency Synthesis from 2-20 GHz," *Hewlett-Packard Journal*, April 1993, pp. 12-16.
3. Ulrich L. Rhode, *Microwave and Wireless Synthesizers*, John Wiley and Sons, August 1997, pp. 437-443.
4. HMMC-3022 Technical Data Sheet, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1998.
5. B. Miller and B. Conley, "A Modulated Fractional Divider," 42nd AFCS, 1990.
6. Alexander W. Hietala, Duane C. Rabe, Motorola Inc. "Latched Accumulator Fractional-N Synthesis With Residual Error Reduction," US Patent No. 5,093,632, March 3, 1992.
7. Thomas A.D. Riley, Carleton University, "Frequency Synthesizers Having Dividing Ratio Controlled Sigma Delta Modulator," US Patent No. 4,965,531, October 23, 1990.
8. John N. Wells, Marconi Instruments, "Frequency Synthesizers," European Patent No. 0125790B2, July 5, 1995.
9. Thomas Jackson, Plessey Overseas Ltd., "Improvement In Or Relating To Synthesizers," European Patent No. 02142171B1, June 6, 1996.
10. Thomas Jackson, Plessey Overseas Ltd., "Improvement In Or Relating To Synthesizers," European Patent No. W086/05046, August 28, 1996.
11. Ulrich L. Rhode, "Fractional-N Methods Tune Base Station Synthesizer," *Microwaves & RF*, April 1998, pp. 151-162.
12. Mark O'Leary, "Practical Approach Augers PLL Noise In RF Synthesizers," *Microwaves & RF*, September 1987, pp. 185-194.



# Design An Antenna For Pacemaker Communication

*Computer optimization helps develop an antenna that is small enough to fit on a pacemaker battery pack.*

## Cynthia Furse

Assistant Professor

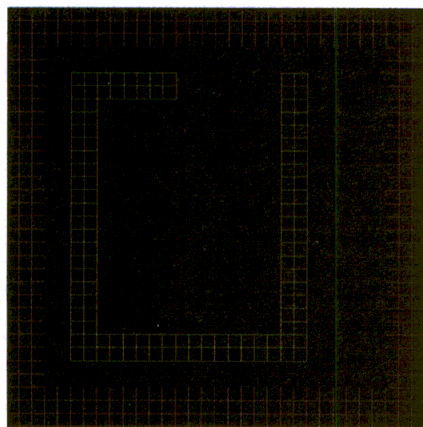
Department of Electrical and  
Computer Engineering, Utah State  
University, Logan, UT 84335; (435)  
797-2870, FAX: (435) 797-3054, e-  
mail: furse@ece.usu.edu.

**C**ARDIAC pacemakers are implanted inside the human body to monitor the heart's activity and take control when the heart rate falls below a programmed minimum, typically 60 beats per minute. Pacemakers are programmed with a pulse speed and stimulation waveform, and must be re-programmed to match the heart's changing condition. Pacemakers also collect useful diagnostic information, including the number of times the patient's heart requires excitation. Currently, the only way to re-program the pacemaker and collect diagnostic information from it is to use a large inductive coupler or to operate on the patient and remove the pacemaker from the body. In the latter case, the operation is performed infrequently—once every few years—to minimize trauma to the patient. It would be more desirable to download diagnostic information from the pacemaker and upload improved settings to it on a regular basis with a simple portable-communication device. This could be achieved by fitting a pacemaker with a miniature radio transceiver, allowing it to communicate with similarly equipped diagnostic, monitoring, and programming devices. The challenge is to design an antenna that is small enough to be unobtrusive in the body yet carry radio signals at a frequency that can penetrate body tissue. This article describes the design of a 2-in.<sup>2</sup>, 433-MHz patch antenna that is small enough to fit on a standard-pacemaker battery pack. The design makes use of electromagnetic (EM) simulation software with an optimization engine.

The first step in the design process was to find a frequency where radio signals could easily penetrate body tissue and communicate with external equipment, yet have a wavelength small enough to permit the use of a miniature, unobtrusive antenna, which is in itself small enough to fit on an existing pacemaker. For example, an antenna that is built to operate at an ultra high frequency of 2450 MHz would have a quarter wavelength of approximately 3 cm and could easily be manufactured small and unobtrusive. But at this frequency, radio signals can only penetrate a few centimeters of body

tissue. On the other hand, radio signals at a frequency of 433 MHz would penetrate body tissue well enough to communicate with outside equipment, but antennas used at this frequency are normally 5 or 6 in. (12.7 or 15.24 cm) long. This type of antenna that is attached to a pacemaker would protrude into other parts of the body and risk infection or lung punctures. Nonetheless, the authors decided to develop a miniaturized 433-MHz antenna that could fit onto the battery pack of the pacemaker.

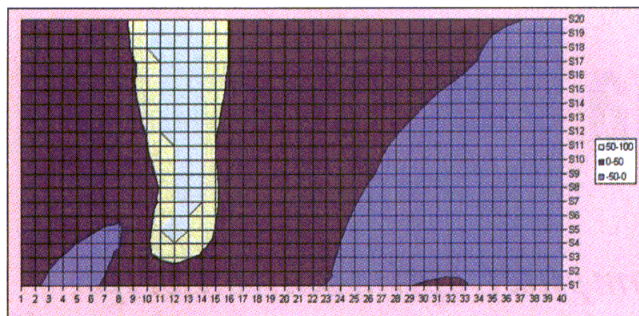
The authors chose to pursue a particular type of antenna design known as a microstrip antenna, which



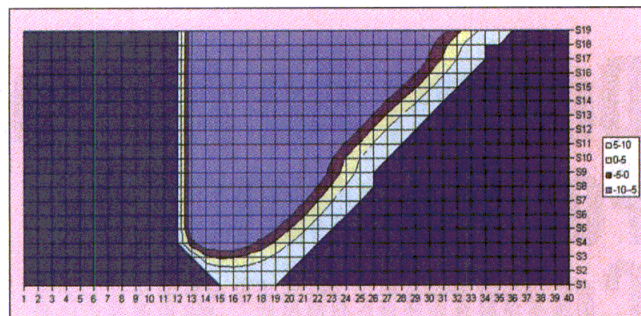
1. This antenna design length = 13 cells, which is an iSIGHT optimal design.



## Patch Antenna



2. Real component of the impedance (note: 50  $\Omega$  is good) can be seen.



3. Imaginary component of the impedance (note: close to zero is good) is noted here.

excites an arbitrarily shaped conductor on a dielectric substrate with a backplane conductor. Since there is no analytical solution for designing an insulated and arbitrary-shaped microstrip antenna that is embedded in lossy media, the authors used EM finite-difference, time-domain (FDTD) software known as XFDTD from Remcom, Inc. (State College, PA) to evaluate the performance of specific designs. They selected FDTD software because it is capable of analyzing conductors, lossy dielectrics, magnetics, anisotropic materials, biological tissues, ferrites, as well as many other materials. Furthermore, as problems become electrically complex, the FDTD method quickly becomes more efficient in terms of computer time and memory than other methods since no direct-matrix solution is required. FDTD can provide results for a wide spectrum of frequencies from only one calculation using transient-pulse excitation and Fast Fourier transform (FFT) analysis.

## MANUAL SIMULATION

Even with the benefit of powerful simulation tools, the development of microstrip-antenna geometry meeting the stringent requirements of this application is a very difficult task. The authors gridded the microstrip antenna, cardiac pacemaker, and surrounding tissue with a 2-mm cell size. They created and analyzed 109 variations of this base model, primarily by varying the length of the patch, the location of the feed point,

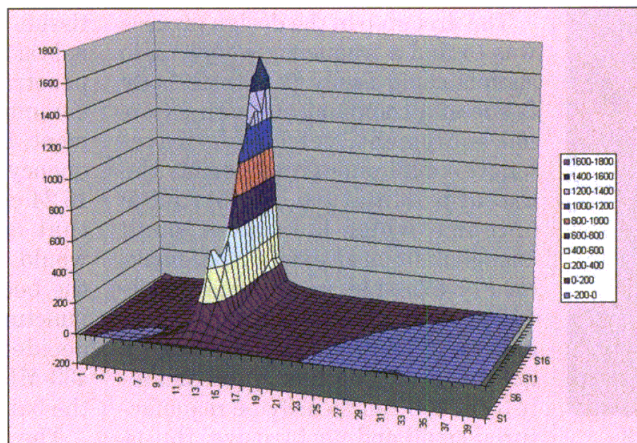
and the location of one or more grounding pins. After nine months of analysis, they finally developed two designs that met the requirements of the project—a U-shaped patch antenna and a spiral-shaped antenna.

The work demonstrated the viability of the 433-MHz microstrip-antenna concept, but the authors recognized that the design would need to be re-engineered at least a few (and possibly many more) times to meet additional requirements that would arise as the project evolved. The authors did not feel the project could bear the time and expense of multiple iterations of the difficult manual-design process, so they employed an optimization software package called iSIGHT from Engineous Software, Inc. (Morrisville, NC). Essentially, iSIGHT replaces the manual, trial-and-error portion of the traditional design process with an automated, iterative procedure. The software automatically changes the input data, runs the XFDTD-analysis codes, assesses the output, and changes the

input again based on instructions from an optimization algorithm chosen for the specific problem. The software optimizes the performance of the overall system while balancing conflicting design requirements and meeting all design constraints. It also provides graphical visualization of how the trade-offs in design parameters affect antenna performance.

In setting up the optimization problem, the authors created an interface between iSIGHT and XFDTD. This process was as simple as selecting the right parameters in the input and output files of XFDTD. The variables that they allowed iSIGHT to control were the length of the spiral antenna and the locations of the source and the ground pins. They set a maximum length of 40 cm and a maximum distance from source to ground of 20 cm. In this case, they fixed the shape of the antenna to a spiral. iSIGHT was given the latitude of selecting a design shape, which at the total length of 40 cm, was a spiral configuration and at minimal length, was an inverted L-shaped configuration. The design that iSIGHT selected was slightly longer than a full U-shaped configuration (Fig. 1).

iSIGHT is also capable of optimizing the shape of the antenna, and the authors plan to use this feature on future designs. The output variables that the program used to evaluate the performance of each design iteration were the real and imaginary values of the antenna impedance. For a matched resonant antenna, the real

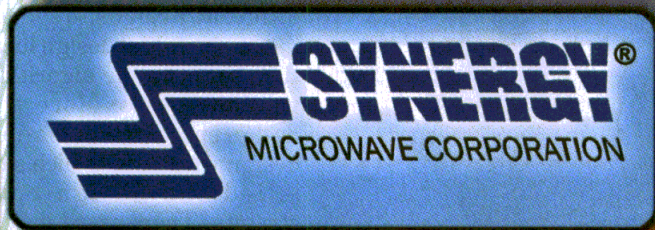


4. The real feasible values between + or -50 are feasible, while values higher than 50 set to 50.



# High Performance

## RF & Microwave Signal Processors



**MIXERS**

**HIGH POWER**

**COUPLERS**

**HIGH IP3**

**MIXERS**

**VOLTAGE**

**CONTROLLED**

**OSCILLATOR**

**SYNTHESIZERS**

**TRANSFORMERS**

**FILTERS**

**COUPLERS**

**FRACTIONAL N**

**SYNTHESIZERS**

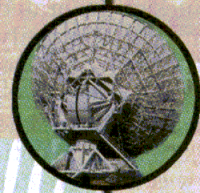
division N

fractional

**SPLITTERS**

**COMBINERS**

**MODULATORS**



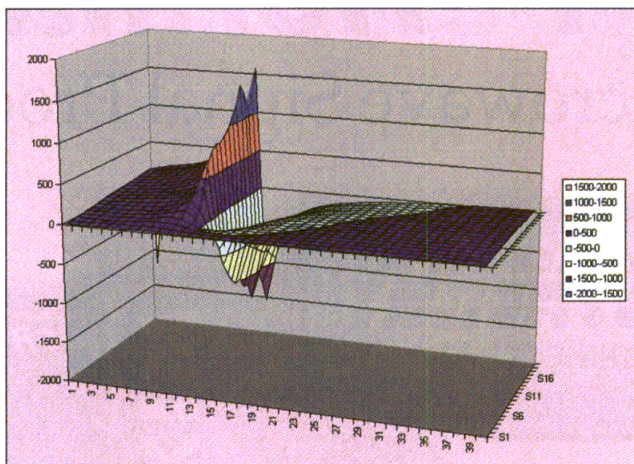
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
Web Site: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)



## Patch Antenna

value of impedance must be as close as possible to  $50\ \Omega$  and the imaginary value must be as close as possible to  $0\ \Omega$  at the design frequency of 433 MHz.

They configured iSIGHT to use a genetic algorithm to seek out the optimized design. Genetic algorithms are based on two assumptions—the best solutions will be found in the regions of parameter space containing relatively high proportions of good solutions, and these regions can be explored by genetic operators of selection, crossover, and mutation. Genetic algorithms start with a population of design variables that are manipulated with genetic operators to create a new set or generation of designs. Each population of designs is evaluated and a new population of designs is selected based on a survival-of-the-fittest scheme. It is worth noting that the software package provides an optimization advisor that guides the user toward the best of several available techniques for a particular



5. Imaginary feasible values between + or -10 are feasible, and values higher than 10 set to 10.

problem.

The next step was simply turning on the optimization engine. Using the genetic algorithm, iSIGHT proceeded to create and analyze approximately 100 to 300 different designs, depending on the initial design location. The genetic algorithm was used to explore the design space until a feasible design was found which satisfied the design constraints. There were only a handful of designs that were feasible solutions—those where the impedance was approximately  $50\ \Omega$ . Evaluation

of the analysis results later revealed one of the challenges of hand-optimizing this design problem. The design space is very "bumpy"—relatively small changes in the design variables create large changes in the output variables in some regions of the design space. In other regions of the design space, large changes make very little difference (Figs. 2 and 3). For example, the final optimized design selected by the software had a real impedance value of  $52.99\ \Omega$  and an imaginary value of  $11.41\ \Omega$ . Yet, an adjacent design had a real impedance of  $90.38\ \Omega$  and an imaginary impedance of  $-3.57\ \Omega$ . Figure 4 is a design-space map showing regions of feasible designs for real impedance values. Figure 5 shows the same for imaginary impedance values.

The solutions developed by the optimization engine and the authors turned out to be quite similar. This is to be expected, since the design goals and the variable parameters were the same in both cases. The design generated by iSIGHT had slightly better gain. But the truly remarkable difference was the amount of time that was required to produce the designs. The human designers took nine months to find an acceptable design, while the optimization engine took only one week to find the optimum design. The actual improvement was even greater considering the fact that only two days were required to set up the optimization problem—the rest of the time the computer ran by itself without requiring any manual intervention.

The antenna was built and tested using a network analyzer and spectrum analyzer. Raw ground beef was used in order to simulate human chest-cavity tissue. The measurement of the prototypes matched the simulation results, except that they operated at a lower frequency. This difference was attributed to the fact that the prototype was constructed from a different material than that used in the analysis. Work is continuing at Utah State to validate the design and adapt it to several different pacemaker designs. The end result is intended not to commercialize the device, but rather to validate the technology and encourage its implementation by pacemaker manufacturers. ●●

## 2.4GHz Rubber Antenna

### 181 series



NEARSON INC.

7432 Alban Station Blvd., #B226, Springfield, Virginia 22150, USA  
Tel: (703)913-5552 Fax: (703)913-5553 email: novacomm@nearson.com  
http://www.nearson.com

CIRCLE NO. 441 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





RF & Microwave Products

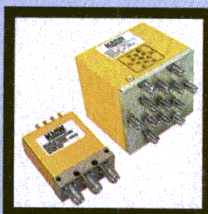


## Today, KMW is bringing you the future.

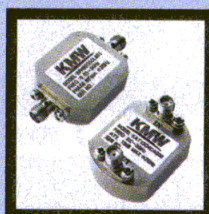
Look into the future of RF and microwave. You'll find KMW leading the way with innovative design and manufacture of components. Since its establishment, KMW has provided answers, with fast turnaround time and low prices.



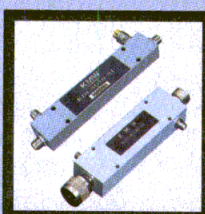
Switchable Combiners



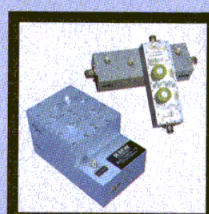
Switches



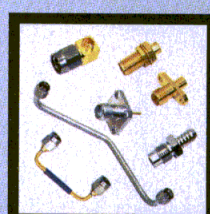
Contactless Phase Shifters,  
Continuously Variable Attenuators



Directional Couplers



Filters



Connectors & Cable  
Assemblies



**Finding a better way.**

# TACONIC



Long Laminates



Tight Tolerances



Low Cost Substrate

## **There's a world of difference between our laminates and the competition's**

When it comes to designing and manufacturing high performance laminates, we've always been finding a better way.

### **Taconic is the company that introduced:**

- PTFE/woven glass
- Tighter tolerances
- Long laminates
- Low cost commercially oriented microwave substrate
- Shorter lead times
- Duplicate manufacturing and service centers: US, Ireland and Korea

Our experienced sales and technical staff aren't just order takers, they're problem solvers. They don't just react, they anticipate problems and offer solutions.

That's why our customers are really our best sales people. They know what a critical difference we make in a fast paced, highly competitive marketplace.

# **TACONIC**

**Finding a better way.**

Visit our website: [www.4taconic.com](http://www.4taconic.com)  
Corporate Headquarters, Petersburg, NY



# Reviewing The Basics Of Microstrip Lines

*An understanding of the fundamentals of microstrip transmission lines can guide high-frequency designers in the proper application of this venerable circuit technology.*

**Leo G. Maloratsky**

*Principal Engineer*

Rockwell Collins, 2100 West Hibiscus Blvd., Melbourne, FL 32901; (407) 953-1729, e-mail: lmalora@mbnotes.collins.rockwell.com.

**P** RINTED transmission lines are widely used, and for good reason. They are broadband in frequency. They provide circuits that are compact and light in weight. They are generally economical to produce since they are readily adaptable to hybrid and monolithic integrated-circuit (IC) fabrication technologies at RF and microwave frequencies. To better appreciate printed transmission lines, and microstrip in particular, some of the basic principles of microstrip lines will be reviewed here.

A number of different transmission lines are generally used for microwave ICs (MICs) as shown in Fig. 1. Each type has its advantages

with respect to the others. In Fig. 1, it should be noted that the substrate materials are denoted by the dotted areas and the conductors are indicated by the bold lines.

The microstrip line is a transmission-line geometry with a single conductor trace on one side of a dielectric substrate and a single ground plane on the opposite side. Since it is an open structure, microstrip line has a major fabrication advantage over stripline. It also features ease of interconnections and adjustments.

In a microstrip line, the wavelength,  $\Lambda$ , is given by:

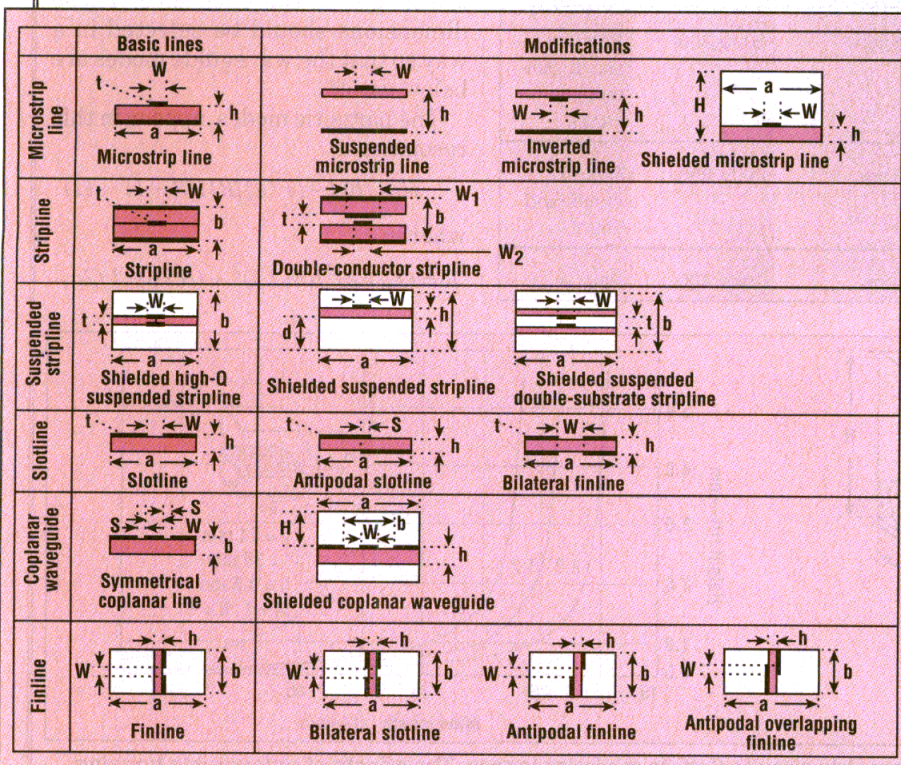
$$\Lambda = \lambda / (\epsilon_{\text{eff}})^{0.5} \quad (1)$$

where:

$\epsilon_{\text{eff}}$  = the effective dielectric constant, which depends on the dielectric constant of the substrate material and the physical dimensions of the microstrip line, and

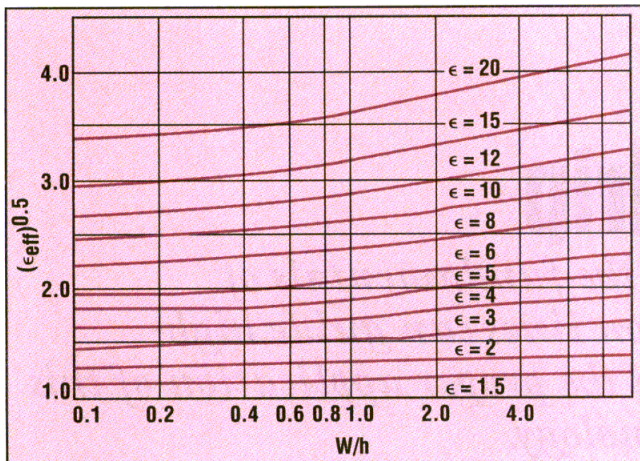
$\lambda$  = the free-space wavelength.

In a microstrip line, the electromagnetic (EM) fields exist partly in the air above the dielectric substrate and partly within the substrate itself. Intuitively, the effective dielectric constant of the line is expected to be greater than the dielectric constant



1. These are commonly used types of printed transmission lines for MICs.





2. The values of effective dielectric constant are shown for different substrate relative dielectric constants as a function of  $W/h$ .

of air (1) and less than that of the dielectric substrate.<sup>1</sup> Various curves for effective dielectric constant are shown in Fig. 2 as a function of physical dimensions and relative dielectric constant.

Referring again to Fig. 1, it should be apparent that a basic (unshielded) microstrip line is not really a practical structure. It is

open to the air and, in reality, it is desirable to have circuits that are covered to protect them from the environment as well as to prevent radiation and EM interference (EMI). Also, the microstrip configurations that have been so far discussed are transversally infinite in extent, which deviates from reality. Covering the basic microstrip configuration with metal top plates on the top and on the sides leads to a more realistic circuit configuration, a shielded microstrip line with a housing (Fig. 1).

The main purposes of the housing or package are to provide mechanical strength, EM shielding, hermetization, and heat sinking in the case of high-power applications. Packaging must protect the circuitry from moisture, humidity, dust, salt spray, and other environmental contaminants. In order to protect the circuit, certain methods of sealing can be used: conductive epoxy, solder, gasket materials, and metallization tape.

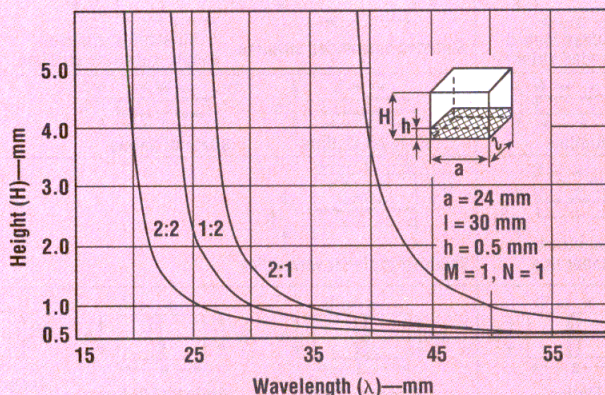
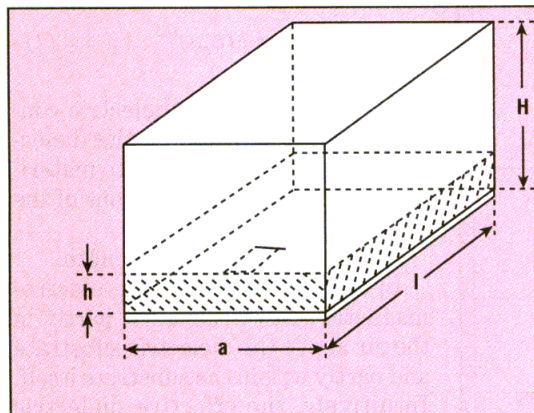
An MIC mounted into a housing may be looked on as a dielectrically loaded cavity resonator (Fig. 3, left) with the following inner dimensions:  $a$  is the width,  $l$  is the length, and  $H$  is the height of the enclosure. These dimensions should be selected in a way so that the waveguide modes are below cutoff.

The parasitic modes appear in this resonator if:

$$H = \{h[1 - (1/\epsilon)]R\}l(R - 1) \quad (2)$$

where:

$$R = (\lambda_0 / 2)^2 [(M/1)^2 + (N/a)^2] / (2a)$$



3. Housing dimensions are selected for microstrip circuits (left) to minimize losses. The effects of unfavorable housing height versus wavelength and different parasitic modes is shown (right).

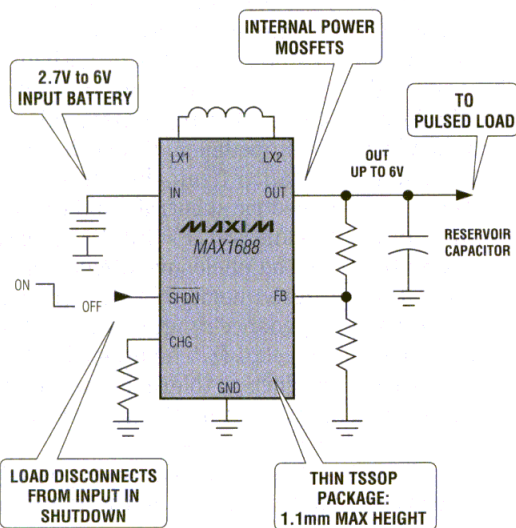


# REDUCE GSM BATTERY CURRENT PEAKS BY 6x

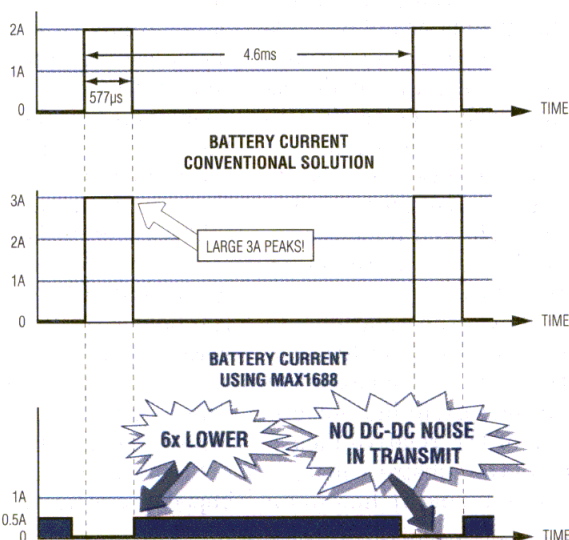
## DC-DCs Generate 5V, 2A RF PA Transmit-Burst Output with 90% Efficiency

The MAX1687/MAX1688 step-up DC-DC converters use six-times less peak current than conventional solutions, improving battery life by preventing battery voltage droop and glitches in GSM cell phones and wireless LANs. These converters control the recharge rate of the large reservoir capacitor, which provides the high-current burst needed when the RF power amplifier is turned on to transmit. The recharge is spread over the GSM cycle, so peak currents are minimized. Also, the DC-DC converter turns off during the transmit burst, isolating the battery from load transients and the transmitter from DC-DC switching noise.

### Step-Up DC-DC Controls Capacitor Recharge Rate to Minimize Peak Battery Current



PULSED LOAD CURRENT  
GSM TRANSMIT BURSTS EXAMPLE



Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.

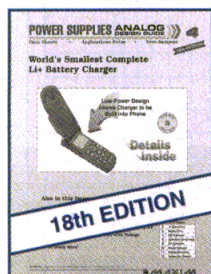
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

**NEW!**

Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.



and  $M$  and  $N$  = positive integers.

From eq. 2, it is possible to obtain the condition of absence of parasitic modes:

$$R - 1 < 0; R < 1$$

or

$$\lambda_0^2 < 4 / [(M/l)^2 + (N/a)^2] \quad (3)$$

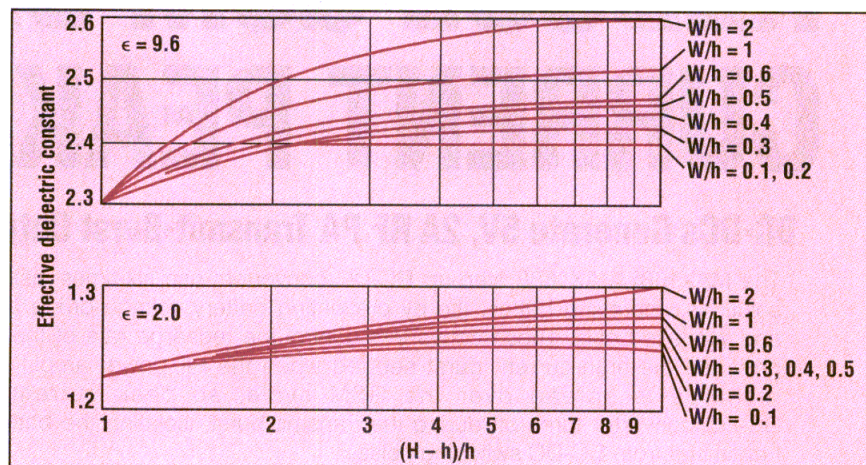
or

$$\lambda_0 < 2 / [(M/l)^2 + (N/a)^2]^{0.5} \quad (4)$$

Equation 4 is known as the condition for wave propagation in a waveguide with dimensions  $l \times a$ . In the case of this article, it can also be considered the condition for the absence of parasitic modes in a waveguide of cross-section  $a \times H$  or  $l \times H$ . If eq. 4 is not satisfied, parasitic modes can arise, and the height  $H$  must be chosen to suppress these modes. Figure 3 (right) illustrates the resulting graphs of unfavorable  $H$  versus  $\lambda_0$  for housing dimensions of  $a = 24$  mm,  $l = 30$  mm, and dielectric substrate with a dielectric constant of 9.8 and THK of 0.5 mm.

The top and side covers essentially redistribute the field of the more theoretical microstrip and understandably have an influence on the effective dielectric constant.

Figure 4 shows the relationship between the effective dielectric constant and the physical dimensions of the shielded microstrip line for different values of the relative dielectric constant of the substrate material.<sup>2</sup> In these curves, it has been



4. The effective dielectric constant is shown as a function of the relative dielectric constant and physical dimensions for a shielded microstrip line.

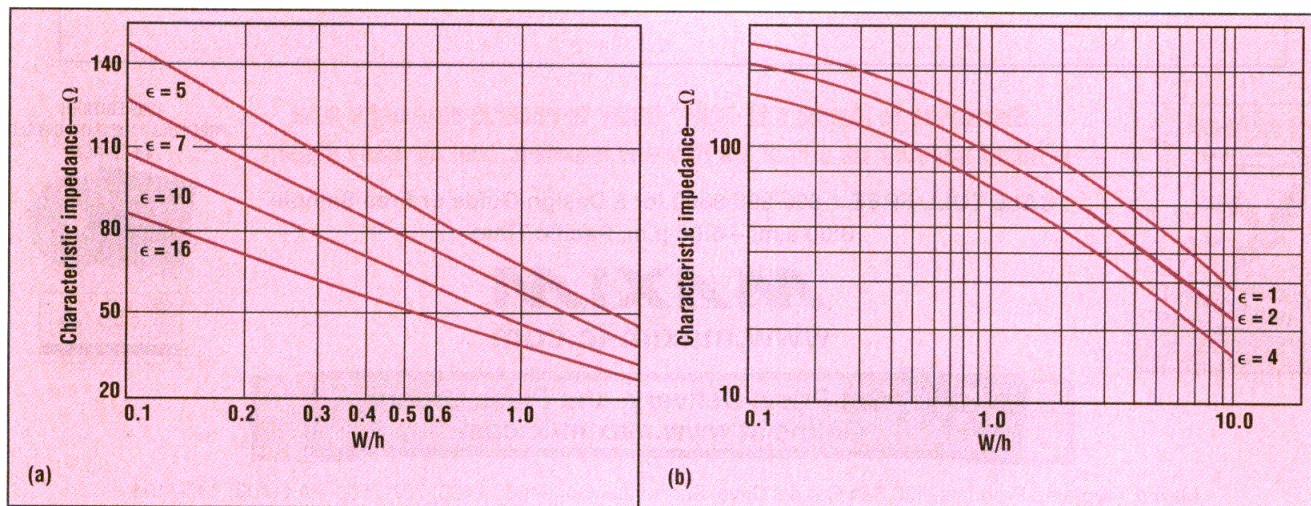
assumed that the side walls are sufficiently spaced so that they only see weak fringing fields and, therefore, have a negligible effect on the effective dielectric constant. The top cover tends to lower the effective dielectric constant (which is consistent with intuition). The top wall enables electric fields in the air above the strip conductor thereby giving the air more influence in determining the propagation characteristics.

The characteristic impedance of a microstrip line may be approximately calculated by assuming that the EM field in the line has a quasi transverse-EM (TEM) nature. The characteristic impedance of a microstrip line can be calculated using the Wheeler equations.<sup>3,4</sup>

Figure 5 shows the characteristic impedance of microstrip lines for var-

ious geometries and substrates of different relative dielectric constants while Fig. 6 illustrates the relationships between characteristic impedance and the physical dimensions of shielded microstrip lines for two examples: substrates with low (2) and high (9.6) relative dielectric constants.<sup>2</sup> The top cover tends to reduce the impedance. When the ratio of the distance from the top cover to the dielectric substrate and the substrate thickness  $[(H - h)/h]$  is greater than 10, the enclosure effects can be considered negligible. The characteristic impedance range of a microstrip line is 20 to 120  $\Omega$ . The upper limit is set by production tolerances while the lower limit is set by the appearance of higher-order modes.

There are three types of losses that occur in microstrip lines: con-



5. The characteristic line impedance has been plotted for substrates with high (a) and low (b) dielectric constants.

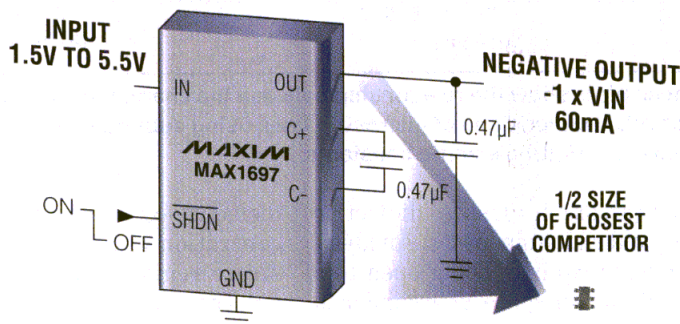


# HIGHEST CURRENT SOT23 CHARGE PUMP

60mA Addition to Industry's Largest Selection

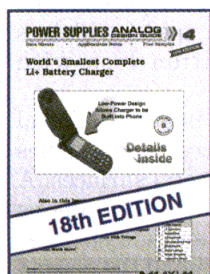
- ◆ Highest Guaranteed Output Current:  
60mA (MAX1697)
- ◆ Lowest Quiescent Current:  
50µA (MAX1720)
- ◆ Smallest External Capacitors:  
0.1µF (MAX871)
- ◆ Lowest Output Resistance:  
12Ω (MAX1697)
- ◆ Most Switching Frequency Options:  
12, 35, 125, 250, or 500kHz
- ◆ 0.1µA Logic-Controlled Shutdown  
(all 6-pin SOT23 devices)

## Smallest 60mA Charge-Pump Inverter



PART	PACKAGE	FUNCTION	OUTPUT CURRENT (mA)	SWITCHING FREQUENCY (kHz)	CAPACITORS (µF)	FEATURE
<b>MAX1697</b>	<b>SOT23-6</b>	<b>Inverter</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>12 to 250</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>Highest Output Current</b>
MAX1719/20/21	SOT23-6	Inverter	25	12/125	0.33	0.1µA SHDN (or $\overline{\text{SHDN}}$ )
MAX870/71	SOT23-5	Inverter	25	125/500	0.10	Smallest Capacitors
MAX828/29	SOT23-5	Inverter	25	12/35	3.30	Industry Standard
MAX1682/83	SOT23-5	Doubler	25	12/35	3.30	Doubler Function

Maxim offers the broadest selection of charge pumps in the ultra-small SOT23 package for use as GaAsFET biases, LCD supplies, and analog measurement supplies. These charge pumps invert or double an input voltage (1.5V to 5.5V) using two small external capacitors. No inductors are required. Switching frequencies are available from 12kHz to 500kHz to allow trade-offs between lowest quiescent current and smallest external capacitors.



**Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time**

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

**1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM**



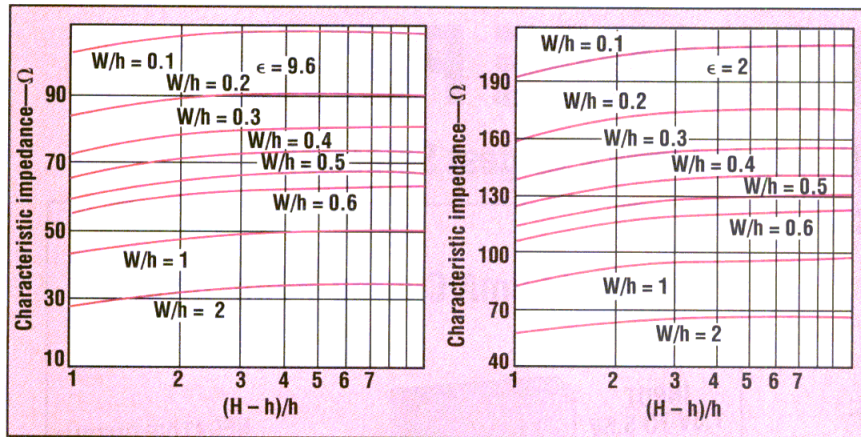
**NEW!** Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.





6. These plots show the relationship between the characteristic impedance and the physical dimensions of microstrip lines using substrates with high (9.6, left) and low (2.0, right) dielectric constants.

ductor (or ohmic) losses, dielectric losses, and radiation losses. An idealized microstrip line, being open to a semi-infinite air space, acts similar to an antenna and tends to radiate energy. Substrate materials with low dielectric constants (5 or less) are used when cost reduction is the priority. Similar materials are also used at millimeter-wave frequencies to avoid excessively tight mechanical tolerances. However, the lower the

dielectric constant, the less the concentration of energy is in the substrate region and, hence, the more are the radiation losses. Radiation losses depend on the dielectric constant, the substrate thickness, and the circuit geometry.

The use of high-dielectric-constant substrate materials reduces radiation losses because most of the EM field is concentrated in the dielectric between the conductive strip and the

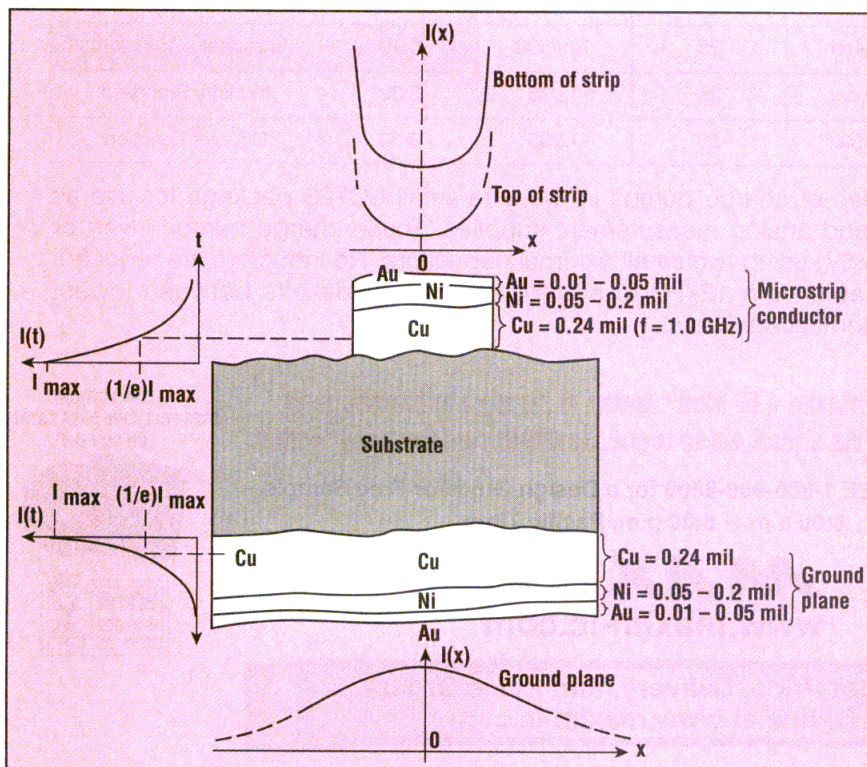
ground plane. The real benefit in having a higher dielectric constant is that the package size decreases by approximately the square root of the dielectric constant. This is an advantage at lower frequencies but may be a problem at higher frequencies.

In most conventional microstrip designs with high substrate dielectric constant, conductor losses in the strip conductor and the ground plane dominate over dielectric and radiation losses. Conductor losses are a result of several factors related to the metallic material composing the ground plane and walls, among which are conductivity, skin effects, and surface roughness. With finite conductivity, there is a non-uniform current density starting at the surface and exponentially decaying into the bulk of the conductive metal. This is the alleged skin effect and its effects can be visualized by an approximation consisting of a uniform current density flowing in a layer near the surface of the metallic elements to a uniform skin depth,  $\delta$ . The skin depth of a conductor is defined as the distance to the conductor (Fig. 7) where the current density drops to  $1/e$  from a maximum current density of  $I_{\max}$ , or 37 percent of its value at the surface of the conductor.

To minimize conductor loss while simultaneously minimizing the amount of metallic material flanking the dielectric, the conductor thickness should be greater than approximately three to five times the skin depth.

In a microstrip line, conductor losses increase with increasing characteristic impedance due to the greater resistance of narrow strips. Conductor losses follow a trend which is opposite to radiation loss with respect to  $W/h$ .

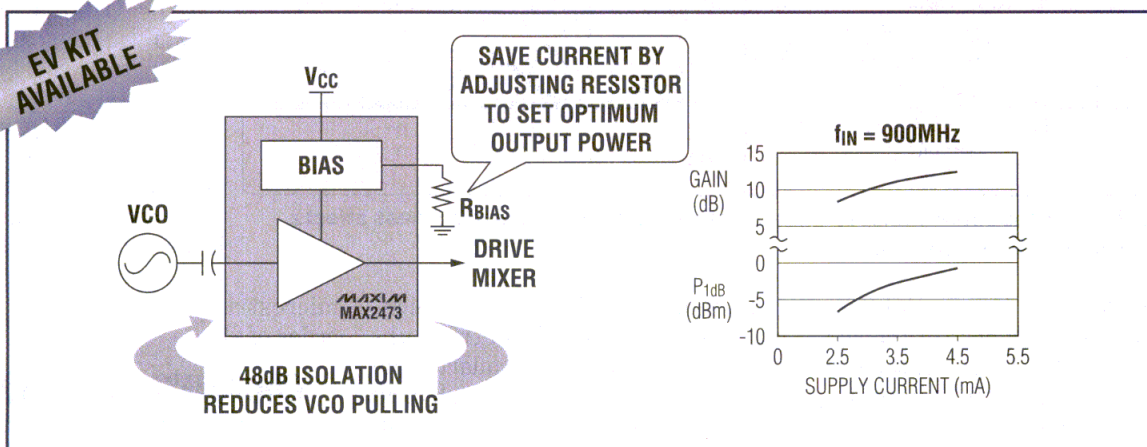
The fabrication process of real microstrip devices creates scratches and bumps on the metal surfaces. A cross-section of a microstrip line is shown in Fig. 7. The inside surfaces of the strip conductor and the ground plane facing the substrate repeat the shape of the substrate. The current, concentrated in the metal surface next to the substrate, follows the uneven surface of the substrate and encounters a greater resistance com-



7. This cross-sectional view shows the current distribution across a microstrip conductor and its ground plane.



# INDUSTRY'S ONLY 500MHz TO 2500MHz VCO BUFFER WITH ADJUSTABLE POWER



## Features:

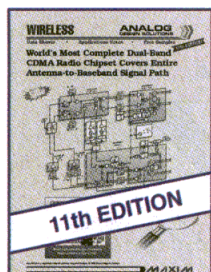
- ◆ 500MHz to 2500MHz Operation
- ◆ High Isolation: 48dB @ 900MHz
- ◆ Adjustable Gain/Output Power
- ◆ 2.7V to 5.5V Supply Range
- ◆ Small 6-Pin SOT23 Package

## Applications:

- ◆ Cellular/PCS Handsets
- ◆ Private Mobile Radios
- ◆ ISM-Band Radios
- ◆ General-Purpose Buffering

**Select from a Full Family of VCO Buffers Spanning 10MHz to 2500MHz**

PART	FREQUENCY RANGE (MHz)	REVERSE ISOLATION (dB)	GAIN (dB)	HARMONIC SUPPRESSION (dBc) @ -5dBm OUTPUT	SUPPLY CURRENT (mA)	FEATURES
MAX2470	10 to 500	64 @ 200MHz	14.9	-30	3.0 to 5.1 (adjustable)	Dual differential outputs, single-ended input, adjustable bias
MAX2471	10 to 500	69 @ 200MHz	16.9	-29	5.1	Dual differential outputs, differential inputs
MAX2472	500 to 2500	49 @ 900MHz	10.2	-25	5.1	Dual open-collector outputs, single-ended input
MAX2473	500 to 2500	48 @ 900MHz	11.8	-25	2.5 to 4.3 (adjustable)	Single open-collector output, adjustable bias/output power



**Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time**

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

**1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM**



**NEW!** Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

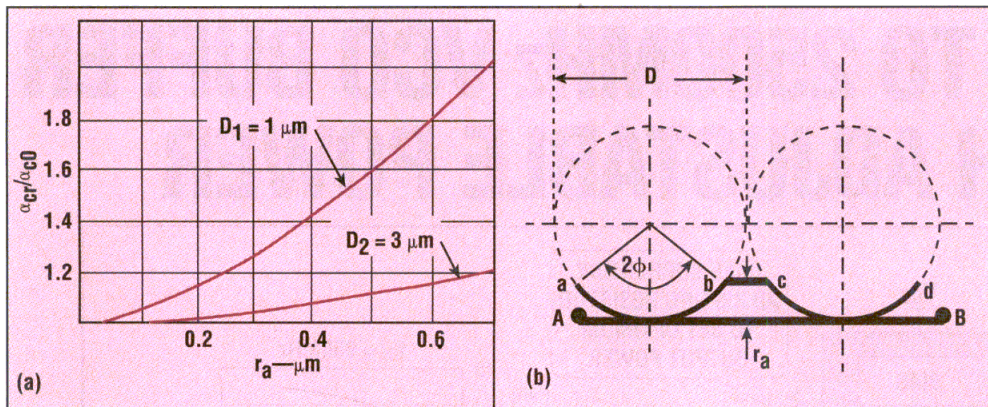
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.





8. The profile of a substrate's uneven surface (a) shows how surface roughness affects normalized conductor losses (b).

pared to the case of a smooth substrate. As the roughness of the surface increases, the length of the current path increases and, therefore, the losses increase.

Consider a substrate surface which, for example, coincides with the shape of the diamond abrasive material that is used to polish the substrate. The path of the current in conductor segment a-d (Fig. 8a) is shown by the line abcd. For an ideally smooth surface, the length of the current path AB is:  $L_{AB} = Dn$  where:

$n$  = the number of diamond abrasives within segment AB.

The ratio of conductor losses in the case of an uneven surface,  $\alpha_{cr}$ , to losses in the case of a perfectly smooth surface,  $\alpha_{co}$ ,<sup>2</sup> is:

$$\alpha_{cr} / \alpha_{co} = 1 + \arccos [1 - (4r_a / D)] - 2\{[(2r_a / D)[1 - (2r_a / D)]\}^{0.5} \quad (5)$$

Using eq. 5,  $\alpha_{cr}/\alpha_{co}$  can be plotted as a function of  $r_a$  for  $D_1 = 1 \mu\text{m}$  and  $D_2 = 3 \mu\text{m}$  (Fig. 8b). Analysis of the resulting functions shows that for smaller diameters, conductor losses in the microstrip line are more dependent on the unevenness of the substrate roughness because the extra path length a surface (or skin) current sees is less. For example, consider a copper (Cu) microstrip line with sapphire substrate where typically the roughness is  $1 \mu\text{m}$ .<sup>5</sup> The skin depth at a few gigahertz is  $1 \mu\text{m}$  and the loss is increased approximately 60 percent when the surface roughness is taken into account.

To minimize dielectric losses, high-quality, low-loss dielectric substrates, such as alumina, quartz, and sapphire, are typically used in hybrid ICs. For most microstrip lines, conductor losses greatly exceed dielectric losses. However, in monolithic microwave ICs (MMICs), silicon (Si) or GaAs substrates result in much larger dielectric losses (approximately 0.04 dB/mm).<sup>5</sup>

The preceding sections have considered the individual contributions to losses in microstrip by radiation, ohmic, and dielectric effects. These individual loss components are at most first-order perturbations in the

overall EM wave propagation and, consequently, can be combined linearly. To do so, it is convenient to consider the total Q factor, which can be expressed by:

$$1/Q = (1/Q_c) + (1/Q_d) + (1/Q_r)$$

where:

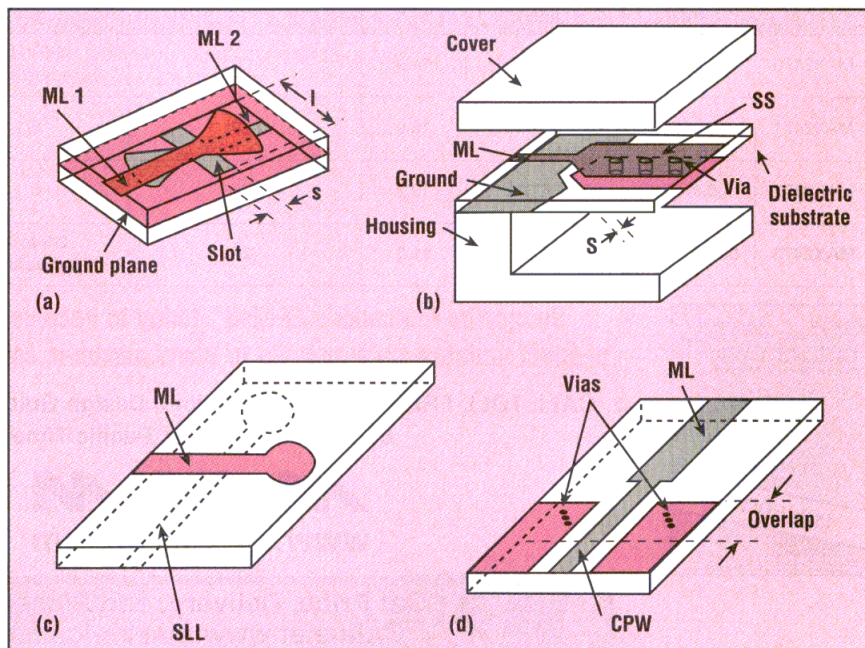
$Q_c$ ,  $Q_d$ , and  $Q_r$  are the quality factors corresponding to the conductor, dielectric, and radiation losses, respectively. The unloaded Q factor of the

microstrip line is typically on the order of 250.

## CHOOSING DIMENSIONS

For all circuit considerations, a basic approach involves starting with the particular ranges of dimension ratios required to achieve a desired characteristic impedance. Following that, the strip width should be minimized to decrease the overall dimensions, as well as to suppress higher-order modes. It is important to remember, however, that a smaller strip width leads to higher losses.

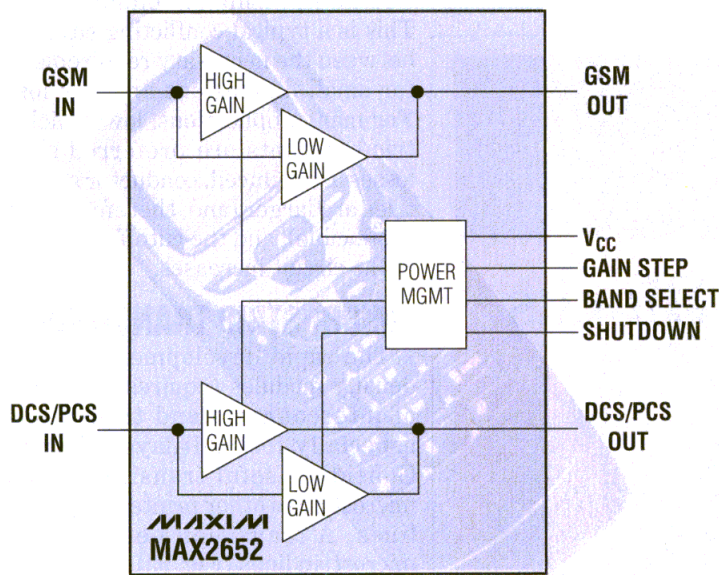
Factors that affect the choice of substrate thickness are the most contro-



9. Various transitions between microstrip and other circuit structures are possible: microstrip to microstrip (a), microstrip to suspended stripline (b), microstrip to slotted line (c), and microstrip to coplanar waveguide (d).



# WORLD'S SMALLEST LNA FOR GSM DUAL-BAND PHONES



## MAX2652 GSM Dual LNA Offers Maximum Features...



- ◆ 20dB Gain Step Control
- ◆ GSM, DCS/PCS Band Select
- ◆ Shutdown Mode
- ◆ Externally Adjustable Gain

## ...and Highest Performance

- ◆ GSM900 Band
  - ✓ 18dB Gain
  - ✓ 1.2dB NF
  - ✓ 5.9mA/2.2mA (Hi/Lo Gain Mode)
- ◆ DCS1800/PCS1900 Band
  - ✓ 18dB Gain
  - ✓ 1.8dB NF
  - ✓ 5.7mA/2.2mA (Hi/Lo Gain Mode)

## ...in the Smallest Package

- ◆ 10-Pin  $\mu$ MAX (4.9mm x 3.0mm)

10- $\mu$ MAX   
8- $\mu$ MAX 

**MAX2653 DCS/PCS-band-only version provides the third LNA for GSM Triple-Band phones.**

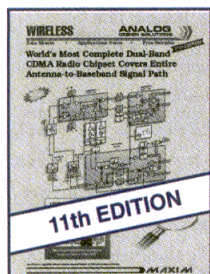
**Subscribe to Maxim's EE-Mail™ today to receive automatic new product updates via e-mail. Go to [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com) for easy signup.**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time**

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

**NEW!**

**Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)**



**1999 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM**



Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.



versal. The positive effects of decreasing substrate thickness are compact circuits, ease of integration, less tendency to launch higher-order modes or radiation, and via holes drilled through the dielectric substrate will contribute smaller parasitic inductances to the overall performance.

However, a decrease in the substrate thickness ( $h$ ) while maintain-

ing a constant characteristic impedance,  $Z_0$ , must be accompanied by a narrowing of the conductor width,  $W$ . Narrowing  $W$  leads to higher conductor losses along with a lower  $Q$ . Also, for smaller  $W$  and  $h$ , the fabrication tolerances become more severe. Careless handling of thin substrates can cause stress and strain which can modify the performance of

the substrate.

Microstrip circuit dimensions decrease with increasing substrate dielectric constant. Losses then usually increase because higher dielectric constant materials usually have higher loss tangents,  $\tan \delta$ , and also because for the same characteristic impedance, reduced conductor line widths have higher ohmic losses. This is a typical conflicting situation between the necessary requirements for small dimensions and low loss. For many applications, lower dielectric constants are preferred since losses are reduced, conductor geometries are larger (and, therefore, more producible), and the cutoff frequency of the circuit increases.

## MICROSTRIP TRANSITIONS

The rapid development of high-density modules requires the design of interconnects and transitions, especially for multilayer circuits. Consider useful transitions from microstrip to other printed transition lines. A transition between two microstrip lines (Fig. 9a) can be realized through a slot in the ground plane.

A transition between a microstrip line and a suspended stripline circuit is shown in Fig. 9b.

A transition between a slotline and a microstrip line can be seen in Fig. 9c.<sup>7,8</sup>

An overlay transition between a microstrip line and coplanar waveguide (CPW) is shown (Fig. 9d).<sup>9,10</sup> ●●

### Acknowledgment

The author would like to thank Dr. Paul Chorney who reviewed these materials and provided valuable suggestions.

### References

1. H. Sobol, "Application of Integrated Circuit Technology to Microwave Frequencies," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 59, 1971, pp. 1200-1211.
2. L.G. Maloratsky, *Miniaturization of Microwave Elements and Devices*, Soviet Radio, Moscow, 1976.
3. H.A. Wheeler, "Transmission-Line Properties of a Strip on a Dielectric Sheet on a Plane," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory & Techniques*, Vol. 25, No. 8, August 1977, pp. 631-647.
4. H.A. Wheeler, "Transmission-Line Properties of Parallel Strips Separated by a Dielectric Sheet," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory & Techniques*, Vol. 3, No. 3, March 1965, pp. 172-185.
5. T.C. Edwards, *Foundations for Microstrip Circuit Design*, Wiley, New York, 1981.
6. K.J. Herrick, J.G. Yook, and P.B. Katehi, "Microtechnology in the Development of Three-Dimensional Circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory & Techniques*, Vol. 46, No. 11, November 1998.
7. S.B. Cohn, "Slot-Line on a Dielectric Substrate," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory & Techniques*, Vol. 17, 1969, pp. 768-778.
8. J.S. Izadian and S.M. Izadian, *Microwave Transition Design*, Artech House, Norwood, MA, 1988.
9. M. Hougart and C. Aury, "Various Excitation of Coplanar Waveguides," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, 1979.
10. J. Burke and R.W. Jackson, "Surface-to-Surface Transition via Electromagnetic Coupling of Microstrip and Coplanar Waveguide," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory & Techniques*, Vol. 37, No. 3, March 1989, pp. 519-525.

## Why Buy .....

When you can have the best !

## InGaP HBT Gain Blocks



Call and Buy at  
510-979-8999

### Volume Delivery:

The most reliable broadband amplifier series made using InGaP Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor (HBT) technology

### High Reliability:

Life test over 5000 hours, @  $T_j = 310^\circ\text{C}$

### Proprietary GaAs HBT Fab in Volume Production:

First-tier cost / quality / schedule control in industry

P / N	Gain	Output P1dB	Output IP	30 j	$\Delta T_j$	BW
EC 1019	18.5 dB	19 dBm	34 dBm	120 °C/W	40 °C	DC - 3 GHz
EC 1078	19.5 dB	21 dBm	37 dBm	120 °C/W	60 °C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1119	14.8 dB	18.6 dBm	36 dBm	TBD	TBD	DC - 3 GHz

**EiC** Corporation is an RFIC company and operates its own GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, CA. All product lines cover a wide range of applications such as wireless handset, base station, WLL, and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

Please visit our website

[www.eiccorp.com](http://www.eiccorp.com)

**EiC Corp.**

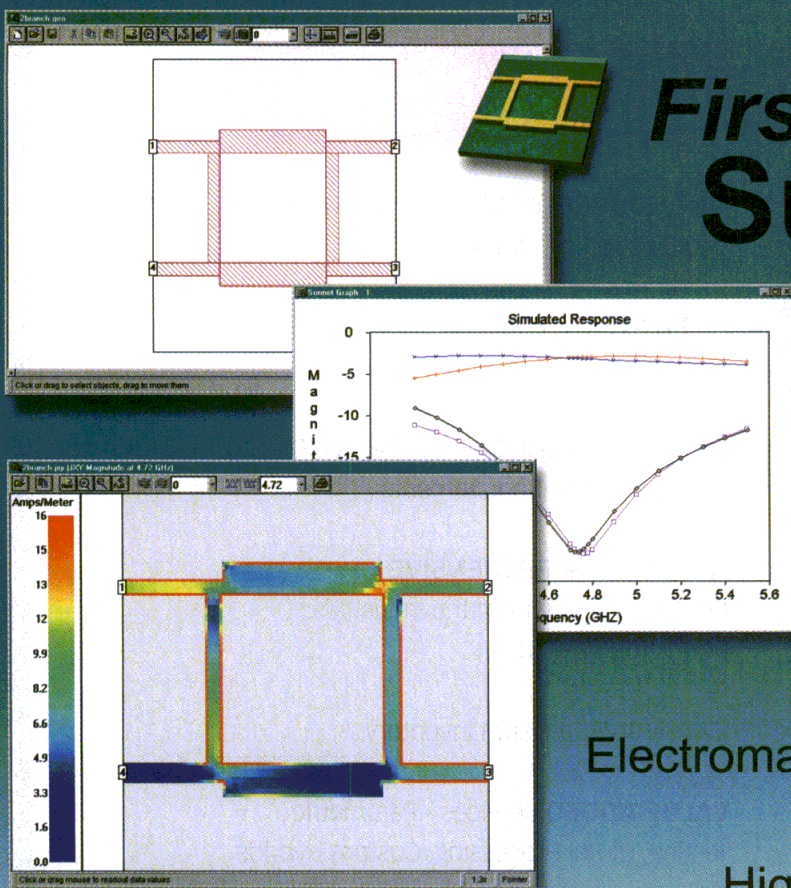
*Excellence in Communications*

45738 Northport Loop West  
Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Tel: 510-979-8999  
Fax: 510-979-8902  
E-mail: [sales@eiccorp.com](mailto:sales@eiccorp.com)



FREE  
3D Planar  
EM Software

# First Pass Success Now... At No Cost!



## Free 3D Planar Electromagnetic Simulation Software for your High Frequency Circuits

Sonnet® Lite is based on the industry standard Sonnet *em*® Suite which is providing EM analysis to hundreds of companies around the globe. Sonnet is a proven EM software solution, with over 16 years of industry use.

And you can download the lite version, right now, for free.

Sonnet Lite analyzes:

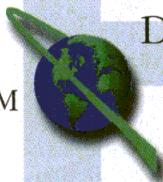
- 3D Planar circuits such as Microstrip filters, Coupled Lines, Spiral Inductors and many more!
- Up to 2 Metal Layers
- Up to 4-port circuits
- Solutions requiring up to 16 MB of RAM

Available for Windows 95/98/NT.

To obtain your **FREE** copy of the software, visit:

[www.sonnetusa.com](http://www.sonnetusa.com)

Download the software or order a CD-ROM.



CD-ROM Bonus!

The complete 1882 biography  
"The Life of James Clerk Maxwell"



Sonnet Software, Inc. • 1020 Seventh North Street • Suite 210 • Liverpool NY • 13088  
(315) 453-3096 • fax: (315) 451-1694 • [info@sonnetusa.com](mailto:info@sonnetusa.com) • [www.sonnetusa.com](http://www.sonnetusa.com)

Sonnet and *em* are registered trademarks of Sonnet Software, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 276

© Copyright 1999 Sonnet Software, Inc.



# WHY GO ANY FURTHER?

**ONE SOURCE** for All of your RF, Microwave and Electronic Components

An **INNOVATIVE** RF and Microwave Focus and Approach to the Market

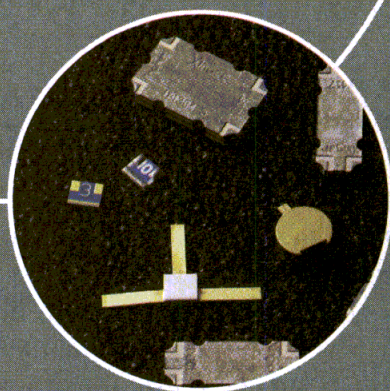
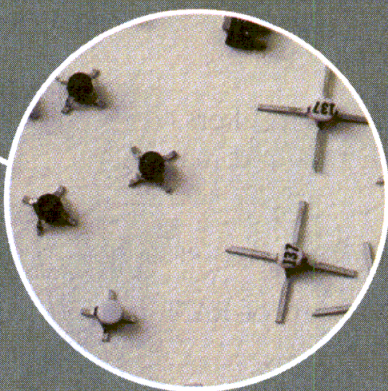
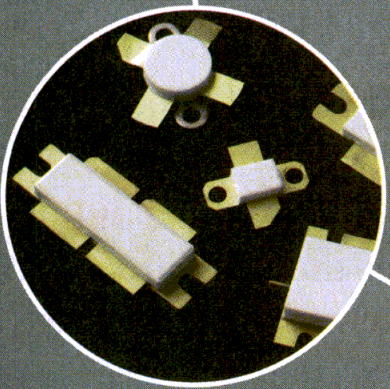
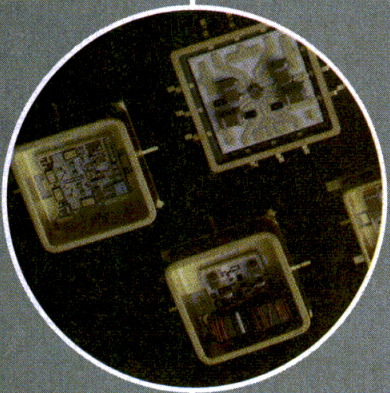
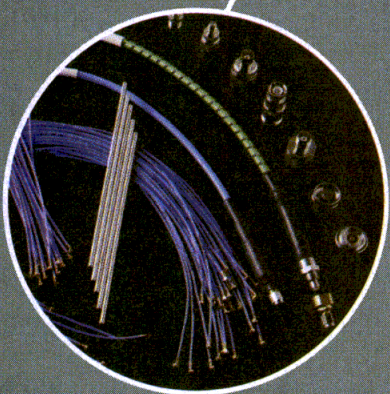
Technical **RESOURCES** that Service Design and Application Requirements

The Most **COMPREHENSIVE** Product Offering from the Industry's Premiere Suppliers

**EXTENSIVE** In-Depth Inventory

**VALUE-ADDED** Services - Parametric Testing, Hi-Rel Processing, Custom Hybrids

**INTEGRATED MATERIALS SERVICES** to Support Supply Chain Management





# PRODUCTS

## SUPPLIER

PRODUCTS		CATEGORIES																									
SUPPLIER		RF INTERCONNECT				RF POWER				RF SEMI'S & COMPONENTS				RF PASSIVES				FREQ CONTROL/CONVERSION				VALUE-ADDED SERVICES					
		CONNECTOR/ADAPTERS	CABLE ASSEMBLY/ANTENNAS	TEST & MEASURE/COMPONENTS	TRANSISTOR MODULES	AMPLIFIER	PASSIVE	DIODE	RFIC/MMIC	SWITCH	HYBRIDS	CAPS	INDUCTORS	CIRCUIT/ISOLATOR	FILTERS/DUPLEXERS	MIXERS/MOD/DEMOD	PLL/SYNTHESIZERS	VCO	COMPENSATED OSCILLATORS	HI-REL SCREEN	PARAMETRIC TESTING						
AEP (APPLIED ENGINEERING PRODUCTS)		•	•																								
AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES (HP)			•				•	•	•	•	•					•		•									
AMP		•	•																								
AMPHENOL		•	•																								
ANALOG DEVICES								•	•							•	•										
ANAREN MICROWAVE							•																				
ANRITSU		•	•	•																							
AVANTEK				•	•				•		•																
AVNET MTS			•			•	•			•		•								•	•	•					
AVX													•	•		•						•					
BC COMPONENTS (PHILIPS)													•														
BERG/FCI (SPECIALTY)		•																									
BOURNS														•													
CONEXANT SYSTEMS INC.(ROCKWELL)					•				•	•							•										
CTS CORPORATION																					•	•					
CTS WIRELESS (MOTOROLA CPD)																•				•	•						
DALE															•							•					
ECLIPTEK																						•					
EIC CORPORATION					•		•		•	•																	
EMC TECHNOLOGY						•																					
EPCOS (SIEMENS)														•		•											
ERICSSON			•	•	•										•		•										
FDK FUJII ELECTROMECHANICAL CO, LTD														•	•					•	•						
FOX																						•					
FUJITSU									•	•							•			•	•	•					
HITACHI			•	•	•		•	•	•	•						•			•	•	•	•					
INFINEON (SIEMENS)			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•						
INMET					•																						
INTERSIL (HARRIS)							•		•	•	•	•				•	•										
ITTI																						•					
ITT INDUSTRIES CANNON (SEAELECTRO)		•	•																								
JOHANSON TECHNOLOGY													•			•											
JOHANSON MANUFACTURING													•														
JOHNSON COMPONENTS		•																									
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY									•																		
M/A-Com/AMP		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•	•							
MAXIM					•				•	•									•	•							
MICROSEMI			•				•	•											•	•							
MOLEX		•																									
MOTOROLA			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•							
M-PULSE							•	•	•	•	•																
M-TRON																						•					
MURATA		•	•		•		•						•	•	•	•			•	•	•						
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR									•										•	•							
OKI			•				•		•	•									•								
PANASONIC														•													
PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTORS			•	•	•		•	•	•	•									•								
PRECISION TUBE						•																					
PULSE/VALOR															•												
RAYTHEON						•				•	•											•	•				
ROHM							•																				
SARONIX																					•						
SAWTEK																			•								
SIGNETICS						•	•																				
SILICONIX																											
SPRAGUE/VISHAY													•				•										
STANFORD MICRODEVICES					•		•		•	•	•																
ST-MICROELECTRONICS (SGS)			•	•	•																						
SYNERGY										•		•							•	•	•						
TDK													•	•			•				•	•					
TEMIC DIV OF ATMEL							•	•	•	•	•																
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS						•				•	•									•	•						
TOKO														•													
TOSHIBA			•	•	•		•	•	•													•					
TUSONIX													•			•											

• VALUE-ADDED SERVICES THROUGH AVNET MTS AVAILABLE FOR ALL SUPPLIERS LISTED IN MOST CATEGORIES.

• VALUE-ADDED SERVICES THROUGH AVNET MTS AVAILABLE FOR ALL SUPPLIERS LISTED IN MOST CATEGORIES.



# Xemod high-power RF amplifier modules... ...because you have enough to worry about.

When your job is designing the next generation of high-power RF amplifiers, good ideas can come to you at any time. Don't let the difficulties of amplifier stage design inhibit your creativity. Take advantage of Xemod QuikPAC™ RF power modules.

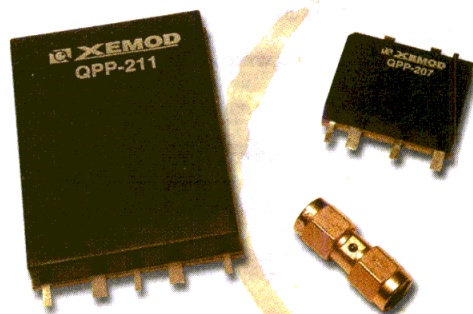
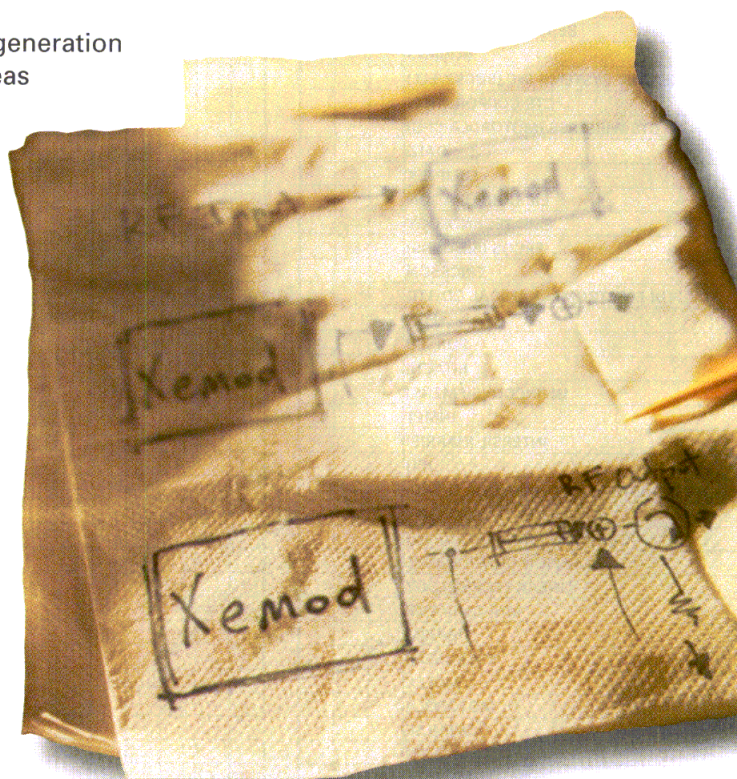
QuikPAC modules' consistent, reliable performance enables lower dollar-per-Watt designs, quicker. And they plug so easily into your designs, you can focus your expertise where it belongs—on innovation and functionality.

Of course, because our focus is on building QuikPAC modules, we have solutions for all common wireless bands, including hard-to-develop stages for 2.1GHz amplifiers. So you can complete new products for new frequencies and new markets faster than if you'd developed amplifiers the old-fashioned way. And with no sacrifice of performance.

To find out how QuikPAC technology can shorten design cycles, lower development costs across the wireless spectrum, and free you to be more creative, call Xemod at 1-408-748-7360 or visit us on the web at **[www.xemod.com](http://www.xemod.com)**.

## Xemod, Inc.

3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 49  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
408-748-7360





# GaAs MMIC Switch Is Designed Around Low-Capacitance MESFETs

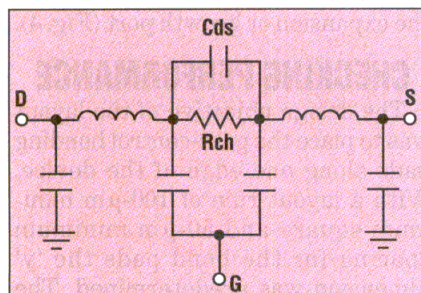
*A single-pole, eight-throw (SP8T) GaAs switch uses low capacitance MESFETs to provide low insertion loss and input VSWR which is lower than competitive SP8Ts.*

## Alan Noll

Principal Engineer

Components Business Unit, M/A-COM, Inc., 1101 Pawtucket Blvd., Lowell, MA 01853-3295; (978) 442-4471, e-mail:

nolla@tycoelectronics.com



1. The basic MESFET switch contains an equivalent resistance ( $R_{ch}$ ) and capacitance ( $C_{ds}$ ) that must be compensated for in order to make an effective switch.

**S**UITABLE for the commercial market, a unique single-pole, eight-throw (SP8T) gallium-arsenide (GaAs), monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) switch has been developed. The switch has a common arm match when all ports are biased in the isolation state and a growth port for expansion and integration into a higher-order multi-throw switch. It is packaged in a plastic, QSOP-28, surface-mount package.

The design of a higher-order multi-throw switch requires the addition of a series capacitive element for each throw at the junction. In this case, that element is the drain-to-source capacitance ( $C_{ds}$ ) of a metal-semiconductor field-effect transistor (MESFET). This capacitance limits the usable frequency response of the device with respect to insertion loss and input VSWR. The challenge in the design is to select a MESFET with sufficiently small gate length in order to not degrade insertion loss and VSWR performance over the target operating band. Simultaneously, the on-arm MESFET channel resistance,  $R_{ch}$ , cannot be too large or it will adversely affect insertion loss.

## MESFETs

The effects of gate length on  $C_{ds}$  and  $R_{ch}$  versus insertion loss and isolation over the target frequency of DC to 2 GHz are analyzed through the basic MESFET model (Fig. 1). In Table

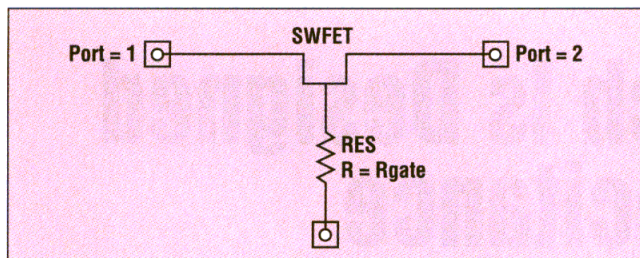
1, the gate length varies from 60 to 1200  $\mu\text{m}$  in approximately 200- $\mu\text{m}$  increments. As the gate length increases,  $C_{ds}$  increases while  $R_{ch}$  decreases. A single-series MESFET circuit model was generated with the Hewlett-Packard Eesof Libra modeling software as shown in Fig. 2. The circuit was simulated to observe the effects of gate length on insertion loss and isolation versus frequency. The results are summarized in Table 1 at a frequency of 2 GHz. Nominal values were chosen for the gate length, except for the 50- $\Omega$  condition where the length was extrapolated. A feature of the SP8T is to have the common port matched when all ports are biased off. This is accomplished by adding another throw to the SP8T with the series MESFET connected to ground. This MESFET has a  $R_{ch}$  value of approximately 50  $\Omega$  at the corresponding gate length of 60  $\mu\text{m}$ .

Switch matrices and arrays can be designed by cascading the SP8Ts as shown in Fig. 3. This can be accomplished by connecting an output port of one switch to the common-arm input of another switch. The output port (J9) in this application is designated the expansion or "growth" port. To balance the arm-to-arm insertion loss of this cascaded net-

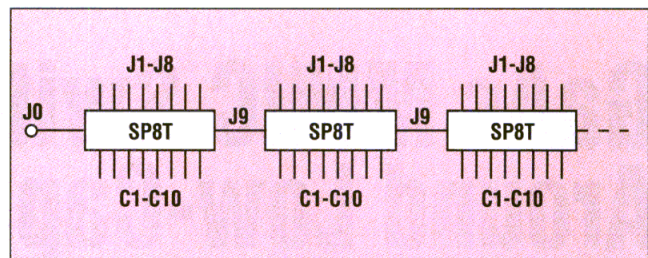
**Table 1: MESFET gate length versus  $R_{ch}$ ,  $C_{ds}$ , insertion loss, and isolation**

Gate length ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	$C_{ds}$ (pF)	$R_{ch}$ ( $\Omega$ )	Insertion loss at 2 GHz (dB)	Isolation at 2 GHz (dB)
60	0.0048	52	-3.60	-36
100	0.008	31.2	-2.40	-32
200	0.016	15.2	-1.30	-26
400	0.032	7.8	-0.65	-20
600	0.048	5.2	-0.45	-17
800	0.064	3.9	-0.33	-14
1000	0.080	3.12	-0.27	-12
1200	0.096	2.6	-0.22	-11





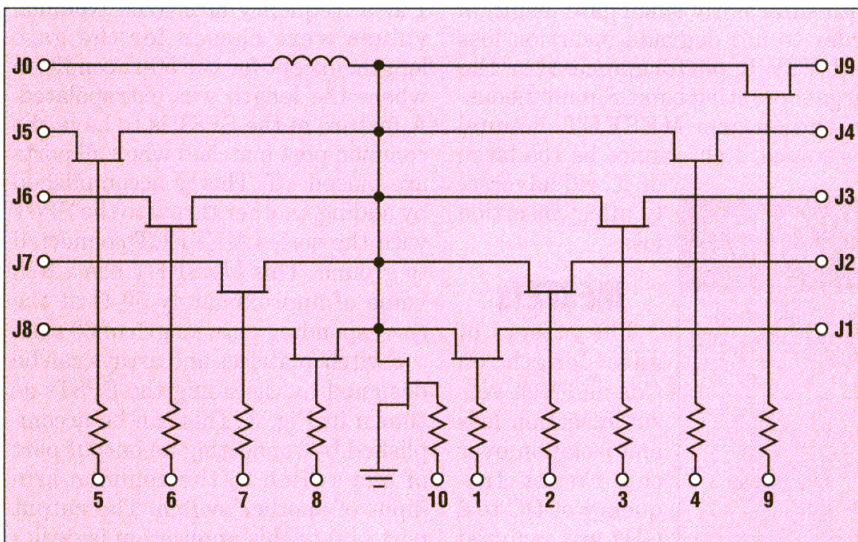
2. A simulation of the switch in Fig. 1 is this Libra model which is used to analyze the effects of gate length on insertion loss and isolation versus frequency.



3. SP8T GaAs MMIC switches can be cascaded by connecting the output port of one switch to the input port of the following switch.

**Table 2: Worst-case data for key switch parameters**

Parameter	Test conditions	Typical data
Insertion loss	DC to 1.0 GHz	1.8 dB
	1.0 to 2.5 GHz	2.7 dB
Insertion-loss growth port	DC to 1.0 GHz	1.2 dB
	1.0 to 2.5 GHz	2.1 dB
Isolation	DC to 1.0 GHz	29 dB
	1.0 to 2.5 GHz	22 dB
Isolation growth port	DC to 1.0 GHz	23 dB
	1.0 to 2.5 GHz	17 dB
VSWR input	DC to 2.5 GHz	1.4:1
VSWR output	DC to 2.5 GHz	1.5:1
VSWR input terminated	DC to 2.5 GHz	2.0:1
Switching speed	90 percent/10 percent to 10 percent/90 percent RF	10 ns
Input power for 1-dB compression	+20 dBm	+20 dBm
Input IP2	Two tone inputs	+60 dBm
	5 MHz apart at +5dBm	
Input IP3	Two tone inputs	+45 dBm
	5 MHz apart at +5dBm	
Gate-control voltage	Insertion-loss	0 VDC
	Isolation	-5 VDC



4. A schematic of the SP8T switch shows the connection between the input port (J0) and the output or growth port (J9) as shown in block diagram form in Fig. 3. The common arm (pin 10) controls the action of all switches on the device.

work, the growth port is designed to have lower insertion loss than the other arms. This can be achieved by selecting a MESFET with a lower  $R_{ch}$  and higher Cds. For this application a 400- $\mu\text{m}$  MESFET was selected. With these parameters, an SP8T switch model was constructed.

A 200- $\mu\text{m}$  FET was determined to have the necessary Cds/ $R_{ch}$  balance to work at the target frequency of 2 GHz. The 200- $\mu\text{m}$  MESFET was used as the series element for the throws of the switch, a 60- $\mu\text{m}$  MESFET serves for the common arm match and a 400- $\mu\text{m}$  MESFET for the expansion or growth port (Fig. 4).

## CHECKING PERFORMANCE

The design objective of the layout was to place the gate-control bonding pads along one edge of the device. With a layout rule of 100- $\mu\text{m}$  minimum square and 50- $\mu\text{m}$  minimum spacing for the bond pads the 'y' dimension was predetermined. The RF ports were placed around the perimeter of the die with the common port near the center. The final size is 0.090  $\times$  0.048 in. (2.25  $\times$  1.20 mm). The difference in distance between the junction and MESFETs was not a factor in the model results or subsequent die testing.

The MMIC is offered to the commercial market assembled in a quad small outline 28-pin plastic package (QSOP-28) for surface mounting. The package was mounted on an FR4 multi-layer board and characterized at the temperatures of -40°C, +25°C, and +85°C. The worst-case data for the key parameters of the SP8T are given in Table 2. ••

### Acknowledgments

The author would like to thank Gerry Cornwell, Chris Weigand, Scott Gatley, Ken McPherson, and Gary Tran for their contributions in developing this product.



Specs are what you are given...  
brilliance is what you give back.

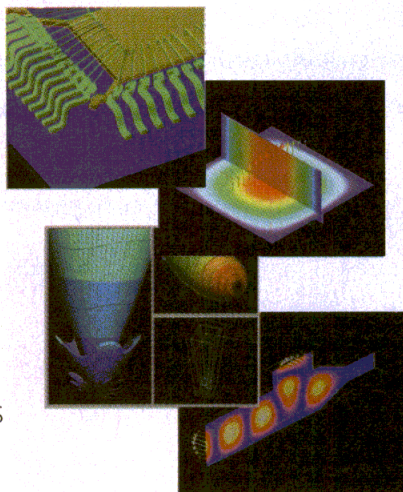
begin with Ansoft HFSS

**Design microwave transitions, connectors, waveguides, IC packaging, on-chip components, antennas, antenna feed networks, and EMI compliance.**

Success is something that engineers, the world over, are realizing with Ansoft's High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS). They recognize that using 3D electromagnetic simulation to extract electrical parameters is the right solution for tough design challenges. Ansoft HFSS is preferred because the intuitive interface simplifies design entry, the field solving engine automatically converges to accurate solutions, and the powerful post-processor provides unprecedented insight into electrical performance.

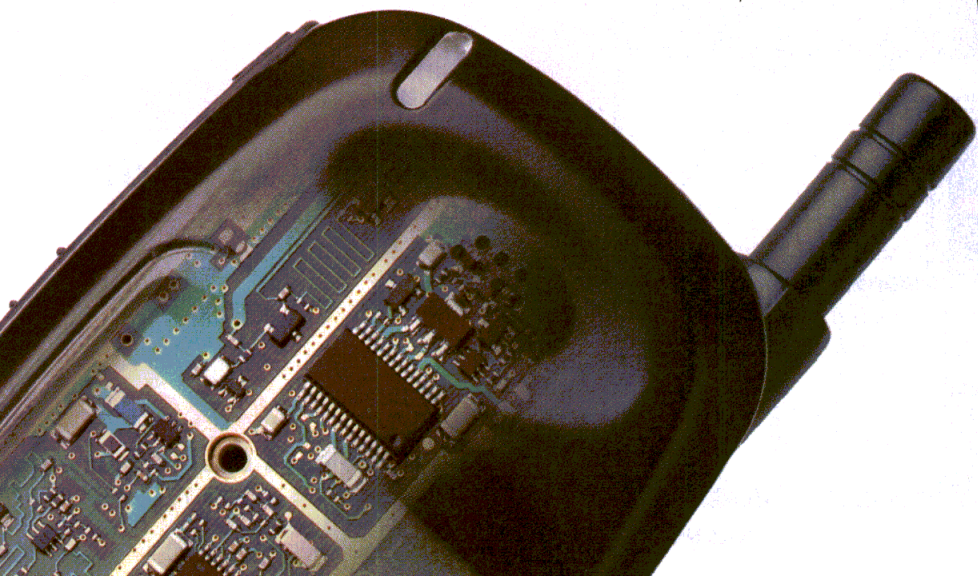
And now with Optimetrics™, the new parametric analysis and optimization module, Ansoft HFSS is the most powerful electromagnetic design tool on the market.

For a free evaluation copy of Ansoft HFSS or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).



*Use Ansoft HFSS to calculate and optimize fields and s-parameters*

Amaze



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)

CIRCLE NO. 271



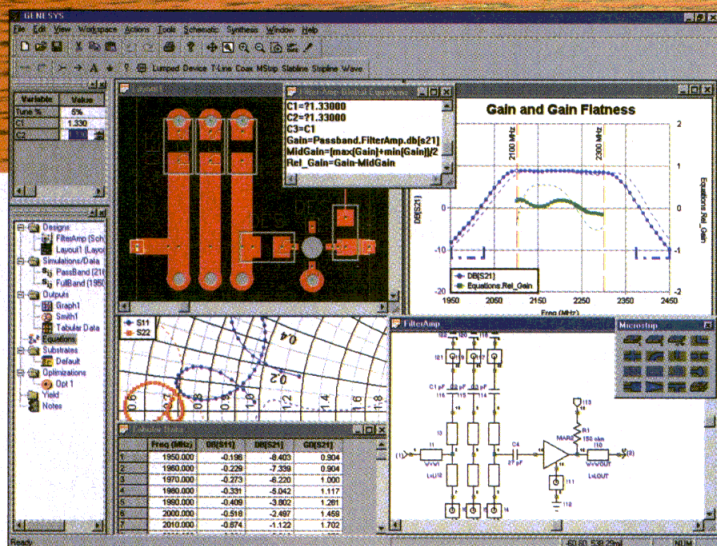
# PREPARE FOR THE NEXT GENESYS

Continuing a 15 year tradition of excellence,

Eagleware announces the new version 7 of its  
GENESYS software. A new GUI, new multi-layer  
capability in the EM simulator, a faster simulation  
engine and much more. Now even faster, even  
easier and just as affordable. For more  
information call us or visit our website at

[www.eagleware.com](http://www.eagleware.com)

**fast, easy, affordable**



**EAGLEWARE**  
RF and Microwave Design Software  
tel: 770.939.0156 | fax: 770.939.0157



# Extend DDS Bandwidth Above The Nyquist Limit

*Extend DDS Bandwidth, Part 2*

*Several methods can be used to isolate and amplify direct-digital-synthesis (DDS) frequency components above the Nyquist limit.*

## Michael C. Hopkins

Mixed Signal Design Engineer

Analog Devices, 7736 Mcloud Dr.,  
Greensboro, NC 27409; (336) 605-  
4149, FAX: (336) 605-4187, e-mail:  
michael.hopkins@analog.com.

**I**N Part 1 of this article (*Microwaves & RF*, January 2000, p. 82), two methods were presented to isolate and amplify frequency components in Complete Direct Digital Synthesizer (C-DDS) device output spectrums that are above the Nyquist limit [bandpass and surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) filters]. Part 2 describes the tunable tracking filter, an approach that holds the most promise in preserving DDS advantages at greater than Nyquist frequencies. Good printed-circuit-board (PCB) layout can reduce any parasitic problems encountered. With integration, better transconductors can replace the small-signal buffers in the buffered bandpass filters to enable larger output signal swings.

A tunable tracking filter that uses the DDS input tuning word to tune the filter to isolate and amplify any desired output frequency is shown in Fig. 7.

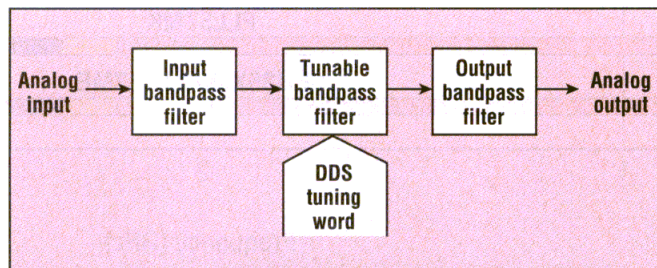
The composite filter uses the filtered-in/filtered-out approach of the previously described SAW filter solution (part 1) and consists of five distinct filters. Four of these filters are fixed, passive, LC lowpass, and highpass filters (a lowpass and highpass filter combined to create a buffered bandpass filter). The lowpass filter is designed to define the maximum frequency that the composite filter is to pass while the high-

pass is designed to define the composite filter's lowest passband frequency. The fifth filter is an active filter, which uses the DDS tuning word to select frequency bands to be amplified inside the passband defined by the fixed LC filters.

This filter uses the DDS input tuning word to tune the filter to isolate and amplify any desired output frequency.

By properly defining the characteristics of each filter used in the design, the composite filter can be used with any of the C-DDS synthesizer products produced by Analog Devices to pass and amplify any

aliased image product or harmonic frequency that is generated by these parts. It is necessary only to define the characteristics of the fixed-frequency filters used in the design, select tuning methods



**7.** The tunable tracking filter is tuned by the input DDS tuning word which allows it to isolate and amplify any frequency.



# Mobile Communication GaAs FETs

**The solutions for your base station design begins and ends with Fujitsu.** Fujitsu's series of push-pull power amplifier and driver FETs covers the Cellular, PCS, PCN, WLL, MMDS, and W-CDMA (3G) frequency bands. The very low thermal resistance of the push-pull products offers improved stability for class A and AB performance over other technologies.

## FLL1500IU-2C

- 150W Push-Pull GaAs FET
- High Power: Pout = 51.8dBm
- High Gain: GL = 12.0dB(2.17GHz)
- Thermal Resistance:  $R_{th} = 0.55^{\circ}\text{C/W}$

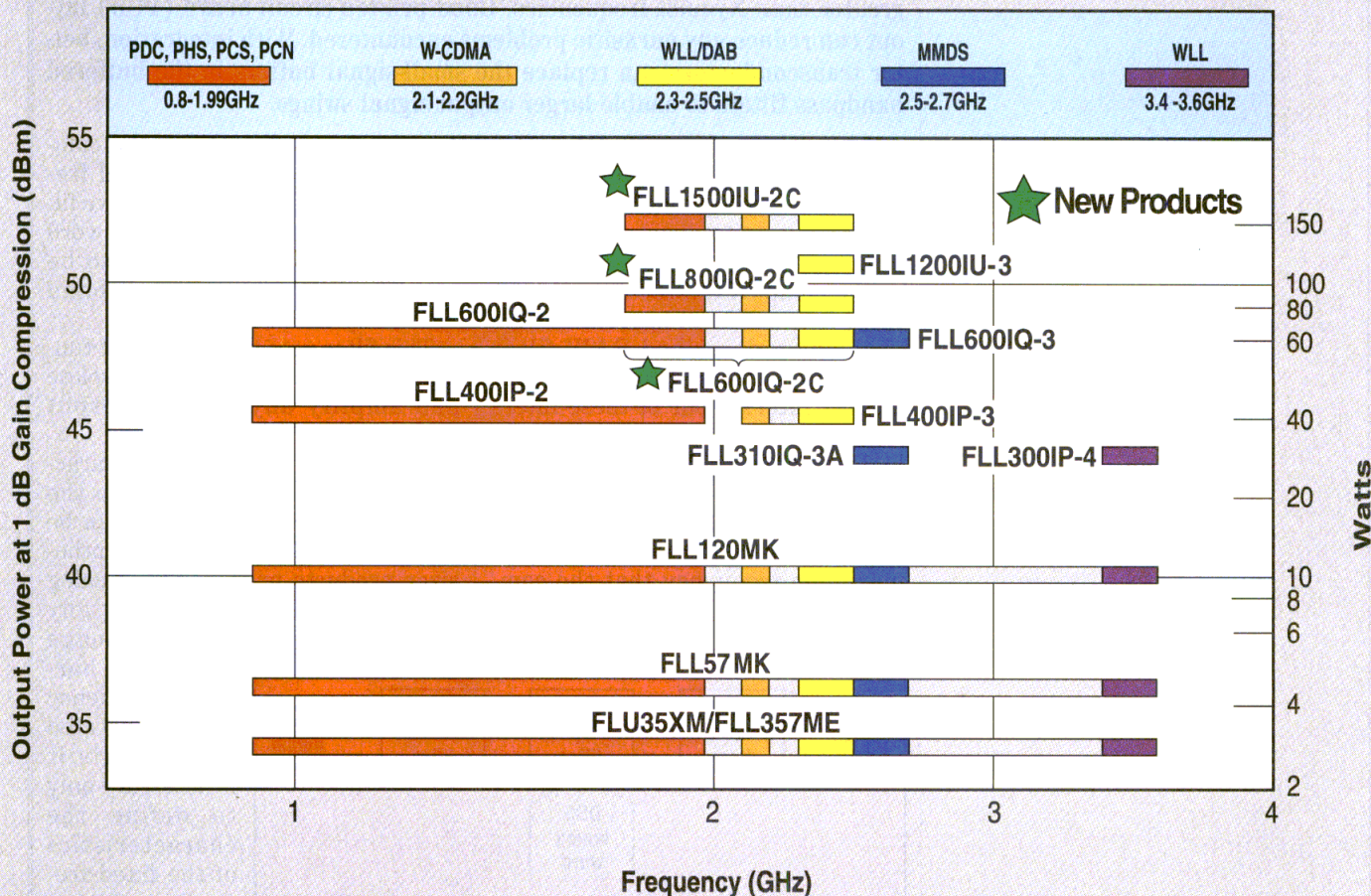
## FLL800IQ-2C

- 80W Push-Pull GaAs FET
- High Power: Pout = 49.0dBm
- High Gain: GL = 11.0dB(2.17GHz)
- Thermal Resistance:  $R_{th} = 0.8^{\circ}\text{C/W}$

## FLL600IQ-2C

- 60W Push-Pull GaAs FET
- High Power: Pout = 48.0dBm
- High Gain: GL = 12.0dB(2.17GHz)
- Thermal Resistance:  $R_{th} = 0.8^{\circ}\text{C/W}$

## L-Band GaAs-FETs for Mobile Communication Systems

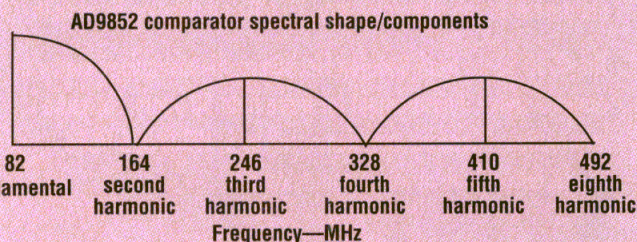
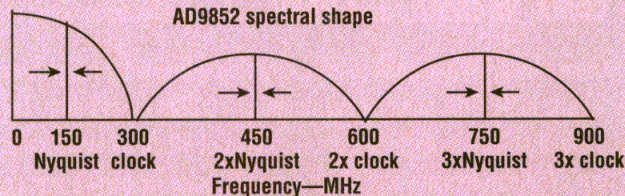
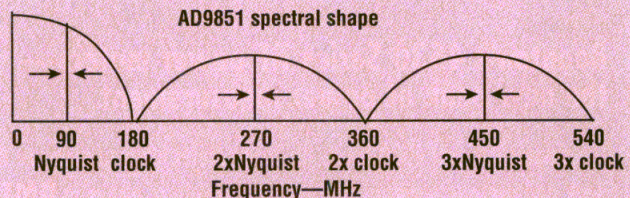


FUJITSU COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.  
2355 ZANKER RD., SAN JOSE, CA 95131 (408) 232-9500 FAX: (408) 428-9111

[www.fcsi.fujitsu.com](http://www.fcsi.fujitsu.com)



## DDS Bandwidth



8. These Sin (x)/x characteristics of the AD9851/9852 can be modified by a composite filter to isolate and amplify any alias or harmonic frequency in the band between the Nyquist limit and 450 MHz.

for the filter (the AD9852/54 have an onboard control DAC which can be used to generate a tuning voltage) and select an appropriate inductor to define the tuning range of the central bandpass filter.

### FILTER DESIGN

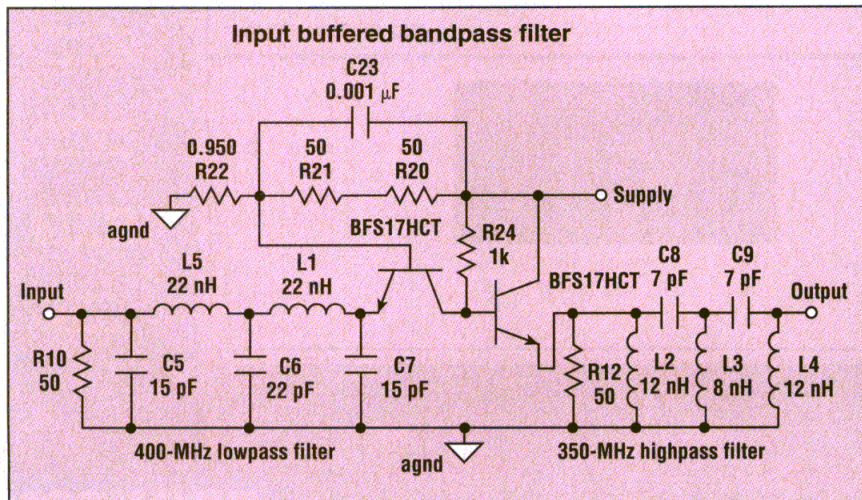
The composite filter can be used to modify the DAC output of any C-DDS device to isolate and amplify

fixed filter characteristics can be determined. The best approach is to consider all frequency bands that do not fall within the confines of the Nyquist rate or its multiple, and the clock rate or its multiple, reject bands. Thus, the Nyquist rate or its multiple and the clock rate or its multiple become the  $-3$ -dB breakpoint frequencies of the fixed LC filters. These filters are best designed with

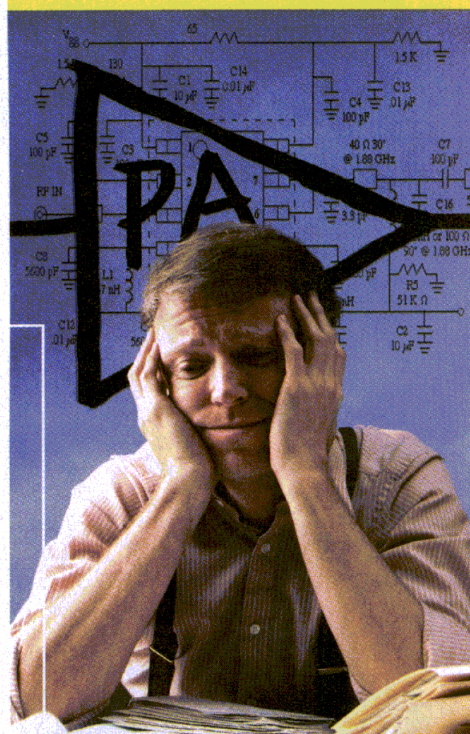
any alias or harmonic in the frequency bands between the Nyquist limit and 450 MHz.

Figure 8 displays the Sin (x)/x characteristics of each of these devices (using the maximum suggested clock rate as a base). It is necessary only to select the clock rate, determine the Nyquist frequency for the selected clock rate, and define the band of frequencies to be amplified.

Once any of the mentioned parameters are selected, the



9. The input filter of the bandpass filter uses a common-base amplifier as a buffer between the lowpass and highpass filters.



**I JUST NEED:**

- ✓ **LINEAR POWER**
- ✓ **NO EXTERNAL MATCHING**
- ✓ **SINGLE SUPPLY**
- ✓ **SMALL SIZE**

The TrueTriangle solution

for wireless communications





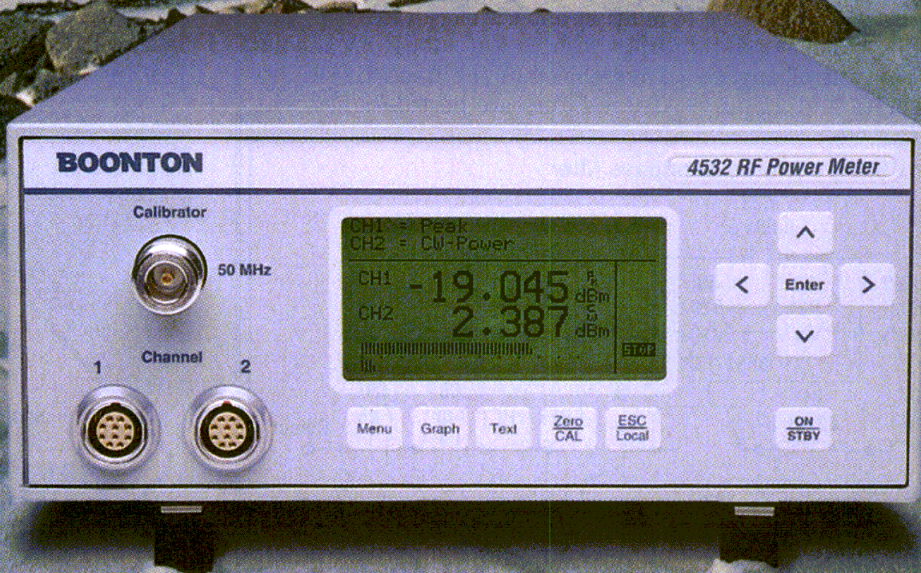
# ALONE AT THE TOP.

**Boonton's 4530 Series RF power meters—the new peak of power measurement.**

The spectacular new 4530 Series RF Power Meter lets you measure the peak and average power of any complex waveform including **UMT**, **CDMA**, **W-CDMA**, and **HDTV**—all at the lightning speed of ATE.

Choose from CW and peak sensors, covering a frequency range from 10 kHz to 40 GHz, and a power range of -70 dBm to +44 dBm. The 4530 also delivers single sensor capabilities of 90 dB dynamic range for CW measurements and 60 dB dynamic range for peak power measurements all at greater than 20 MHz modulation bandwidth.

The 4530 Series from Boonton Electronics, the technology leader in complex signal measurement for more than 50 years. For more information, literature, or a demo, call us at (973) 386-9696, or visit our website at [www.boonton.com](http://www.boonton.com).



**CDMA**

**WCDMA**

**UMT**

**HDTV**

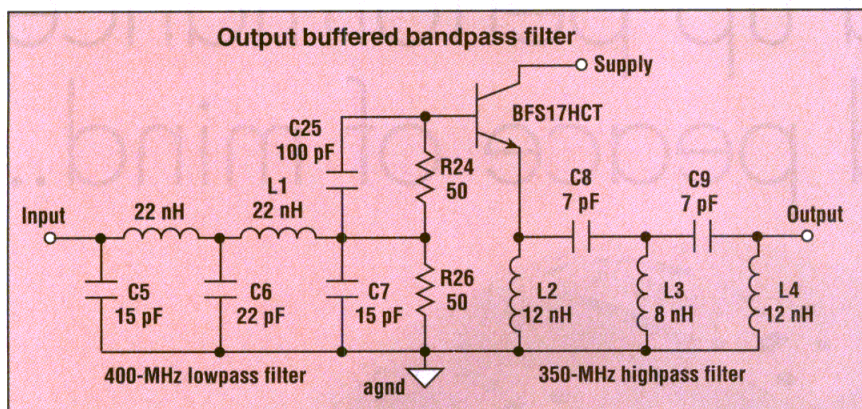
**Already A Generation Ahead**

**BOONTON**

**BOONTON ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

P.O. Box 465, Parsippany, NJ 07054-0465 • Tel: (973) 386-9696 • FAX: (973) 386-9191 • E-Mail: [sales@boonton.com](mailto:sales@boonton.com) • Website: [www.boonton.com](http://www.boonton.com)





10. At the output of the bandpass filter, an emitter-follower stage is used to buffer the interface between the lowpass and highpass filters.

the aid of MathCAD or some other mathematical software package.

Once these filters are designed, a lowpass and highpass filter are combined to create a bandpass filter. This is to avoid the problems previously mentioned when implementing LC bandpass filters. Buffer amplifiers (Zetex BFS17HCT NPN transistors) are used to buffer the interface between the lowpass and highpass filters.

Due to differing input biasing conditions at the buffered bandpass filter inputs, different buffering schemes must be used for the input and output filters. The input buffered bandpass filter (Fig. 9) uses a common-base amplifier to buffer the interface between the lowpass and highpass filters. The output buffered bandpass filter (Fig. 10) uses an emitter-follower stage as a buffer at the lowpass/highpass interface.

Once the fixed LC filters are designed, the adjustable bandpass filter can be designed. The adjustable bandpass filter (Fig. 11) uses a series of three tuned stages (to take advantage of the bandwidth shrinkage factor) which are gang tuned to produce the adjustable passband of the composite filter.

Bandlimiting in each of these stages is accomplished by LC tank circuits, each using a Zetex varactor diode as a variable tuning capacitance (ZC830). The inductors chosen for these tanks set the tuning range. At resonance, each tank circuit is designed to have a parallel impedance of 25  $\Omega$ . This combined with the 75- $\Omega$  resistor in the output

circuit allows the RF amplifiers to produce maximum gain at resonance.

Referring to amplifiers 1 and 2 in Fig. 11, the tank circuit output is directly fed to an attenuation network, which has a high enough impedance to preserve the tank's Q. The output of each attenuation network is AC-coupled to the next stage, which is the RF amplifier input. These attenuation networks are necessary to prevent the following stage from being overdriven and are designed to be adjustable for producing a variable gain per stage. The gain is set to prevent clipping and distortion in the varactor diodes (i.e., to minimize phase noise), prevent distortion in the RF amplifiers, and adjust for other nonidealities of the circuit layout.

The third and final RF stage is directly coupled to an NPN emitter follower stage which is used to drive current into the output buffered bandpass filter. A diode-connected transistor is used to provide a diode drop in voltage aiding in biasing the emitter follower stage in the output buffered bandpass filter. Equations used in the design are as follows:

The resonant frequency of the individual tank circuits is:

$$f_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi \sqrt{(L + L_{par}) \left( \frac{(C_{var})(C_{ser})}{(C_{var}) + (C_{ser})} \right)}} \quad (4)$$

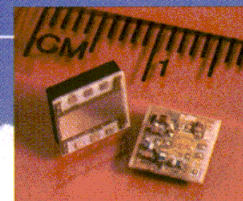
where:

L = the selected inductor,

# Introducing the **TrueTriangle™** Celeritek's **NEW** HBT amplifier modules.

## HIGHLY INTEGRATED SOLUTION

- ▶ LINEAR EFFICIENT POWER
- ▶ 50 OHM MATCH
- ▶ SINGLE, POSITIVE SUPPLY
- ▶ OPERATION AS LOW AS 3.2V
- ▶ INGaP HBT TECHNOLOGY
- ▶ 6MM SQUARE PACKAGE
- ▶ 1/2 THE BOARD SPACE



## Celeritek's TrueTriangle

	CHP0230 Digital/Analog Cellular	CHP1232 Digital PCS
Frequency	824-849 MHz	1.85-1.91 GHz
Output Power	28.5 dBm	28.0 dBm
Linear Efficiency		
Analog	60%	—
Digital	40%	35%
Quiescent Current	50 mA	50 mA
Gain	30 dB	30 dB

# CELERITEK

Delivering the solutions to wireless communications.

3236 Scott Boulevard  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

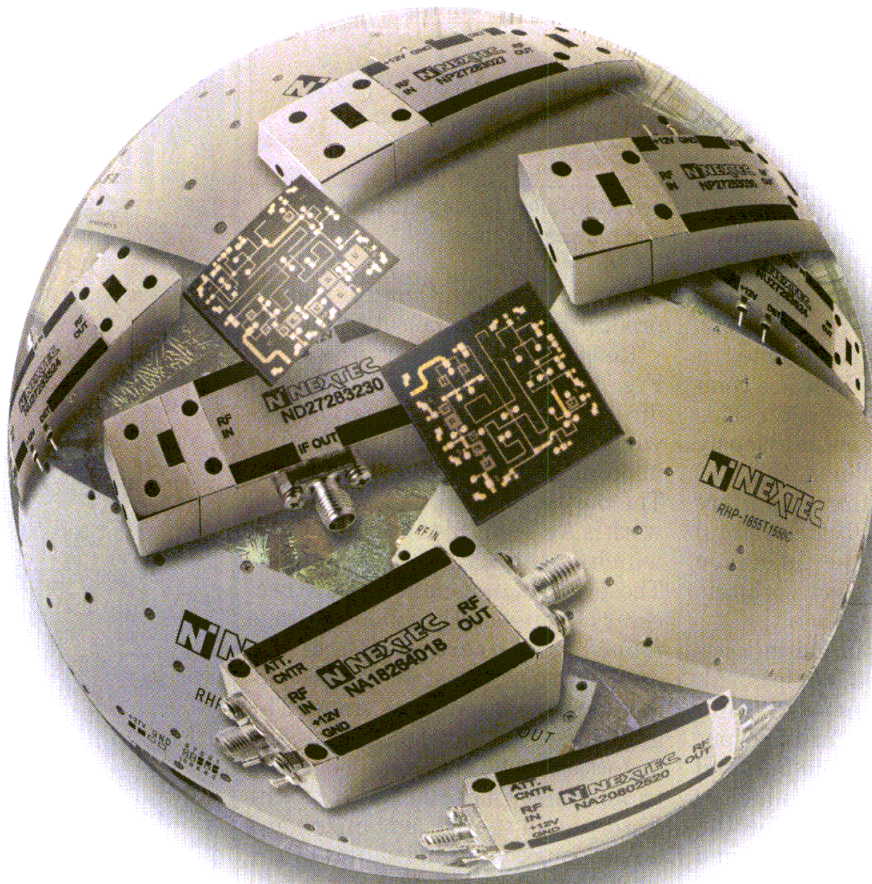
Ph: (408) 986-5060 • Fax: (408) 986-5095

e-mail: [truetriangle@celeritek.com](mailto:truetriangle@celeritek.com)

[www.celeritek.com](http://www.celeritek.com)



# We round up performance, value and peace of mind...



Nextec Microwave & RF, Inc. designs, manufactures and markets high quality components and subsystems for RF, microwave and millimeter-wave communication and telecommunication systems. Our present product line includes:

- LNAs
- HPAs/LPAs
- Communication Band SSPA
- Millimeter-wave Power Amplifiers
- Broad Band Amplifiers
- Ka Band Up/Down Converters
- PLL Oscillators
- Filters
- Duplexers
- Voltage Control Attenuators
- Other custom design products such as Hybrid MIC Modules, MMIC Modules and Millimeter-wave Packaging



**FREE  
CATALOG**

Our engineering is always refined by accumulated production know-how to ensure maximum simplicity in production. This eliminates many unnecessary processes and results in a quicker production cycle while maintaining a uniform and stable quality level. The ISO9001 certified factory has shipped and installed more than 25,000 units worldwide for Cellular, PCS, WLL and Satellite communication infrastructure.

Nextec's mission is to provide the global wireless community with the highest quality products in a timely manner which warrants our customers the best value for their investment.

**Ni NEXTEC**  
MICROWAVE & RF INCORPORATED

*In Readiness For Next Age Technology*

PHONE 408.727.1189 FAX 408.727.5915

EMAIL [info@nextec-rf.com](mailto:info@nextec-rf.com) WEB SITE [www.nextec-rf.com](http://www.nextec-rf.com)



## DDS Bandwidth

$L_{\text{par}}$  = the parasitic inductor,

$C_{\text{var}}$  = the varactor diode capacitance,

$C_{\text{ser}}$  = 15-pF capacitance,

$f_0$  = the resonant frequency, and

$r_s$  = the series resistance of L and  $L_{\text{par}}$ .

The tank Q is:

Tank Q

$$Q_0 = \frac{2\pi f_0(L + L_{\text{par}})}{r_s} \quad (5)$$

The bandwidth shrinkage factor at resonance is:

$$B = \frac{\omega_0}{Q_0} \sqrt{N\sqrt{2} - 1} \quad (6)$$

where:

$\omega = 2\pi f_0$ , and  $N$  = the number of stages

Substituting Eq. 5 for  $Q_0$  provides:

or

$$B = \frac{r_s}{(L + L_{\text{par}})} \sqrt{N\sqrt{2} - 1} \quad (7)$$

The gain of the AC circuit at reso-

nance is:

$$A_v = \frac{V_{\text{out}}}{V_{\text{in}}} = \left( \frac{V_{A1\text{in}}}{V_{\text{in}}} \right) \left( \frac{V_{A1\text{out}}}{V_{A1\text{in}}} \right) \left( \frac{V_{A2\text{in}}}{V_{A1\text{out}}} \right) \left( \frac{V_{A2\text{out}}}{V_{A2\text{in}}} \right) \left( \frac{V_{A3\text{in}}}{V_{A2\text{out}}} \right) \left( \frac{V_{\text{out}}}{V_{A3\text{in}}} \right) \quad (8)$$

$$A_v = \left( \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \right) (A_{v1})$$

$$\left[ \left( \frac{R_4}{R_3 + R_4} \right) \left( \frac{R_6}{R_5 + R_6} \right) \right] (A_{v2})$$

$$\left[ \left( \frac{R_8}{R_7 + R_8} \right) \left( \frac{R_{10}}{R_9 + R_{10}} \right) \right] (A_{v3}) \quad (9)$$

$$A_{v\text{min}} = (.4) (7) [(.25)(.782)] (7) \quad (10)$$

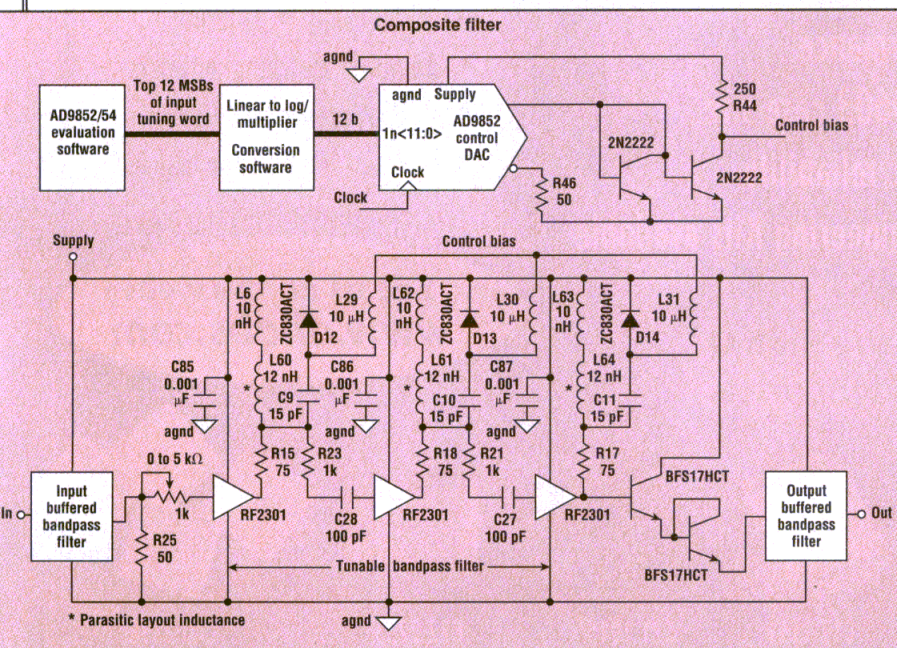
$$[(.25)(.782)] (7) = 5.24$$

$$A_{v\text{max}} = (1) (7) [(.25)(.782)] (7) \quad (11)$$

$$[(.25)(.782)] (7) = 13.10$$

## A COMPOSITE FILTER

The circuit in Fig. 11 shows an experimental implementation of the composite filter previously described. It was designed to modify



11. Three tuned stages are gang tuned to produce the adjustable passband of the composite filter. LC tank circuits are used together with a varactor diode which serves as a variable tuning capacitance. The frequency band is 350 to 450 MHz.

## AMC

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES  
THE WORLD'S FIRST SERIES OF  
SPST PIN DIODE  
SWITCH/MODULATORS  
WITH:

**LOW VIDEO TRANSIENTS  
ULTRA-HIGH SPEED  
BALANCED ON/OFF  
HIGH ISOLATION  
& LOW LOSS**

### SWN-AGRA-1DR-TTL-GAK1-LVT

- Frequency Range : 2–18 GHz
- Isolation : 80 dB Min.
- Insertion Loss : < 2 dB Max., 1.5 dB Typ.
- VSWR : 2.0:1 Max.
- Rise/Fall : < 2 nS
- Balanced On/Off : 7 nS Typ.
- Video Transients : 235 mV P-P, 300 MHz BW  
: 15 mV P-P, 20 MHz BW

- Control Logic : TTL Compatible
- RF Input Power : +20 dBm Operating, 1W Max.
- DC Power Supply :  $\pm 5$  vdc @  $\pm 50$  mA Max.
- Size/Weight : 1.0"  $\times$  1.0"  $\times$  0.5", < 2 oz.

### SWN-AGRA-1DR-PTTL-GAK2-LVT

- Frequency Range : 2–18 GHz
- Isolation : 80 dB Min.
- Insertion Loss : < 2 dB Max., 1.5 dB Typ.
- VSWR : 2.0:1 Max.
- Rise/Fall : < 2 nS
- On/Off : 10nS On, 5 nS Off Typ.
- Video Transients : 175 mV P-P, 300 MHz BW  
: 5 mV P-P, 20 MHz BW

- Control Logic : TTL Compatible
- RF Input Power : +20 dBm Operating, 1 W Max.
- DC Power Supply : Single Supply  
: +5 vdc @ +50 mA Max.
- Size/Weight : 1.0"  $\times$  1.0"  $\times$  0.5", < 2 oz.

### SWN-AGRA-1DR-ECL-GAK3-LVT

- Frequency Range : 2–18 GHz
- Isolation : 80 dB Min.
- Insertion Loss : < 2 dB Max., 1.5 dB Typ.
- VSWR : 2.0:1 Max.
- Rise/Fall : < 2 nS
- Balanced On/Off : 5 nS Typ.
- Video Transients : 175 mV P-P, 300 MHz BW  
: 10mV P-P, 20 MHz BW

- Control Logic : ECL Compatible
- RF Input Power : +20 dBm Operating, 1W Max.
- DC Power Supply :  $\pm 5$  vdc @  $\pm 50$  mA Max.
- Size/Weight : 1.0"  $\times$  1.0"  $\times$  0.5", < 2 oz.

MILITARY, COMMERCIAL  
AND MULTI-THROW VERSIONS  
ALSO AVAILABLE

CALL FOR TEST REPORTS  
AND CATALOGS



American Microwave Corporation (AMC)  
7311-G Grove Road  
Frederick, Maryland 21704  
Tel: 301-662-4700  
Fax: 301-662-4938



# C06

## Ultra High Q Porcelain Capacitors



- Resonance free wireless performance
  - High Q • Stable TC • EIA 0603 case size
  - SMD compatibility • Ceramic reliability
- New CapCad v3 available • Engineering Kits available

Dielectric Laboratories has the High Q capacitors you need at the right price.



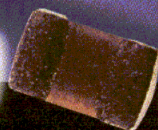
### Applications

- DC blocking • Filtering
- Amplifier matching networks
- VCO frequency stabilization
- Diplexers • Antenna matching

See us on the web!  
[www.dilabs.com](http://www.dilabs.com)



C06 0603



C08 0805



C11 0505



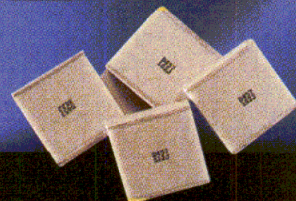
C17 1111



C21 1915



C22 2225



C40 3838



**DIELECTRIC  
LABORATORIES**

A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

Call The Solutions Experts At Dielectric Labs

2777 Route 20 East, Cazenovia, NY 13035

Ph: 315-655-8710 • Fax: 315-655-8179



## DDS Bandwidth

the output spectrum of the DAC of the AD9852. The frequency band chosen for this filter is 350 to 450 MHz.

The 350-MHz highpass filter is a fifth-order filter with a reject band attenuation of -100 dB. The transition band for this filter ranges from 100 to 350 MHz with a 100-dB per decade rolloff.

The 400-MHz lowpass filter is also a fifth-order filter with reject band attenuation of -100 dB. The breakpoint of 400 MHz was chosen to provide maximum attenuation of the 450-to-600-MHz image, since it is a negative image and moves in a direction that is opposite that of the positive image (Fig. 8). The transition band for this filter ranges from 400 to 1800 MHz and has a 100 dB per decade rolloff.

In combination, the highpass and lowpass filters produce the filter passband from 350 to 400 MHz. The tunable, central bandpass filter was designed to have a tuning range from 350 to 450 MHz. As is shown in Fig. 11, it consists of three identical, series stages to take advantage of the bandwidth shrinkage factor, cutting each individual stage's bandwidth by half.

The AD9852 DAC or comparator output current is fed directly into the input buffered bandpass filter. The output of the buffered LC bandpass filter is directly coupled to an adjustable attenuation network (consisting of a 5-k $\Omega$  variable input resistor and the input impedance (3.6 k $\Omega$  of the RF amplifier) and the central bandpass filter's first RF stage. The tunable tank circuit resides on the output of the RF amplifier, and consists of a 10-nH inductor, 15-pF capacitor, and the Zetex varactor diode. The varactor diode capacitance ranges from 15 pF at 0-VDC reverse bias to approximately 8 pF at +3.3-VDC reverse bias. The varactor and 15-pF capacitor combination provides an effective tank capacitance change of 5.0 to 7.5 pF. The inductor selected is smaller than required for the 350-to-450-MHz bands to compensate for approximately 12-nH board inductance present in the implementation of the circuit. The attenuation network consists of a 1-

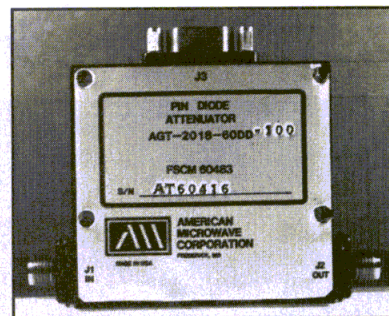
k $\Omega$  resistor placed in series with a 100-pF coupling capacitor, which is in series with the RF amplifier input. The output of the final RF stage drives an emitter follower stage which drives current through a diode-connected transistor into the input of the output buffered bandpass filter.

The active, tunable, central bandpass filter is tuned through the top 12 b of the DDS tuning word, which is processed through a linear-to-log conversion/multiplier routine (to compensate for the logarithmic change of the capacitance of the varactor diode and/or multiply the DDS tuning word by a fixed integer factor to track harmonics of the input device). The new processed tuning word is then latched into the control DAC of the AD9852. The AD9852 control DAC output is a current source and its output is mirrored through a 1:1 current mirror (using 2N2222 transistors) to a gain set resistor which develops the tuning voltage for the filter (the DAC complementary output may be used if the negative image is to be selected). The 10- $\mu$ H inductors in series with the anodes of the varactor diodes are present to provide AC isolation from the circuit signal path.

The filter prototype was constructed on an etched copperclad pressboard and evaluated using a Rhode and Schwarz FSEA 1065.6000 spectrum analyzer, an Advantest Spectrum analyzer with an onboard tracking generator, the AD9852, and its associated hardware and software. A spectral plot of the composite filter transfer function is shown in Fig. 12. The plot was generated using a 2-GHz Advantest Spectrum analyzer using its onboard tracking generator. The output of the tracking generator was -17 dBm and was flat except for the low megahertz ranges. Inspection of the plot reveals four distinct frequency bands. A primary passband region ranges from 350 to 425 MHz and possesses -3-dB attenuation. This is the buffered bandpass filter passband. A second passband region is seen to range from 410 to 426 MHz (16-MHz passband) and possesses +10-dB gain. This corresponds to the tunable filter passband.

# AMC

0.3 TO 18.0 GHz  
HIGH SPEED  
60 dB DYNAMIC RANGE  
ABSORPTIVE ATTENUATOR



## AMC MODELS: AGTN-2018-60D & AGTN-2018-60DD

### SPECIFICATIONS

- FREQUENCY RANGE:  
2.0 to 18.0 GHz (standard)  
0.3 to 18.0 GHz (option 007, extended bandwidth)
- INSERTION LOSS: 4.0 dB
- ATTENUATION RANGE: 60 dB
- FREQUENCY FLATNESS:  
0 to 30 dB  $\pm$ 1.0 dB max  
30 to 40 dB  $\pm$ 2.0 dB max  
40 to 50 dB  $\pm$ 3.0 dB max  
50 to 60 dB  $\pm$ 4.0 dB max
- ATTENUATION ACCURACY:  
0 to 20 dB  $\pm$ 1.0 dB max  
20 to 40 dB  $\pm$ 1.5 dB max  
40 to 60 dB  $\pm$ 2.0 dB max
- SWITCHING SPEED: < 1  $\mu$ s (500 nS typical)
- VSWR: 2.2:1
- RF POWER RATINGS:  
OPERATING: +20 dBm (2-18 GHz)  
+10 dBm (0.3-2 GHz) Option 007  
SURVIVAL: +30 DBM (2-18 GHz)  
+27 dBm (0.3-18 GHz) Option 007
- CONTROL:  
10 dB/Volt, Voltage Control  
8-Bit Digital Control  
(other control options are available)
- POWER SUPPLY:  
 $\pm$ 12 vdc or  $\pm$ 15 vdc @ +210 mA, -30 mA
- CONNECTORS:  
VOLTAGE CONTROL:  
RF In/Out: SMA Female (removable on slimline)  
Power/Control: Solder Pins  
DIGITAL CONTROL:  
RF In/Out: SMA Female (removable on slimline)  
Power/Control: 15 Pin Multipin Connector
- SIZE:  
STANDARD: 2.0"  $\times$  1.81"  $\times$  0.88"  
SLIMLINE: 2.0"  $\times$  1.81"  $\times$  0.50"
- WEIGHT: < 5 oz.

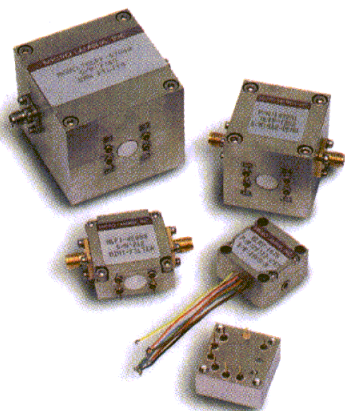
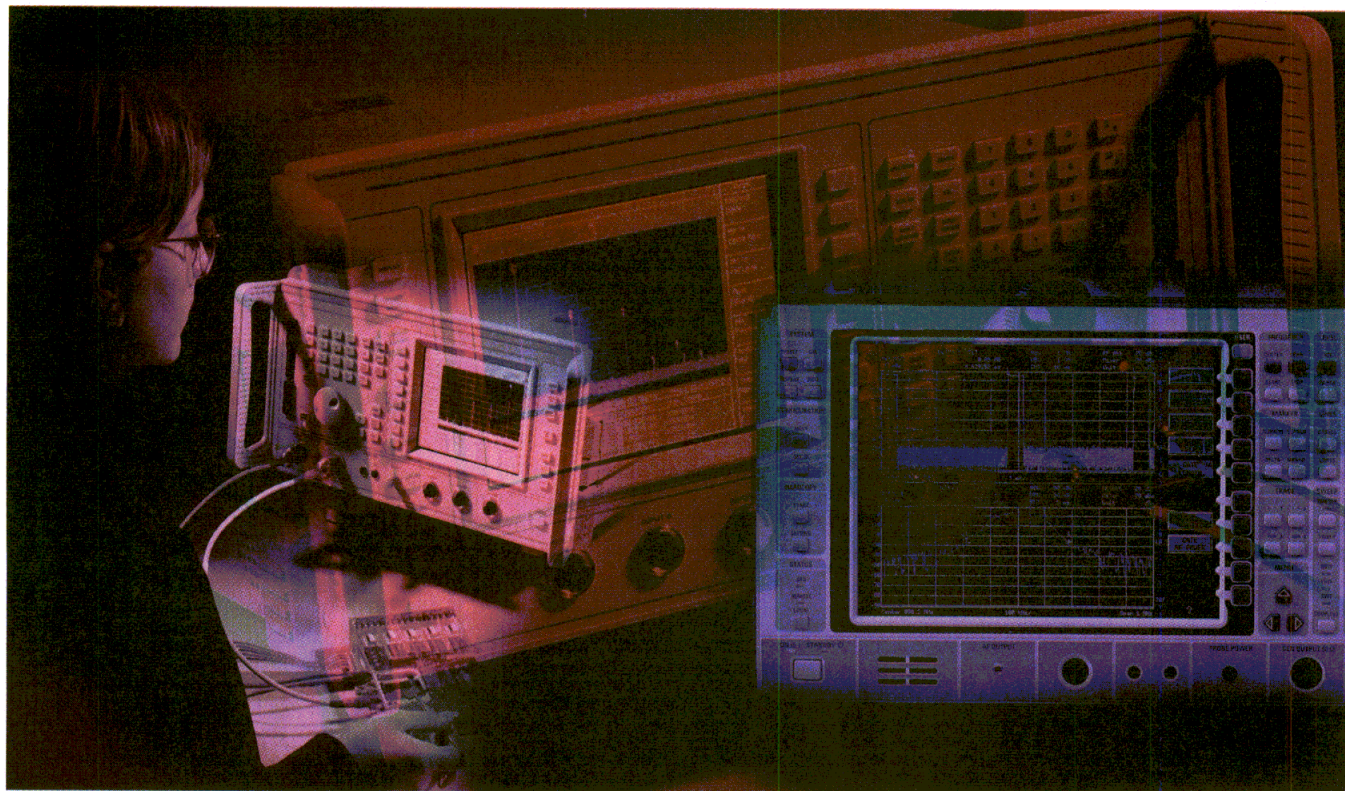


"In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering"  
American Microwave Corporation (AMC)  
7311-G Grove Road  
Frederick, Maryland 21704  
Tel: 301-662-4700  
Fax: 301-662-4938

CIRCLE NO. 429 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Next Generation, Low Cost YIG Components for Test and Measurement



*"Look to the Leader in YIG-Technology"*

**MICRO  
LAMBDA, INC.**

Micro Lambda, Inc., the leader in YIG technology offers the widest product range of YIG-based devices for the Test and Measurement Market. Designed specifically for Spectrum Analyzers, Signal Generators, Synthesized Sources and a multitude of general purpose Test and Measurement equipment. Micro Lambda's YIG-based components will put you ahead of the competition in performance.

Whether your requirements are for low noise, wide tuning bandwidth's, low power consumption, miniature size or low cost devices, Micro Lambda has a solution for the most stringent applications. Fast delivery of prototype or evaluation units will help you meet those impossible delivery schedules.

Covering the frequency spectrum of 500 MHz to 46 GHz, units are available for 19" rack, VXI and VME configured instruments.

## **YIG-Tuned Fundamental Oscillators 500 MHz to 30 GHz**

- Double Frequency Outputs to 44 GHz
- 1.75" Cylinders
- 1.0" & 1.25" Cube
- VXI & VME Miniature Format
- PC Board Interface
- Frequency Synthesizers

## **YIG-Tuned Bandpass Filters 500 MHz to 46 GHz**

- 1.7", 1.4" & 1.0" Cube
- VXI & VME Miniature Format
- PC Board Interface

## **YIG-Tuned Multipliers 1 GHz to 20 GHz**

- 1.7" & 1.4" Cube

## **Driver Controls**

- Analog 0 - 10 Volts
- Digital 12 Bit Parallel
- Remote Location
- FM Coil Drivers



48041 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538

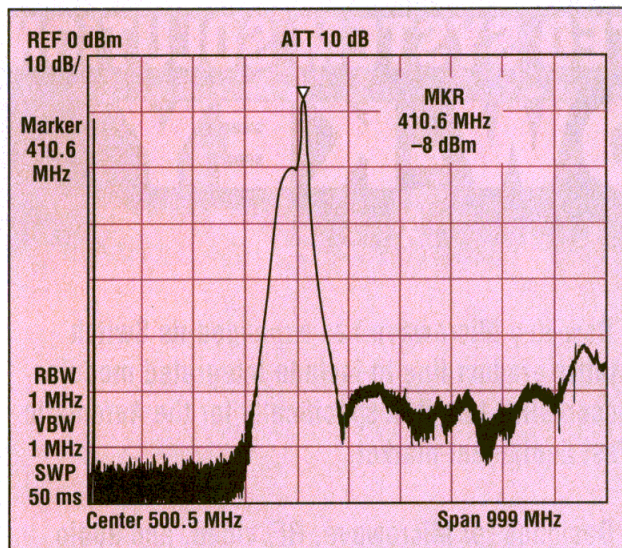
(510) 770-9221

mcrolambda@aol.com

www.micro-lambda.com



## DDS Bandwidth



12. The spectral plot of the composite filter shows a primary passband region from 350 to 425 MHz and a secondary passband region from 410 to 426 MHz. The reject bands are from 0 to 300 MHz and above 450 MHz.

A low-frequency reject band region is found to range from 0 to 300 MHz and possesses approximately -75-dB attenuation. This is the highpass filter-reject band. A high-frequency reject band is found to reside above 450 MHz with a worst-case attenuation of -55 dB. This corresponds to the lowpass filter-reject band.

The tuning range of the tunable bandpass filter is 350 to 450 MHz. Overall composite filter gain ranges from 0 to 10 dB. The degradation of the lowpass filter reject band was caused primarily by circuit-board parasitics.

Due to the nature of the small-signal transistors used in the design and layout parasitics, it was decided that the filter would be evaluated under small-signal conditions (less than 25 mV peak-to-peak of input signal). The filter was shown to be capable of handling larger signals, but with degraded AC performance.

Figure 13 illustrates a 10-kHz narrowband frequency plot of the filter. The output shows a 410-MHz alias or image (110-MHz fundamental). The plot reveals a spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) of approximately 60 dB at the filter output. The SFDR was found to be limited by small-signal input levels, spurious components falling within the passband of the buffered bandpass filters, and high-

frequency alias remnants caused by non-ideal filtering of the fixed output lowpass filter and PCB layout parasitics.

## USING HARMONICS

The AD9852 and AD9854 C-DDS devices contain a comparator that can drive 50- $\Omega$  loads. If the input signal to this comparator is properly lowpass filtered, many DDS/DAC nonideal performance results can be reduced. The output of the comparator can be used

to drive the Fig. 12 composite filter to suppress the fundamental frequency and amplify harmonics of the output square wave.

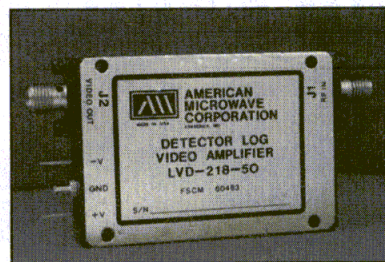
The comparator can be used as a driver/frequency generator for the tunable bandpass filter. The differential outputs of the DAC are fed to a differential lowpass filter then presented to the differential inputs of the AD9852 comparator. The differential filter is the same filter shown in Fig. 4 (part 1). Since the DAC outputs are differential currents, voltages across the filter are also differential. These differential voltages cause the comparator to switch at the same point around the midscale value of the DAC output range, thus creating a square-wave output.

If a pure, differential sine source is input, the comparator output spectrum follows a  $\sin(x)/x$  shaping, with nulls occurring at the even harmonic intervals. This spectrum can be reshaped simply by causing the comparator output to resemble a low or high duty-cycle pulse, moving the nulls as the duty cycle changes. Thus, if the duty cycle is adjusted properly, certain harmonics in the comparator output spectrum can be reduced or cancelled, aiding in the filtering effort.

Since the comparator circuit creates a square waveform, the even

## ULTRA-BROADBAND

### DETECTOR LOG VIDEO AMPLIFIERS (DLVA)



- ULTRA-BROAD BANDWIDTHS
- SHORT RECOVERY TIMES
- TRULY DC COUPLED
- FAST RISE TIMES
- SMALL SIZE

### AMC MODEL NO.

LVD-218-50-0118

40/45 dB, 0.1 TO 18 GHz, DLVA

### SPECIFICATIONS

- FREQUENCY: 100 MHz TO 18.0 GHz
- TSS: -40 dBm
- INPUT VSWR: 3.0:1 @ -20 dBm (0.1 to 18.0 GHz)
- FLATNESS:  $\pm 1.0$  dB MAX @ -20 dBm (0.1 to 18.0 GHz)
- LOG SLOPE 50 mV/dB (Other Slopes Available)
- SLOPE ACCURACY  $\pm 4\%$  OF AVERAGE SLOPE
- LOG LINEARITY:  $\pm 1.0$  dB MAX
- RISE TIME: 20 nS MAX
- SETTLING TIME: 45 nS MAX
- RECOVERY TIME: 200 nS Typical (300 nS MAX)
- DC POWER SUPPLY:  $\pm 15$  vdc @  $\pm 120$  mA MAX (Other Voltages Available)
- RF INPUT POWER: +13 dBm MAX
- SIZE: 1.5"  $\times$  2.2"  $\times$  0.4"

### OTHER FREQUENCY AND DYNAMIC RANGES AVAILABLE

PLEASE CALL OR FAX FOR A COPY OF THE TEST REPORT ON THIS PRODUCT.



"In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering"  
American Microwave Corporation (AMC)

7311-G Grove Road  
Frederick, Maryland 21704  
Tel: 301-662-4700  
Fax: 301-662-4938

CIRCLE NO. 430 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# ACE YOUR TEST

## WITH A TOTAL INTEGRATED SYSTEM SOLUTION

# FROM DOW-KEY

Dow-Key Microwave has expanded its Switch Matrix product line to include integrated modular assemblies targeted specifically for the Automatic Test Equipment market.

Designed for Microwave, RF, video, and audio test applications in the DC to 18 GHz range, these customized, integrated assemblies provide the perfect interface between your test equipment and complex, sophisticated systems with multiple inputs and outputs that need to be tested.

The Dow-Key Switch Matrix technology is the basis of the integrated assembly. A variety of passive components and amplifiers are added, depending on your schematic, to provide customization and increased functionality to your testing process. Its modular design adds flexibility by allowing removal of sections from this complex assembly for easy maintenance and service.

For uniquely and superbly engineered designs that meet and exceed market demands, for unprecedented customer service and on-time delivery, for the highest quality product with unsurpassed reliability at the right price, *Dow-Key Microwave is your solution.*



**DowKey® Microwave**  
CORPORATION

4822 McGrath Street, Ventura, Ca 93003  
Tel: (805) 650-0260 • Fax: (805) 650-1734

Visit us at [www.dowkey.com](http://www.dowkey.com)

A **DOVER** TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

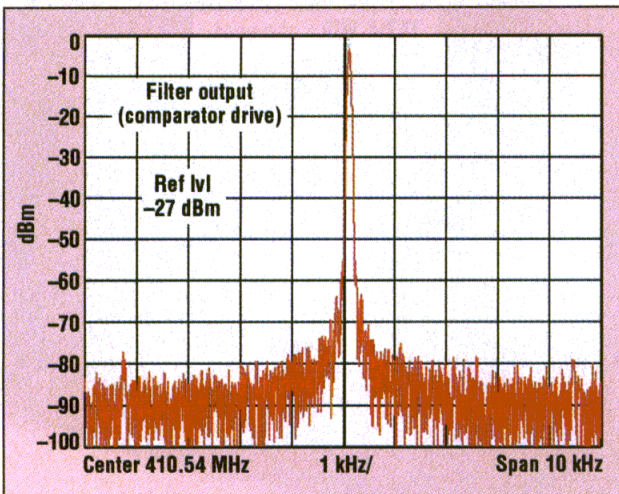


harmonics are suppressed. This is an advantage in that it eases filter-design requirements, since the frequencies that are to be suppressed are now two times the fundamental frequency away from the harmonic that is to be amplified. In order to use the composite filter of Fig. 12, the output of the comparator must be attenuated to DAC output levels. This improves the noise floor of the comparator output, and prevents the filter amplifiers and tuned circuits from being overdriven. The attenuated comparator signal is fed to the input of the composite filter. The only modification that must be made to the filter is the software that drives the control DAC of the AD9852. The tuning word input to the DAC must not only be converted to a logarithmic function, but must also be multiplied by a factor of the harmonic that is to be isolated and amplified. In this case, if the composite filter of Fig. 12 were used, the multiplication factor would be 5.

With the comparator driving the filter, a 10-kHz SFDR was found to be similar to that in Fig. 13, nearly 60 dB. SFDR tends to be limited by factors such as non-ideal filtering and board parasitics.

Several methods have been presented that would serve to isolate and amplify frequency components present in C-DDS device output spectrums above the Nyquist limit.

LC filters serve to isolate these frequencies. But they do not provide gain and are hard to construct.



13. A narrowband frequency plot (10 kHz) of the filter output shows an SFDR of close to 60 dB. SFDR tends to be limited by factors such as non-ideal filtering and board parasitics.

SAW filters provide passband gain, provide excellent isolation from DAC nonidealities, but are extremely passband limited, in that their passbands cannot be adjusted. This non-adjustability of the SAW filter approach is a disadvantage if one wishes to use the DDS frequency-hopping capability.

The tunable tracking filter that is shown preserves the benefits of using C-DDS systems. Discounting the non-ideal performance encountered in the experimental prototype of this circuit (PCB parasitics and the use of small signal devices as buffers in the buffered bandpass filters), this approach holds the most promise in preserving DDS advantages at greater-than-Nyquist frequencies. Better PCB layout and/or integration can reduce the circuit-board parasitic problems encountered. Also, with integration, better transconductors can be used to replace the small-signal buffers in the buffered bandpass filters—to enable larger output signal swings.

Using the AD9852 comparator in a “clock generator” configuration to drive the tunable tracking filter yields similar experimental results as the DAC drive configuration with only slightly reduced SFDR. This solution holds promise in that the comparator output spectrum does not exhibit the spectral-inversion phenomenon seen with the DAC output spectrum, and that the comparator is richer in higher-amplitude frequency components that could be isolated as well as amplified. Again, improved layout of the PCB and/or integration would tend to increase signal amplitudes, drop the noise floor, and increase circuit performance.●●

#### Acknowledgements

Special thanks to Rick Cushing, Applications Engineer at Analog Devices, Inc. for the SAW filter design and data presented in this article.

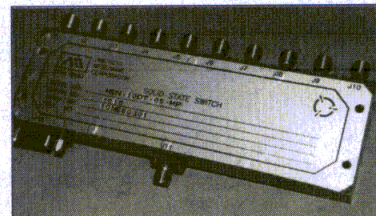
Special thanks to Ken Gentile, Systems Engineer at Analog Devices, Inc. for the fixed LC filter designs used and presented in this article.



AMERICAN  
MICROWAVE  
CORPORATION

“IN PURSUIT OF EXCELLENCE THROUGH  
ENGINEERING”

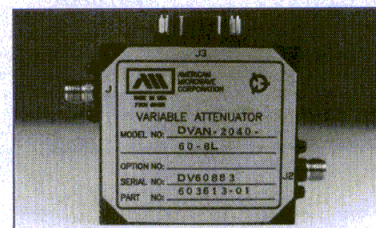
#### • SWITCHES



#### • MODEL MSN-10DR/DT-05

FREQUENCY: 0.5 to 18.0 GHz  
INSERTION LOSS: -4.5 dB  
ISOLATION: 70 dB  
VSWR: 2.0:1  
SPEED DELAY ON: 75 nS Typ.  
DELAY OFF: 75 nS Typ.  
SIZE: 5.00" × 1.50" × 0.40"

#### • ATTENUATORS (Multioctave & Octave Bands/Digital, Analog or Current Controlled)



#### • MODEL DVAN-2040-60-8 L

FREQUENCY: 2.0 to 4.0 GHz  
ATTENUATION RANGE: 60 dB  
INSERTION LOSS: -2.0 dB  
VSWR: 2.0:1  
FLATNESS: @ 10 dB ±0.4 dB  
@ 20 dB ±0.8 dB  
@ 40 dB ±1.5 dB  
@ 60 dB ±1.6 dB

ACCURACY: 0 to 30 dB ±0.5 dB  
30 to 50 dB ±1.0 dB  
50 to 60 dB ±1.5 dB

SIZE: 2.00" × 1.80" × 0.50"

#### • DETECTOR LOG VIDEO AMPS



#### • MODEL LVD-218-50

FREQUENCY: 2 to 18 GHz  
FREQUENCY FLATNESS: ±1.0 dB  
DYNAMIC RANGE: -40 to +5 dBm  
LOG LINEARITY ERROR: ±0.5 dB  
PULSE RESPONSE: 50 nS to CW  
RISE TIME: 20 nS  
SETTLING TIME: 45 nS  
RECOVERY TIME: 150 nS Typ.  
TSS: -42 dBm  
VSWR: 3.0:1  
MAXIMUM RF INPUT: +15 dBm  
SIZE: 2.20" × 1.50" × 0.40"

OTHER PRODUCTS: Filters, LNAs, SDLVAs,  
Switched Filter Banks

7311-G Grove Road, Frederick, MD 21704  
Tel: (301) 662-4700 • Fax: (301) 662-4938  
Web Page: <http://www.amwave.com>  
E-mail Address: [amcpmi@aol.com](mailto:amcpmi@aol.com)



# Wireless



TOH Series

4x4 Matrix

RA Switch

MM Series

MM Series

Ducommun Technologies' Wireless Package features switches from our RF & Microwave Product Line that includes various Coaxial & Waveguide switches, Broad Band Coupler and High Power Dual Notch Filters for commercial, military and space flight applications.



TOH Series is a SP2T switch for various Wireless application

MM Series, 5P4T and 4P3T switches are used in Base Station applications that require three antennas to receive or transmit. The switching configuration would employ four amplifiers, one antenna, plus one spare. The MM4 switch would be used to route the back-up amplifier to one of the three antennas as required

The MM or TOH switches come available with either Strip Line or SMA connectors

RA Switch is a cost effective SPST switch intended for Strip Line mounting

4x4 Matrix Switch uses breakthrough technology to supply a non-blocking 4x4 switch matrix in a 3.5x3.5x3.0 package. The Matrix Package replaces 8 SP4T switches and 16 interconnections

**DUCOMMUN**  
**TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**



# DSP Applications Add Power To Website

This website contains a variety of components and articles developed specifically for digital-signal-processing (DSP) applications.

ALAN ("PETE") CONRAD

Special Projects Editor

Digital-signal-processing (DSP) and digital receiver functions are the basis for many of the high-speed complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) products developed by Graychip (Palo Alto, CA). Information about these products, and many techniques for applying them in DSP circuits, can be found in the company's website, at <http://www.graychip.com>. The firm's product lines include all-digital downconverters, up-converters, digital filters, and high-speed quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) modem chip sets.

Included in their family of chip products are a 64-MSamples/s quad digital receiver, a 70-MSamples/s quad digital transmitter, a 70-MSamples/s narrowband receiver, an 80-MSamples/s wideband receiver, a 106-MSamples/s digital filter and 80-MSamples/s digital resampler, and an 80-MSamples/s mixer/carrier remover. Additional products include fast Fourier transform (FFT) receiver chips, pulse-code-modulation (PCM) demultiplexer chips, as well as a 500-MHz multiplexer and differential decoder chip.

The firm's website contains an abundance of application

notes in Adobe format (*see figure*). One of the notes explains how signals sampled at a rate of  $f$  and centered at 0 to  $f/2$  can be upconverted to signals centered from  $f/4$  to  $3f/4$  and sent to a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) at a sample rate of  $2f$ .

This simplifies the analog upcon-

version of a signal to a higher intermediate frequency (IF), using digital filter chips to split a wide-bandwidth, high-sample-rate signal into two signals with overlapping bandwidths at one-half the input sample rate. The lower band covers from 0 to 0.2 times the input sample rate while the upper band runs from 0.15 to 0.35 times the input sample rate. A third chip can be used to cover the range from 0.3 to 0.5 times the input sample rate.

Another topic includes how to use a single DSP chip to perform the real-to-complex downconversion operation on four signals simultaneously. The input data are split into even and odd samples and then multiplexed into a time-division-multiplexed (TDM) format. The even-sample TDM stream is sent to the A-input of the chip while the odd-sample TDM stream is sent to the chip's B-input. The in-phase (I) portion of the resulting complex output signal will appear at the chip's A output port while the quadrature (Q) portion of the complex output signal will appear at the B output port in the same TDM format as the input signal.

An additional application note shows how to simultaneously filter four or eight

**GRAYCHIP DSP CHIPS & SYSTEMS**  
DIGITAL TUNERS, TRANSMITTERS, & FILTERS  
20 - 40 MEGABAUD QAM MODEM CHIPSETS

**GRAYCHIP is Hiring!**  
click for opportunities

Visit Us At: CTIA's Wireless 2000  
Feb. 28 - Mar. 1, 2000  
New Orleans, LA

**GC4016/GC4017 SNEAK PREVIEW**  
GRAYCHIP's next generation Multi-Standard Quad Receiver chip will soon be available.  
Features include:  
• Enhanced dynamic range  
• -115 dBc spur level  
• True resamplers on outputs  
• Different BWs/rates for each of the four channels  
• 5 MHz BW mode w/4x oversampling for UMTS  
• Plenty of FIR filter taps, even for wideband outputs  
• Up to 24 bit output data size  
This new DDC is perfect for GSM, DAMPS, CDMA, EDGE, UMTS, & mixed-standard basestations.  
Click Here for More Information

**Chip Products**  
**GC2011A**  
64 MSPS Quad Digital Receiver  
**GC4111A**  
70 MSPS Quad Digital Transmitter  
**GC1011A**

**GRAYCHIP** has been developing high speed CMOS signal processing chips for telecom markets since 1989. Our chip products include all-digital down-converters, up-converters, digital filters, and high-speed QAM modem chip sets.

**GRAYCHIP's** quad receiver and transmitter chips are ideal building blocks for **cellular base station** and **WLL** systems.

**Digital Filter Note:** There is an updated GC2011A Data Sheet available (Rev. 1.0, Sept. 22, 1999). This revision lists final AC specifications and also has information on the plastic BGA package option. Max clock rate is now 106 MHz. [Download](#)

**APP NOTES**  
P We have a bunch of GC2011 Digital Filter App Notes for solving a variety of signal processing problems. [Click Here to View the List](#)

**WHAT CAN YOU MAKE WITH OUR NEW 100 MHz DIGITAL FILTER?**

**How About a 25 Mbaud QAM Modulator**

Symbol Data In → 35 Mbaud → **GC2011A** → DIA → RF Out  
Q → 100 MHz → **GC2011A** → Interpolate → Upconvert →  $f_c = 25$  MHz

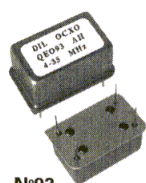
Here are a few other design ideas:  
QAM demod adaptive equalizer • W-CDMA base-station modulator • Smart antenna beam weighting • Real to complex downconversion • RF band-splitting

Here are a few GC2011A modes:  
• 64 taps (w/sym) at 100 MHz • 128 taps dec./int. by 2  
• 256 taps decimate by 4 • 127 taps interpolate by 8  
• 63 taps 200 MHz double rate • TDM filter modes  
• 127 taps real/complex conversion • Hilbert xform  
• 256 taps 1/4 rate I/O mode • And much more  
[Download a GC2011A Datasheet](#)

The website at <http://www.graychip.com> offers extensive information on signal-processing components for digital communications applications.



# HIGH PERFORMANCE SM & DIL OCXOs



**N°93**  
20.2 x 12.6 x 9.6mm  
**QEO 93**



**N°94**  
25 x 22 x 10mm  
**QEO 94**

These oscillators provide an optimum combination of small size and good thermal performance. The SM versions have very good warm-up rates and are fully compatible with standard forced air or IR reflow soldering profiles.

## Applications:

GSN Base Stations  
CDMA Base Stations  
Test Equipment

## Standard Specifications at 10 MHz

Frequency	4.096 to 50 MHz
Thermal Stability	$2.10^{-8}$ to $5.10^{-7}$
Operating Temp.	-40°C to +85°C
Supply Voltage	+5V or +12V

For More Detailed Specification  
Data Please Visit Our Web Site.



**Crystals, Filters,  
XOs, VCXOs,  
TCXOs, OCXOs &  
Rubidium Atomic Clocks**

PH: 623-780-1995

FAX: 623-780-9622

e-mail: sales@temex-az.com

www.temex-az.com

TEMEX ELECTRONICS, INC.  
3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85027

W E B W A T C H

sampled signals in a single GC2011 digital filter chip. The input data are multiplexed in a TDM format. In the dual path mode, the chip will process two TDM data streams, each containing four signals (for a total of eight signals). In the cascaded mode, the chip will process a single TDM stream containing four signals.

Other notes include an architecture for creating a 5-MB 64QAM modulator for a digital television transmitter, a design for creating a QAM demodulator that supports symbol rates up to 35 MB, and instructions for building high-performance digital modulators for most QAM, quadrature-phase-shift-keying (QPSK), and binary-phase-shift-keying (BPSK) signals.

The site also contains a 42-page application note describing the use of the company's GC2011A general-purpose +3.3-VDC digital filter chip with 32 multiply-add filter cells. The chip operates at rates to 106 MHz. The input data size is 12 b and the coefficient data size is 14 b. The output data size is 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, or 24 b. The 32 multiply-add cells can be arranged as a 32-tap arbitrary phase filter or a 64-tap linear phase filter with even or odd symmetry.

Decimation and interpolation modes double or quadruple the number of taps in the filter. Two input ports allow the 32 filter cells to be shared between two data paths in order to process two signals or to process complex data. Each path becomes a 16-tap arbitrary phase filter, a 32-tap symmetric filter, a 64-tap decimate-by-2 filter or a 128-tap decimate-by-4 filter. Coefficient double buffering and clock synchronization logic permits the user to switch between coefficient sets without causing any undesirable transients in the filter's operation.

Complex coefficients can be handled using an add/subtract cell, which combines the two data paths. A complex coefficient filter requires two chips, one for the I output and one for the Q output. The number of complex taps varies from 16 to 128 depending on the symmetry and desired input/output (I/O) rate. The input data rate can be equal to the clock rate, one-half the clock rate, or one-quarter of the clock rate. The effective number of taps doubles for half-rate data and quadruples for quarter-rate data. The

input data rate can be extended to 212 MHz if two chips are used. With two chips the filter size is 32 taps arbitrary phase or 64 taps linear phase. If decimation by two is desired, then only one chip is required and the filter size is 64 taps.

A single chip can be used to convert data between real and complex formats. When converting from real to complex values, the chip mixes the signal down by one-quarter the sampling rate and lowpass filters the results. When making the conversion from complex to real formats, the chip interpolates the signal by two, upconverts it by one-quarter the sampling rate, and sends the real part of the results to the output port.

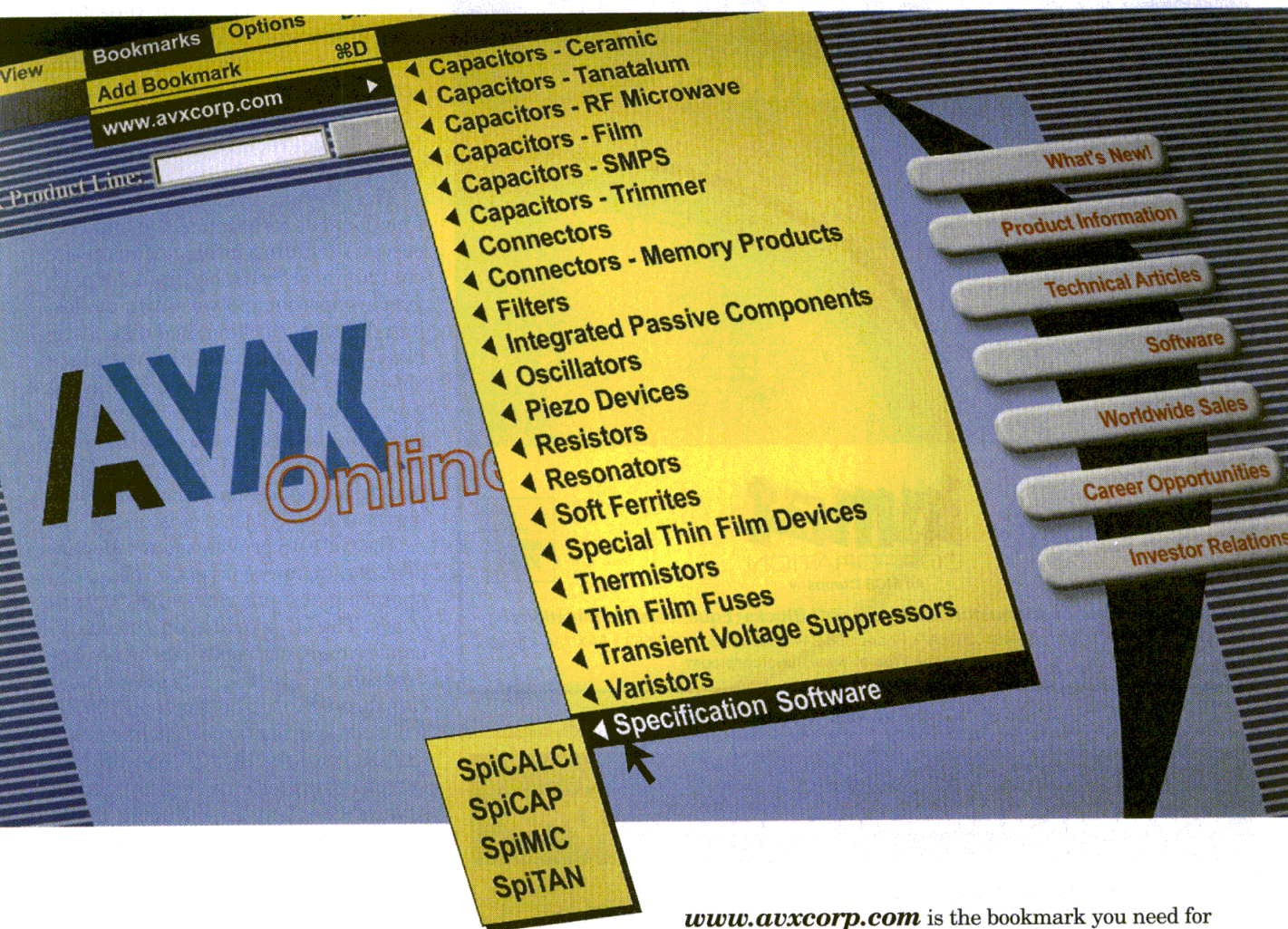
The two 12-b data paths can be used to process 24-b input data by filtering the upper 12 b in one path and the lower 12 b in the other path. A 12-b shift-and-add circuit merges the results into a 24-b output signal. The chip includes a snapshot memory, which can capture blocks of I or O data. The size of the snapshot can be programmed to be two 128-sample-by-16-b snapshots, two 256-sample-by-8-b snapshots, one 256-sample-by-16-b snapshot, or one 512-sample-by-8-b snapshot. These samples can be read by an external processor and used for adaptive updates of the filter coefficients.

The internal data precision is 32 b, sufficient to preserve the full multiplier products and to prevent overflow in the filter's adder tree. The 32-b results are passed through a gain circuit before they are rounded to 8, 10, 12, 14, or 16 b. The gain circuit can adjust the signal's amplitude over a 96-dB range in 0.5-dB steps.

On-chip diagnostic circuits are provided to simplify system debug and maintenance. The chip receives configuration and control information over a microprocessor compatible bus consisting of a 16-b data I/O port, a 9-b address port, a read/write bit, and a control select strobe. The control registers, coefficient registers, and snapshot memory are memory mapped into the 512-word address space of the control port.

At the time of this review, the site's home page featured preliminary information on the GC4016/GC4017, a multiple-standard quad receiver chip that is suitable for Global System for Mo-





More specs,  
more software,  
more service  
on-line from **AVX**

**www.avxcorp.com** is the bookmark you need for passive electronic components. Whether you need MLC and tantalum capacitors, connectors, ferrites, resistor chips and networks, or integrated passive components, AVX has the broadest selection on-line. Even our exclusive component specification software is now available on our web site. You can use SpiCAP, SpiMIC and SpiTAN software at [www.avxcorp.com](http://www.avxcorp.com) and SpiCALCI capacitor specification software can be downloaded for your convenience. More specs, more software, and more service...AVX has everything you need just one click away.

SOFTWARE SPECIFICATION  
SPICAP, SPITAN,  
SPICALCI AND SPIMIC



For more information visit:  
**www.avxcorp.com**



*First-class performance at coach-class prices.*

## ULTRA-LOW COST Terminations

3200-NM  
DC-4 GHz

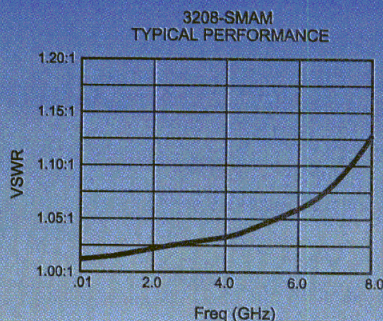


3200-TNCM  
DC-4 GHz



3200-BNCM  
DC-4 GHz

3200-SMAM  
DC-8 GHz



**inmet**  
CORPORATION  
An MCE Company



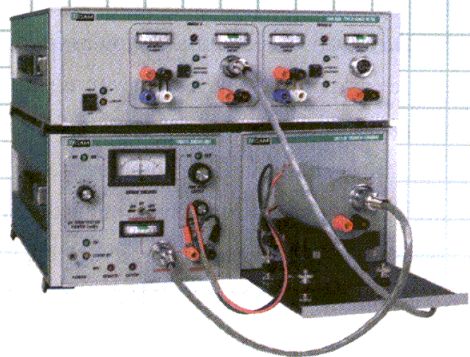
Manufacturer of Attenuators • Adapters • DC Blocks • Equalizers • Terminations

300 Dino Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48103 USA • Phone 888-244-6638 or 734-426-5553 • FAX 734-426-5557

Visit us on the Web at [www.inmetcorp.com](http://www.inmetcorp.com)

CIRCLE NO. 484 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## POWER SENSOR CALIBRATORS



**Win with  
TEGAM's  
Industry  
Standards**

**SYSTEM II**

If you are not calibrating power sensors today, you will be tomorrow!

Advancements in Radio Frequency research and development are resulting in the increased use of RF power meters and attenuators in design and production test applications. TEGAM's RF calibration and measurement instruments continue to provide the complete solutions you need to support these instruments today and into the future.

TEGAM's SYSTEM II and VM-7 products are the world's fastest and most accurate Power Sensor Calibration and RF Attenuation Measurement Systems.

TEGAM makes it easy by providing a full selection of GPIB programmable instruments, from 100 KHz to 40 GHz.

Whether you are planning to expand your capabilities or are specifying your first system... you need to know TEGAM to get a good start!

Contact TEGAM at 1-800-666-1010, send e-mail to [sales@tegam.com](mailto:sales@tegam.com) or visit our website at [www.tegam.com](http://www.tegam.com) to find your local representative.

**TEGAM**

THE GLOBAL SOURCE FOR PROVEN  
TEST & MEASUREMENT TECHNOLOGY

TEN TEGAM WAY • GENEVA, OHIO 44041  
PHONE 440-466-6100 • FAX 440-466-6110

CIRCLE NO. 489 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

W E B W A T C H

bile Communications (GSM) systems, code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) systems, and mixed-standard base stations. By clicking on the bottom of the advance information section, visitors can receive a full copy of the preliminary data sheet on the four-channel receiver integrated circuits (ICs).

This 75-page document provides a functional description of the quad receiver, including information on the control interface, the input format, synchronization, power-down modes, initialization, clocking, and diagnostic routines. The seven-chapter data sheet provides sections on packaging [for example, the GC4016 is supplied in a thin-quad-flat-pack (TQFP) housing while the GC4017 is supplied in a plastic-ball-grid-array (PBGA) housing] as well as control registers.

The GC4016 provides four independent digital downconversion channels, operating at input rates of 80 MSamples/s. The IC provides enhanced dynamic range, with spurious levels approaching -115 dBc. The out-of-band signal rejection is better than 100 dB while the spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) is rated better than 115 dB. Output samples can be provided in several word lengths, including 12, 16, 20, and 24 b. Output signals can be in the form of bit serial signals, linking compatible, memory-mapped registers, or, in the case of the GC4017, parallel-port compatible. Both ICs achieve impressive 0.02-Hz tuning resolution.

Each of the four channels can be set for different bandwidths and/or bit rates. The GC4016/GC4017 features a 5-MHz bandwidth mode with 4-times oversampling for Universal Mobile Telecommunications Services (UMTS) applications. The low-power chips are designed for standard industrial operating temperatures of -40 to +85°C. In addition to information about the receiver ICs, the data sheets also provide application notes on using the chips in GSM applications. ●

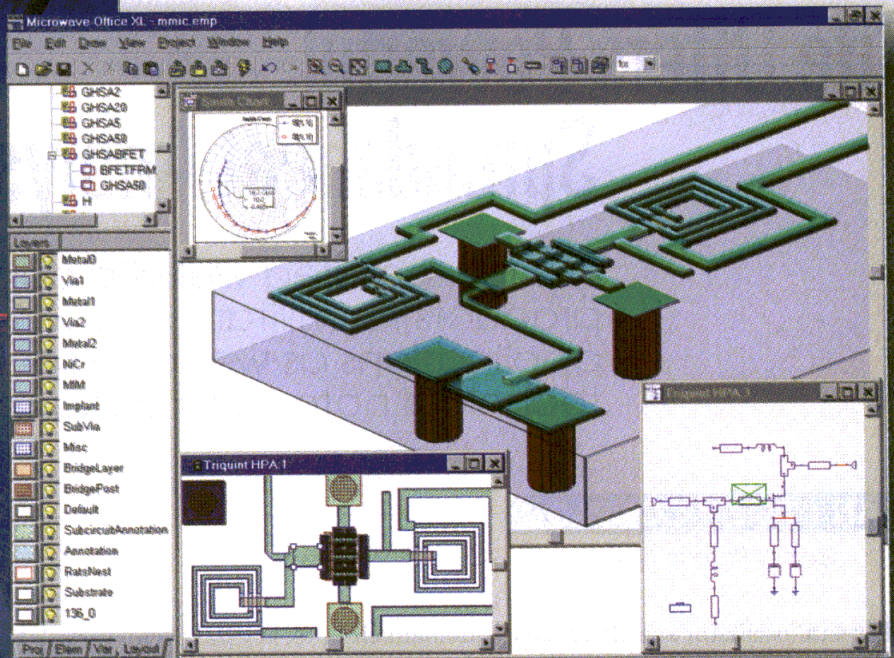
For more information on these and other DSP-based products, visit the website, at: Graychip, 2185 Park Blvd., Palo Alto, CA 94306; (650) 323-2955, FAX: (650) 323-0206, e-mail: [sales@graychip.com](mailto:sales@graychip.com).

Internet:

● <http://www.graychip.com>.



# Microwave Office™ 2000



## The World of RF & Microwave Design has Changed Forever!

Microwave Office 2000 is the revolutionary high-frequency design solution that is changing all the rules! This award winning design suite now includes the ultimate microwave layout solution, statistical design capabilities, yield optimization, MMIC foundry library support, plus new EM based discontinuity models for incredibly accurate simulations up to millimeterwave frequencies and beyond. New schematic data translators will import Agilent EEsof Series IV or ADS designs directly into Microwave Office. Finally you can say good bye to the expensive and cumbersome solutions of the past. For more information call your AWR sales representative!



**30 Day Trial Software  
Free Download from  
[www.mwoffice.com](http://www.mwoffice.com)**



**Applied Wave Research, Inc.**

**1960 E. Grand Avenue, Suite 530, El Segundo, CA 90245**

**Tel: (310) 726-3000 Fax: (310) 726-3005**



# Site Offers Powerful Spreadsheet Analysis Tools

This full-featured website contains a host of products for military and wireless applications as well as a series of useful technical notes and design spreadsheets.

**ALAN ("PETE") CONRAD**

*Special Projects Editor*

Crystal-oscillator specifiers have long recognized the name Wenzel Associates (Austin, TX). The firm manufactures a wide range of precision, low-phase-noise sources for the communications, navigation, military, and test-equipment markets, in addition to supplying a variety of high-performance instruments and subsystems. Those who are familiar with the quality of the firm's products will not be surprised to find that this quality is reflected in the Wenzel website.

It is a site with generous listings of products, technical articles, application notes, and design tools. In the product area, for example, the company offers its "Blue Tops" RF modules, including amplifiers, multipliers, and phase-locked loops (PLLs). These modules enable RF system designers to configure custom frequency-generation systems to 3 GHz. The modules include integral attenuators, filters, detectors, and other related circuitry to minimize system complexity and reduce cost. Each module consists of circuitry packaged in a small, plated aluminum (Al) case complete with female SMA RF connectors for input/output (I/O), a feedthrough capacitor pin for power-supply connections, and a ground terminal.

The site features a range of application notes and tutorial articles. The notes cover frequency- and time-

domain circuits, crystal oscillators, frequency synthesis, and frequency conversion, as well as "how-to" articles on a two-diode odd-order multiplier, phase locking and tuning, and PLLs. Other notes include switching-diode frequency doublers, frequency dividers, frequency multipliers, frequency tripler design, phase noise, amplitude-modulation (AM) noise, and phase-noise measurements. Tutorial articles focus on non-compensated crystal oscillators (XOs), temperature-compensated crystal oscillators (TCXOs), oven-controlled crystal oscillators (OCXOs), and voltage-controlled crystal oscillators (VCXOs). Additional tutorial articles highlight oscillator power-supply circuits, RF amplifier circuits, the effects of shock and vibration on oscillator performance, oscillator types, oscillator terminology, vibration-induced phase noise, as well as vibration isolation systems and techniques for reducing vibration-induced phase noise.

The site also contains a number of magazine-reprint articles covering such topics as an odd-harmonic generator, a low-frequency circulator/isolator constructed without magnetic or ferrite materials, a line of low-noise oscillators, a low-power RF-identification (RFID) transponder, and a constant-reactance VCO.

What really makes this site worth

a visit, however, is its unique collection of downloadable Microsoft Excel design spreadsheets. These can be used to calculate the responses of PLLs, calculate oscillator phase noise under different levels of vibration, and to predict Allan Variance. There is a spreadsheet program for calculating the effects of random vibration on an oscillator's performance specification. The first section of the spreadsheet calculates the effect of a single degree-of-freedom vibration isolation system with the natural frequency and the damping factor provided.

An additional spreadsheet program can be used to calculate the bandwidth and damping factor for a type-two PLL, based on entered data for VCO tuning sensitivity, the loop components, and the phase-detector sensitivity. Another spreadsheet calculates the phase noise of a PLL based on the noise of the reference, the VCO, and the loop characteristics. Additional spreadsheets calculate the total root-mean-square (RMS) jitter over a user-specified bandwidth, and the phase noise caused by noise voltage on the electrical tuning line. ●

Wenzel Associates, Inc., 1005 La Posada Dr., Austin, TX 78752; (512) 450-1400, (512) 450-1490, e-mail: [wenzel@wenzel.com](mailto:wenzel@wenzel.com).

**Internet:**

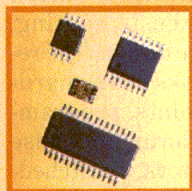
**<http://www.wenzel.com>.**



# With SiGe, watch your phone's weight, too.



## Shape your form factors with fewer components and smaller batteries



### Empowering wireless telecom RF-IC solutions

TEMIC Semiconductors offers SiGe ICs, such as U7006B, that feature extremely high integration. With fewer components, you design smaller, lighter phones. High efficiency and low supply voltage (e.g. T0930: PAE > 50%,  $V_s = 1.8\text{ V}$ ) mean they are also lower in power consumption. This lets you both slim down bulky batteries and extend talk-time. Our SiGe products deliver high gain and low noise figures (e.g. U7006B:  $G_p = 19\text{ dB}$ ,  $NF = 1.6\text{ dB @ } 2\text{ GHz}$ ), enabling higher sensitivity at low supply current. Available now, benefit from our full SiGe range being manufactured in high volume.

P/N	Description	Application
✓ U7004B/ U7006B	1.9-GHz PA + LNA	DECT RF Front End
✓ T0930	900-MHz PA	2-way pager
✓ TST0950	900-MHz LNA	GSM, ISM
✓ TST0912	900-MHz PA	GSM

PA: Power Amplifier

LNA: Low Noise Amplifier

[www.temic-semi.com/sige.htm](http://www.temic-semi.com/sige.htm)

**TEMIC**  
Semiconductors

→ TEMIC SEMICONDUCTORS IS AN ATMEL COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 254



# Website Links FPGA Sources

This website contains links to field-programmable-gate-array (FPGA), complex-programmable-logic-device (CPLD), and simple-programmable-logic-device (SPLD) sources and design tools.

## ALAN ("PETE") CONRAD

Special Projects Editor

Logic devices and field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) commonly used in communications and wireless systems can be found quickly at a website simply known by its URL: <http://www.optimagic.com>. The site offers links to companies, product applications, software-design tools, and free software downloads. A simple point-and-click mouse operation provides access to top component suppliers and high-quality tutorial articles from domestic (US) and international websites.

Links are available to leading programmable-logic and FPGA suppliers. This long list of manufacturers includes Altera Corp., Xilinx, Inc. (and its newly acquired portion of Philips Semiconductors), Lattice Semiconductor, Vantis (now part of Lattice Semiconductor), Actel Corp., Lucent Technologies, Cypress Semiconductor, Atmel, and QuickLogic Corp., making the OptiMagic site an effective single source for programmable-logic and FPGA specifiers.

Tutorials include a very-high-speed-integrated-circuit (VHSIC) hardware-description-language (VHDL) article download from Aldec, an FPGA VHDL Synthesis Lab Book by Associated Professional Systems, a general

introduction to VHDL, a VHDL methodology paper for FPGAs, a VHDL synthesis tutorial, a coding style guide (from Actel), a Master-Class VHDL Tutorial (from Esperan), a Hardware Engineer's Guide to VHDL, an introductory VHDL tutorial (by Green Mountain Computing Systems), and VHDL help files for Windows.

For example, the OptiMagic site (*see figure*) provides a link to the Computer Science Department of Bucknell University (Lewisburg, PA). There, visitors will find a 30-page handbook on Verilog design by the school's Dr. Daniel C. Hyde. This handbook introduces readers to Verilog VHDL code

and its applications.

The OptiMagic site also provides access to the site maintained by Aldec (Henderson, NV) where visitors will find a downloadable VHDL tutorial handbook. The course book guides users through the basic fundamentals for designing architectures with VHDL. The tutorial simplifies the learning curve and includes a series of questions and answers to test a reader's knowledge of the language at the end of each chapter.

Another tutorial, authored by Bob Reese of the Electrical Engineering Department of Mississippi State University, reviews combinational circuit synthesis, sequential circuit synthesis, and system synthesis.

Finally, the OptiMagic site provides access to a synthesis design guide and tutorial developed by Boulder Creek Engineering (Abingdon, MD). The books of this design guide take readers from concepts through VHDL coding, synthesis, routing, and hardware design. The remaining books cover hardware test points, programmable pseudorandom-noise (PN) generators, a matched-filter correlator, and a bit-error tester (BERT).

OptiMagic.

Internet: <http://www.optimagic.com>



The OptiMagic website at <http://www.optimagic.com> provides a wide array of articles and design tools for users of FPGAs and programmable-logic devices (PLDs).

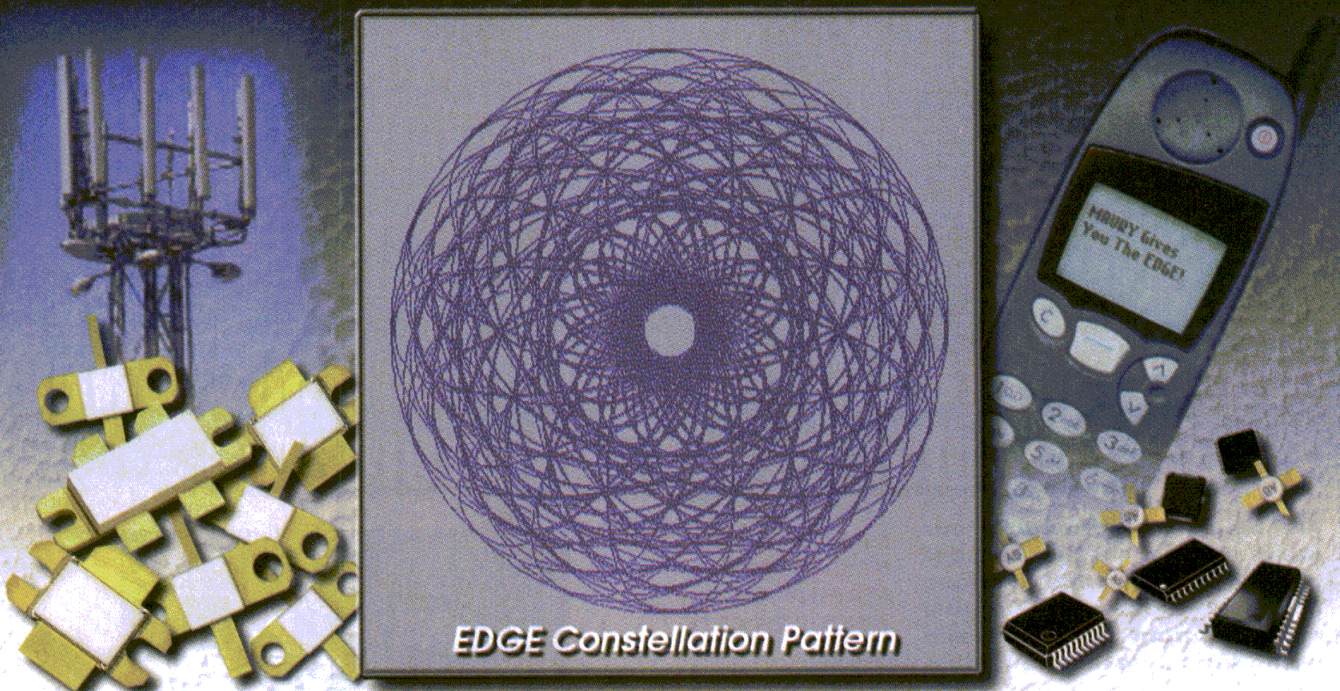




System Software  
for Windows®

# Maury Gives You The EDGE

*Signal Synthesis Software for Maury's ATS*



**Maury's MT993D01 option includes the latest digital formats:**

- NADC
- PDC
- PHS
- cdmaOne-Fwd
- cdmaOne-Rev
- TWO-TONE
- EDGE
- GSM
- WGN

Now you can create a digital signal in any of the above formats from inside Maury's Windows® compatible automated tuner system (ATS) software. The signal can then be downloaded to the arbitrary waveform generators in a digitally modulated RF source. Even if the modulation standards used to generate the signal are not built into the RF source, your measurement setup will stay current. The same generated signal can also be used with RF simulation tools. This ensures the validity of comparisons made between measured data and simulations.

The MT993D01 option can also be used to create signals that previously required additional instruments. As an example, TWO-TONE intermodulation can be done using a single RF source and white gaussian noise (WGN) modulation can be created without a noise source and filters. This will simplify your measurement setup, resulting in ***less time spent changing connections,*** and ***less money spent on capital equipment.***

Use Maury's MT993D01 Signal Synthesis option to stay at the leading ***EDGE*** of wireless technology.

***Ask about other software features:***

- ***Independent Control of Harmonics (MT993H) in Phase and Magnitude!!***
- ***Dynamic Pre-matching for less than 0.5 ohm Devices!!***
- ***Gamma-In Measurement Capability!!***



**MAURY MICROWAVE  
CORPORATION**

2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, CA 91764, USA

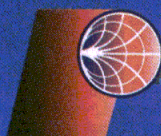
For more information contact our **SALES DEPARTMENT** at

Tel: (909) 987-4715 • Fax: (909) 987-1112

Email: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)

Visit us on the World Wide Web at <http://www.maurymw.com>





# PACIFIC MICROWAVE CORPORATION

## Your Offshore Solution for RF and Microwave Manufacturing Requirements

**We believe in providing our customers with the highest quality products and services using the most cost-effective manufacturing processes, and with the shortest possible cycle time.**

Pacific Microwave Corporation offers complete solutions for your RF and Microwave manufacturing needs. Our extensive RF and Microwave Assembly and testing capability covers DC to 40 GHz range in a clean room environment with ESD control. US based engineers and technicians have certified the expertise of our people for attachment processes for high frequency thin film circuits and softboards. Likewise, our engineers and technicians are highly qualified to test, align and troubleshoot RF and Microwave assemblies. With our newly installed SMT Line, we can accommodate your growing PCB assembly requirements. Our full turnkey capability will provide you with increased manufacturing flexibility with minimal overhead and infrastructure costs. Moreover, you get to tap the world class capabilities of our organization while maintaining the premium quality of your products.

With Pacific Microwave Corporation, you will enjoy the benefits of a true outsourcing program, because we are committed to give you the manufacturing solution you need - that which consistently delivers only the best products and services.

### **PARTIAL LIST OF PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED AND TESTED**

#### **DEVICES**

All types of ceramic packages, TO8, Flatpacks, Open Carrier Modules, etc.

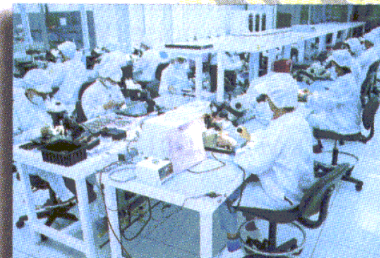
- Wide band, narrow band, internally matched amplifiers
- Attenuators
- Low Noise Amplifiers
- Power Amplifiers up to 60 Watts
- Voltage Controlled Oscillators (VCO)
- C-Band & Ku-Band Amplifier Modules

#### **COMPONENTS**

- Voltage Controlled Oscillators
- Gun Oscillators
- Lumped Filters up to 2 GHz
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- Low Noise Amplifiers
- Amplifiers up to 40 GHz
- Frequency Multiplier up to 40 GHz
- Diplexers up to 26 GHz
- Mixers, Attenuators & Switches
- Phase Locked DROs
- Free running DROs
- Synthesizers

#### **SUBSYSTEMS**

- Multi-Channel Loopback for Cellular Base Station
- Multi-Carriers Divider / Combiners with Auto Sensor for Cellular Base Station
- Transceivers up to 40 GHz
- Spread Spectrum Outdoor Units
- VSAT Transmitters: C-Band, Ku-Band



*Pacific Microwave Corporation .... offering you Solutions for the Future, Today*

#### **PACIFIC MICROWAVE CORPORATION**

# 5 West Road, Special Export Processing Zone  
Light Industry and Science Park, Cabuyao, Laguna  
Tel. (6349) 543-0655 to 57, (632) 696-9960  
Fax. (6349) 543-0857  
E-mail: [pmc@pacific-microwave.com](mailto:pmc@pacific-microwave.com)

#### **PMC WIRELESS, INC. (AGENT)**

1500 Wyatt Drive, Suite 11  
Santa Clara, California, U.S.A.  
95054-1522 U.S.A.  
Tel. (408) 986-8878  
Fax. (408) 986-8823

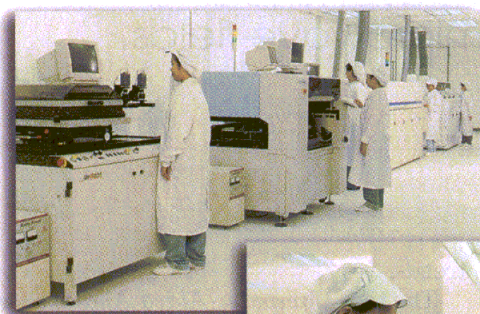


Visit us @ [www.pacific-microwave.com](http://www.pacific-microwave.com)



# Outsourcing

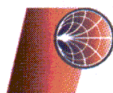
## It's your best move.



Pacific Microwave Corporation offers complete solutions for your RF and Microwave manufacturing needs. Our extensive RF and Microwave Assembly and Test capability covers DC and 40GHz range in a cleanroom environment with strict ESD control. US based engineers and technicians have certified the expertise of our people for attachment processes for high frequency thin film circuits and softboards. Likewise, our engineers and technicians are highly qualified to test, align and troubleshoot RF and Microwave assemblies. Our newly installed SMT Line can serve your growing PCB assembly requirements. With sixty thousand square feet of dedicated manufacturing space, we can conveniently accommodate your high volume production requirements.

Our full turnkey capability will provide you with increased manufacturing flexibility with minimal overhead and infrastructure costs. Moreover, you get to tap the world class capabilities of our organization while maintaining the premium quality of your products. With Pacific Microwave Corporation, you will enjoy the benefits of a true outsourcing program, because we are committed to give you the manufacturing solution you need - that which consistently delivers only the best products and services.

**At Pacific Microwave Corporation, we provide you with the best, and most cost effective manufacturing solutions.**



## PACIFIC MICROWAVE CORPORATION

#5 Light Industry and Science Park  
West Road, Cabuyao, Laguna  
PHILIPPINES

Tel. : (6349) 543-6010 or 20

Fax.: (6349) 543-0857

E-mail: [pmc@pacific-microwave.com](mailto:pmc@pacific-microwave.com)

PMC WIRELESS, INC. (AGENT)  
1500 Wyatt Drive, Suite 11  
Santa Clara, California, U.S.A.

95054-1522 U.S.A.

Tel.(408) 986-8878

Fax.(408) 986-8823

CIRCLE NO. 238



Visit us @ [www.pacific-microwave.com](http://www.pacific-microwave.com)



# Site Provides Forum For RF Circuit-Board Issues

Visitors to this website can exchange views, news, and comments about all aspects of printed-circuit-board (PCB) advances and applications in the RF and microwave fields.

**ALAN ("PETE") CONRAD**

*Special Projects Editor*

Circuit-board design and materials are the key issues at <http://www.labtechnical.com>. The site offers a variety of links covering over 15 topics, such as material selection, microstrip radiation, gap tolerances, machining, and plating finishes. Upon registering at the site, visitors are provided with a password to limited-access areas that allows them to become involved in technical discussions on the key topics. The technical team at Labtech monitors each forum and contribute useful insights as applicable.

The site includes links to major materials suppliers, including Arlon (<http://www.arlonmed.com>), Rogers Corp. (<http://www.rogers-corp.com>), and Taconic Advanced Dielectrics Division (<http://www.Taconic-add.com>). Free software and application articles are available at these sites for downloading. Links are also included to industry trade publications, such as *Microwaves & RF* (<http://www.mwrf.com>) and *Wireless Systems Design* (<http://www.wsdmag.com>), as well as *Microwave Journal* (<http://www.mwjjournal.com>) and *RF Design* (<http://www.rfdesign@intertec.com>).

The site contains a list of recommended technical books on a wide range of subjects, including advances in microstrip and printed antennas, atmospheric remote sensing, microwave radiometry, broadband patch antennas, computer-aided design (CAD) of

microstrip antennas for wireless applications, coherent optical communications systems, computer-aided analysis and modeling, and the design of microwave networks. Other book titles include the design of nonplanar microstrip antennas and transmission lines, design of field-effect-transistor (FET) frequency multipliers, as well as the design of RF and microwave amplifiers and oscillators.

The text *Advances in Microstrip and Printed Antennas* reviews the advantages of low-profile printed antennas, their compatibility with integrated-circuit (IC) technology, and their conformability to shaped surfaces. This book considers recent advances in conventional areas of the subject, for example, probe-fed microstrip antennas, aperture-coupled microstrip antennas, and covers new areas of research, such as developments of CAD formulas for the rectangular-patch microstrip antennas made of high-temperature-superconducting (HTS) materials.

The text *Atmospheric Remote Sensing by Microwave Radiometry* presents the state of the art in passive microwave remote sensing. The focus of the book is on the application of various types of microwave observational data for the purpose of determining atmospheric properties. The data enables testing of existing models for the atmosphere's energy balance, depletion of the ozone layer, and climate

trends.

The text *Computer-Aided Analysis, Modeling, and Design of Microwave Networks* introduces an alternative to standard microwave CAD—the wave-variable approach to computer-aided analysis, modeling, and design of linear and nonlinear microwave networks. The book includes previously unpublished data on noise analysis, power-sensitivity analysis, and wave-measurement problems. A disk is included, bound in at the back of the book, which performs conventional frequency-domain analysis, noise analysis, and optimization.

The book *The Design of RF and Microwave Amplifiers and Oscillators* provides a practical approach to designing RF and microwave amplifiers and oscillators using the iterative synthesis techniques provided. The book introduces approaches to help readers estimate the 1-dB compression point of Class A and Class B linear circuits, initialize the fundamental component voltages and currents in a harmonic balance simulator, and more easily generate load-pull contours for Class A and Class B transistors. The text helps readers build multistage power amplifiers (PAs), amplifiers with an optimum noise match, and a low-input VSWR and wideband impedance-matching networks. These are only a few of the samples of the recommending reading found at <http://www.labtechnical.com>. ●



# Contactless Phase Shifters:

## World-First 'Contactless' Brings Better Reliability under All Conditions

Designed by KMW for low insertion loss and good stability under hard environmental conditions, these Contactless Phase Shifter (:CPS) will provide the linear characteristic of phase and low IMD performance

### ■ Standard Connectorized CPS



KPH90OSCL000



KPH90OSCL001

Product Code No.	A type : KPH90OSCL000 B type : KPH90OSCL001		
Frequency Range	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.25:1	1.25:1	1.25:1
Incremental Phase Shift	90 degree min. @ 2GHz		
Electrical Delay	125 psec min.		
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm		
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	20W @ 2GHz		
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +60°C		
Dimension (inch)	A type : 1.496*1.102*0.457 B type : 1.225*1.102*0.457		

### ■ Miniature CPS



KPH30OSCL000



KPH35OSCL000

Product Code No.	Drop-In type (KPH30OSCL000)			Connectorized type (KPH35OSCL000)		
Frequency Range	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 2.5GHz	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.3:1	1.3:1	1.3:1	1.25:1	1.25:1	1.25:1
Incremental Phase Shift	30 degree min. @ 2GHz			35 degree min. @ 2GHz		
Electrical Delay	41.7 psec min.			48.6 psec min.		
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm			50 ohm		
I/O Port Connector	Drop-In			SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	30W @ 2GHz			30W @ 2GHz		
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +60°C			-30°C ~ +60°C		
Dimension (inch)	0.709*0.433*0.244			0.630*0.551*0.244		

13131 East 166th Street, Cerritos, CA 90703-2202  
1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com  
tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133

**KMW**  
RF & Microwave Products





**QUIETLY  
and QUICKLY...**  
**GET A JUMP ON YOUR COMPETITION.**

## New! 0.5 x 0.5 inch size, and Dual Output Synthesizers!

Another example of our relentless pursuit of leading edge products... The same force that drives our engineers to produce the highest spec SMT VCOs and synthesizers.

**Custom products delivered in  
4-6 weeks with no design fee.**

**Just imagine what our performance  
can do for your design!**

**PRICE. PERFORMANCE. DELIVERY. WHY CHOOSE?**



**Princeton Electronic  
Systems, Inc.**

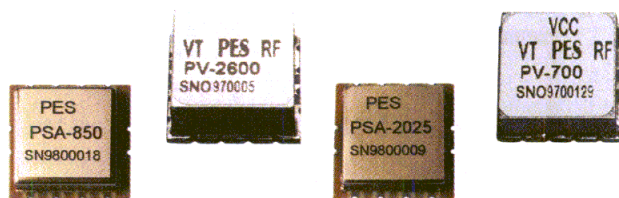
P.O. Box 8627, Princeton, NJ 08543

tel 609.275.6500

fax 609.799.7743

web: [pesinc.com](http://pesinc.com)

e-mail: [pes@pesinc.com](mailto:pes@pesinc.com)



### Sample VCOs & Synthesizers

Part No.	Freq (MHz)	Phase Noise @10KHz	Vcc, mA
PV 125 VCO	125-135	-112 dBc/Hz	5V, <30mA
PV 810C VCO	810-850	-103 dBc/Hz	5V, <25mA
PV 1103 VCO	1100-2000	-100 dBc/Hz	10V, <25mA
PSS-50-861 (0.5"x0.5"synth.)	860-930	-105 dBc/Hz	5V, <35mA
PSF 2510 Synthesizer fixed Freq	2510	-105 dBc/Hz	5V, <40mA
PSW-950	950-1700	-100 dBc/Hz	12V, <25mA



## Specifying coax delay lines for feedforward amplifiers

Coaxial delay lines are used in the correction loops of feedforward amplifiers to create out-of-phase versions of noise signals for noise cancellation. The delay lines must provide precise performance over time and temperature, and over the desired bandwidth of the amplifier. A two-page application note from Micro-Coax, "Coaxial delay lines for feedforward amplifiers, design considerations," details the various requirements needed when specifying coaxial delay lines for feedforward amplifiers.

The application note reports that circular coils provide the most economical and consistent coaxial delay-line configuration. Other configurations, such as oval or square shapes, are expensive to form and require an invasive service loop to compensate for cable physical-length variations.

The note highlights the importance of cable-length tolerances, with electrical-length tolerance recommendations of  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 20$  ps for frequencies between 800 and 2000 MHz. The literature, which includes electrical data for several of the company's coaxial delay lines measured at 820 MHz, covers options for cable types used in the manufacture of coaxial delay lines, packaging considerations, and system-design considerations. Copies of the two-page application note are free, from: **Micro-Coax, 206 Jones Blvd., Pottstown, PA 19464-3465; (800) 223-2629, (610) 495-0110, FAX: (610) 495-6656, Internet: <http://www.micro-coax.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 194 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Explore multimode and single-mode optical fibers

Local-area networks (LANs) were once served quite adequately with basic copper (Cu) cables. But as data rates increase, other transmission media, such as optical fibers, are needed to provide enough bandwidth without suffering excessive signal losses. A technical article called simply "The Glass Story" from Optical Fiber Corp. (Roanoke, VA) explains how single-mode and multimode optical fibers can effectively improve the performance of LAN systems.

The technical article breaks down the differences between multimode and single-mode fiber-optic cables. The cables share a basic structure that consists of a glass core (which carries the light signals), surrounded by a substrate layer of glass, which does not carry light but adds to the diameter and strength of the glass fiber.

Multimode fibers feature a core diameter that is relatively large compared to the wavelength of light that it carries. Core diameters range from 50 to 1000  $\mu\text{m}$  compared to light-signal wavelengths in the area of 1.0 to 1.6  $\mu\text{m}$ . Older types of multimode fiber are usually step-index fibers, where the index of refraction is the same all across the core of the fiber. Newer multimode fibers are generally graded-index multimode fibers where the index of refraction across the core is gradually changed from a maximum at the center to a minimum near the edges.

Single-mode fibers have a core diameter of approximately 9  $\mu\text{m}$ , which is closer to the wavelength of the light being propagated—about 1.3  $\mu\text{m}$ . This limits the light transmission to a single mode of light, and eliminates multimode effects. For short-to-moderate distance communications, single-mode fibers operating at a wavelength of 1300 nm offer the best combination of low cost and high performance in on-campus and in-building applications. For longer-distance systems, single-mode fibers can also be used at 1550 nm, although the laser sources and detectors are more expensive at this wavelength.

Multimode fibers can be readily differentiated from single-mode fibers by the size of the core and overall glass or cladding. The most popular size of multimode fiber for LAN systems is 62.5/125 fiber, which indicates a core diameter of 62.5  $\mu\text{m}$  and a total glass diameter of 125  $\mu\text{m}$ . Another common multimode fiber is 50/125 fiber for high-bandwidth applications. An older fiber size is 100/140 fiber, which has been used in industrial applications because of its large core size and durability.

The article points out further differences between multimode and single-mode fiber optic cables and how they are used, particularly in Gigabit Ethernet systems. The technical article is contained in the company's latest fiber-optic cable product catalog (Vol. 1). Copies are free, from: **Optical Cable Corp., 5290 Concourse Dr., Roanoke, VA 24019; (540) 265-0690, FAX: (540) 265-0724, Internet: <http://www.occfiber.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 195 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# VNA-Based System Tests Differential Components

*By using mixed-mode S-parameters, this test system can evaluate the linear performance of the balanced (differential) devices that are common to high-speed communications.*

**Vahe Adamian**

Founder and Chief Technologist

**Brad Cole**

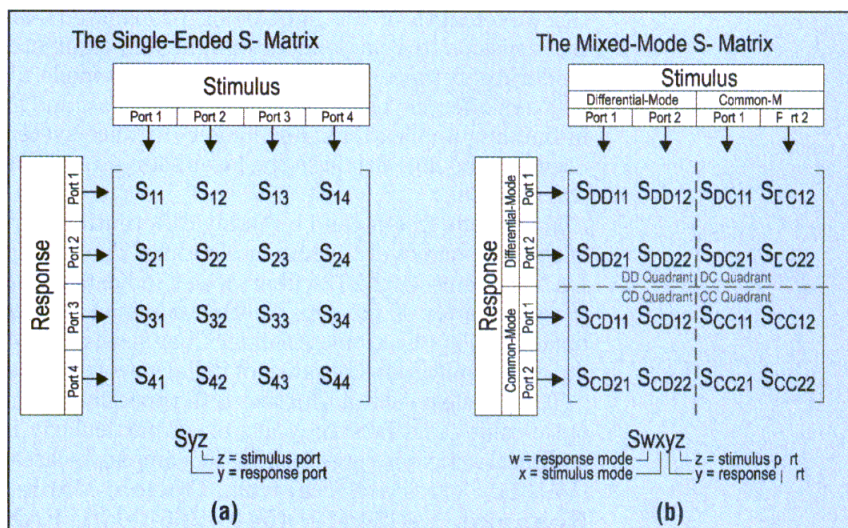
President

ATN Microwave, Inc., 101 Billerica Ave., Building 4, North Billerica, MA 01862; (877) ATN-TOOLS, (978) 667-4200 ext. 8029, FAX: (978) 667-8548, Internet: <http://www.atnmicrowave.com>.

**S**IGNAL integrity is an issue of growing importance as digital networks increase in speed and bandwidth. Traditionally, RF and digital engineers have had little in common. But in recent years, digital signals are passing that barrier more and more (approximately 1 Gb/s) between being conventional digital signals and having more of an RF/microwave nature. The harmonic content of these signals is many times the frequency of the fundamental tone, calling for greater precision in interconnections and in testing these high-speed digital systems. Fortunately, a system developed by ATN Microwave, Inc. (North Billerica, MA) provides the capability to measure mixed-mode scattering (S)-parameters on the balanced or differential devices common to high-speed digital circuitry. The system essentially brings the precision and accuracy of the vector network analyzer (VNA) to the digital world, for circuits operating to 20 GHz.

Due to the harmonic frequencies found in fast-rise-time digital signals, it is common to think of high-speed interconnections as transmission lines, and to consider the effects of reflected signals. But frequency-domain instruments such as the VNA are not commonly used to address time-domain issues. The differential time-domain reflectometer (TDR) is still the analysis tool of choice for high-speed digital circuits and components.

There are several reasons for this. For one, time-domain analysis of digital



1. The complexity of a mixed-mode scattering matrix (a) can be seen compared to a single-ended scattering matrix (b).



# **Broadband Wireless Solutions Look to Stellex for your Application Requirements**

## **Mini and Micro YIGs**

**YIG Filters /  
Oscillators**

**YIG  
Synthesizers**

**Transceivers,  
Subassemblies**

## **YIG Synthesizers**

## **Millimeter Wave Transceivers/Receivers**

**ODU's**

## **28GHz LMDS and Millimeter Wave ODU's**

**Broadband Products, Pricing & Performance  
in Volume Production....Today!**

**Questions, Specifications, Literature, Quotes...**

**Contact Us at**

**[www.stellexms.com](http://www.stellexms.com) or 1-800-321-8075**

**3333 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94303-1223 • Fax (650) 813-2328**

**CIRCLE NO. 253**

**Stellex**



signals seems to make sense—state-to-state transitions need to be preserved and their signal characteristics as a function of time need to be understood. For another, most systems transmitting high-speed data use differential signals, while most network analyzers are designed for single-ended, two-port devices.

TDR is not ideal, however. With

increasing data rates, the dynamic range of a very high-speed TDR system is often inadequate for analyzing low-level signals such as crosstalk, or the signal components responsible for generating electromagnetic interference (EMI). Parasitic inductances and capacitances in signal lines and interconnections are generally ignored at lower data rates, but these

become significant at higher data rates (frequencies). TDR systems do not correct the systematic sources of error in the measurement equipment, nor do they support de-embedding fixtures or interconnects used with a device under test (DUT).

Frequency-domain measurements with a VNA can address the shortcomings of TDR systems, and provide some additional benefits. VNA systems do not require the application of a large voltage to the DUT, do not require the DUT to have a DC return path, and can provide forward and reverse transmission and reflection data without changing the measurement setup.

Unfortunately, traditional two-port VNA systems are designed for measuring unbalanced devices. However, this system from ATN addresses that issue and provides the ability to measure balanced devices. In doing so, they still do not provide the test data in a format that is meaningful to engineers concerned with digital signal integrity.

Traditional VNAs employ S-parameters. A complete S-parameter matrix accounts for all possible signal paths between any two ports within a device (forward and reverse transmission and reflection). Recently, this concept has been extended from one that describes the linear performance of single-ended devices, to one that can describe the linear performance of balanced (differential) devices. This extension is known as mixed-mode S-parameters.<sup>1</sup>

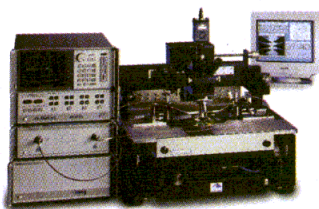
Mixed-mode S-parameters are similar to conventional single-ended S-parameters in that both approaches examine the stimuli and responses between any two ports of a DUT. A single-ended (unbalanced) device has a single terminal and a single mode of operation. A balanced device has two terminals, however, and can support two modes of operation. As a result, mixed-mode S-parameters must consider the stimulus and response mode, in addition to the stimulus and response port.

Single-ended S-parameters are defined in the format  $S_{yz}$ , with y and z representing the response and stimulus ports, respectively (Fig. 1). S-parameters for balanced devices

### Rise above the noise.

Cascade's RF Probe Stations deliver:

- Lower noise
- Enhanced shielding: -50 db
- Better calibration:  $\times 2$  improvement
- Higher isolation



# CLIQUE.



Join the growing cadre  
of top engineers who rely on  
Cascade Microtech Probe Stations  
for continued leadership  
in RF and Microwave device  
characterization  
and automated test.



# CLICK.

**Oh, yeah. The Free Camera.**

Register now for  
a chance to win a Digital Camera.

For a limited time, visit

[www.cascademicrotech.com/RFS1](http://www.cascademicrotech.com/RFS1)

Our special RF Probe Station web page.



*Partnered with  
Hewlett-Packard  
to Enhance Your  
Measurements*

© Cascade Microtech, Inc.  
In the U.S. call us at 1-800-550-3279  
Tel: (503) 601-1000 Fax: (503) 601-1002  
E-mail: [sales@cmicro.com](mailto:sales@cmicro.com)  
Japan: 03 5478-6100  
Europe: +44 (0) 1295-812828  
[www.cascademicrotech.com](http://www.cascademicrotech.com)  
Camera offer void where prohibited.



CIRCLE NO. 436 - Send Information  
CIRCLE NO. 437 - Have a sales engineer  
contact me



# BORDER CAP

new  
from  
ATC

## SINGLE LAYER CAPACITORS WITH RECESSED METALIZATION

- SUPPORTS MILLIMETER-WAVE APPLICATIONS
- EXPOSED BORDERS FOR USE IN AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY
- SOLDER RESIST AREA TO REDUCE SHORTS
- STANDARD SIZES FROM 10 TO 15 MILS. SQ. CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

to learn more  
Click here  
[www.atceramics.com](http://www.atceramics.com)



American  
Technical  
Ceramics

Dielectric Code	Dielectric Const (K)	Temperature Coefficient (TCC) (-55°C to +125°C)	Capacitance Range (pF)
A	14	+90 ±30 PPM/°C	0.04 to 1.7
AX	23	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.06 to 2.7
BA	36	-80 ±30 PPM/°C	0.10 to 4.3
BB	31	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.09 to 3.7
CA	62	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.17 to 7.4
NEW - CB	90	0 ±30 PPM/°C	0.25 to 10.7
CC	130	-750 ±200 PPM/°C	0.37 to 15
DA	165	-1500 ±500 PPM/°C	0.46 to 20
DB	200	±7.5% max. change (non-linear)	0.56 to 24
NEW - DC	400	±10% max. change (non-linear)	1.13 to 48
HC	350	-2000 ±500 PPM/°C	0.98 to 42
EA	650	-4700 ±1500 PPM/°C	1.8 to 77
EC	650	±10% max. change (non-linear)	1.8 to 77
NEW - HJ	900	±10% max. change (non-linear)	2.53 to 107
J	1100	+5% to -15% max. change (non-linear)	3.1 to 130
F	2000	±10% max. change (non-linear)	5.6 to 230
NEW - GA	4500	± 15%	13 to 530
G	6000	+10% to -75% max. change (non-linear)	17 to 710
K	9000	0% to -92% max. change (non linear)	25 to 1000
NEW - L	15,000	+0/-92%	42 to 1700

FOR ATC'S  
EUROPEAN  
SALES OFFICES,



SEE OUR WEBSITE

PHONE: 516-622-4700 • E-MAIL: [SALES@ATCERAMICS.COM](mailto:SALES@ATCERAMICS.COM) • [WWW.ATCERAMICS.COM](http://WWW.ATCERAMICS.COM)

ISO 9002  
REGISTERED  
COMPANY

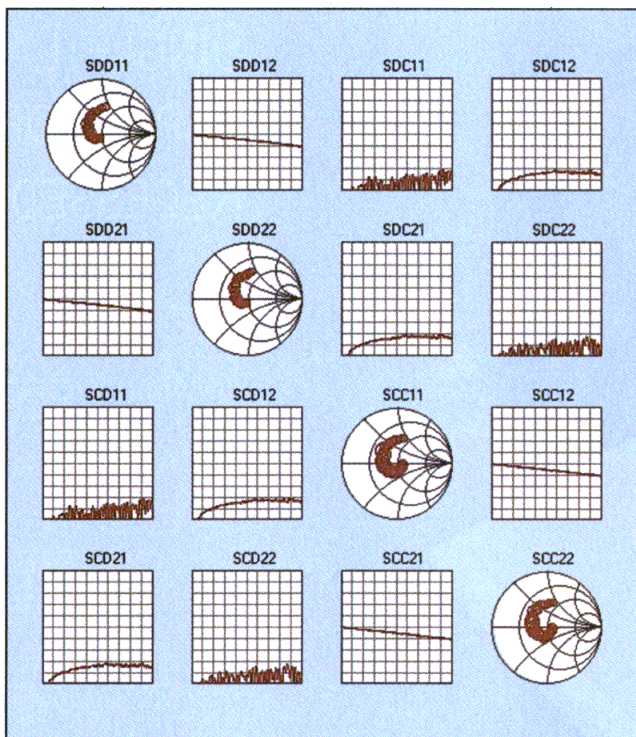




are defined as  $S_{wxyz}$ , with  $w$  and  $x$  representing the additional response and stimulus modes.

A mixed-mode S-matrix can comprehensively characterize the linear performance of a balanced two-port device. As with single-ended S-parameters, each column represents a different stimulus condition, and each row represents a different response. If the matrix is divided into four quadrants, the device can be considered a two-port device under four specific modes of operation.

To understand the information contained within the mixed-mode S-parameter matrix, it is necessary to examine each quadrant. The upper left-hand quadrant describes the behavior of the DUT when it is stimulated



2. These mixed-mode S-parameters were measured for high-frequency transmission lines.

with a differential-mode signal and the differential-mode response is observed. It consists of four parameters—reflection parameters on both balanced ports, and transmission parameters in the forward and reverse directions, all in differential mode. This quadrant describes the fundamental performance characteristics of a differential device.

The lower right-hand quadrant describes the behavior of the DUT when it is stimulated with a common-mode signal and the common-mode response is observed. It, too, consists of four parameters—reflection parameters on both ports, and transmission parameters in the forward and reverse directions, all in common mode. If one of the system-level objectives is to

# Quality

We have designed over 7000 unique RF components.

Many of those devices are application specific for test equipment, medical, automotive and cellular/PCS requirements.

With over 18 years of experience with innovative products and consistently exceeding the expectations of our customers, JFW provides the highest quality and cost effective solutions available in the industry.

#### Attenuators:

Fixed: DC-26.5GHz  
Rotary: DC-4GHz  
Programmable: DC-5GHz

#### Power Dividers:

Wilkinson: 800-2100MHz  
Resistive: DC-4GHz

#### RF Switches:

Solid State  
Reflective  
Absorptive  
Ranges up to 3GHz

#### Accessories:

DC Blocks up to 18GHz  
Impedance Matching Pads to 3GHz  
RF Detectors  
Feed thru Terminations

## JFW Industries, Inc.

5134 Commerce Square Drive • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Tele. (317) 887-1340 Fax (317) 881-6790

Internet— <http://www.jfwindustries.com>

E-mail— [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)

ISO 9001 Certified

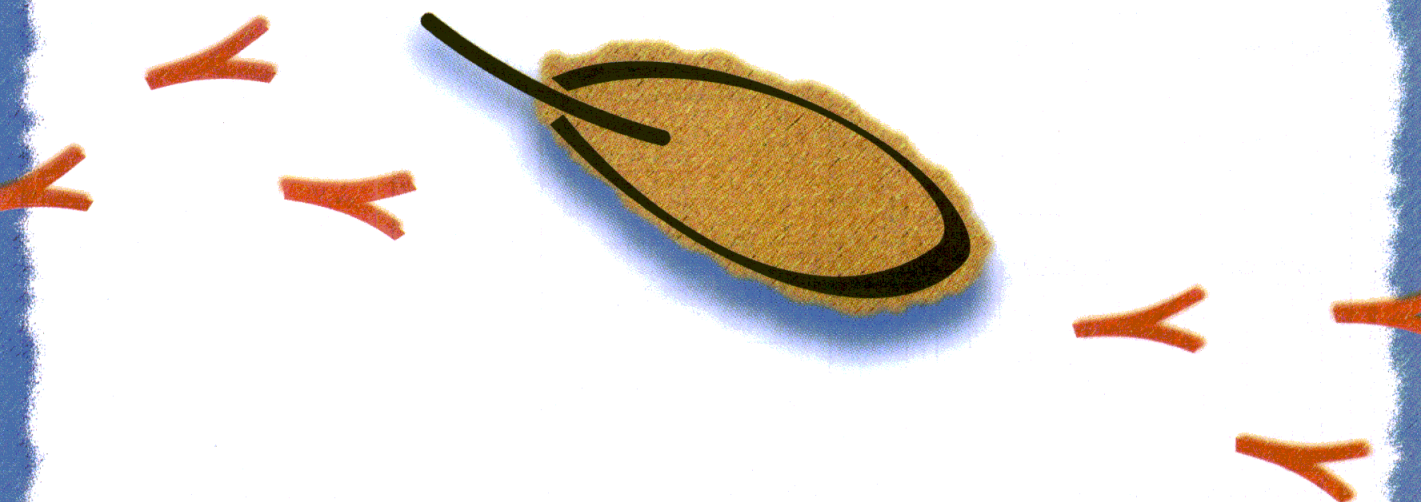
CIRCLE NO. 495 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ MARCH 2000



An infinitely smarter  
and safer way  
to cross the road.

Coming from Anaren, April 2000.

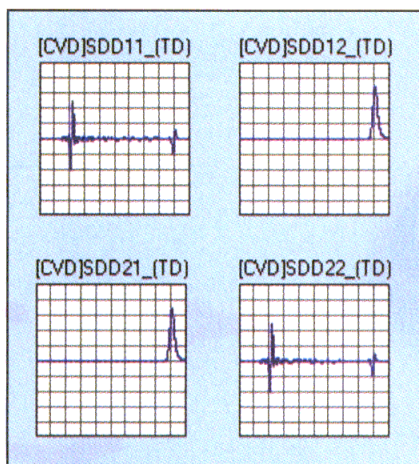




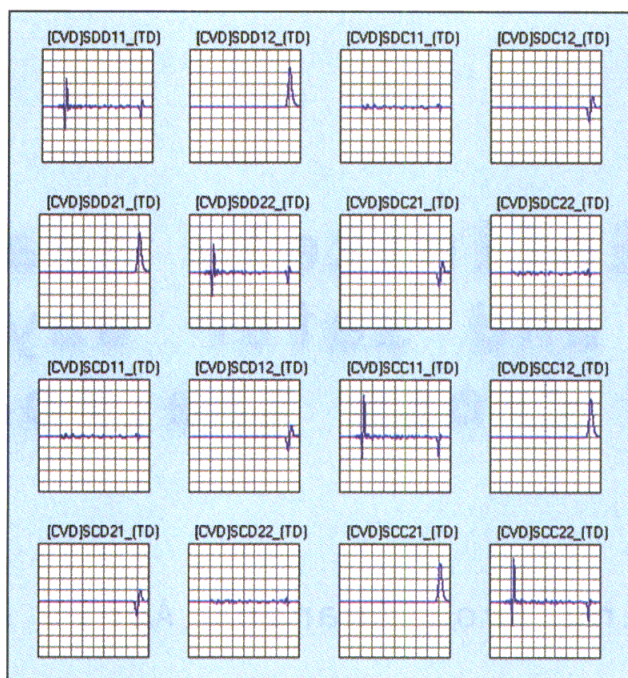
reduce the level of common-mode signals, these parameters can be used to analyze that behavior. Common-mode rejection is often of interest, and it can be calculated by taking the ratio of the differential-mode gain,  $S_{dd21}$ , to the common-mode gain,  $S_{cc21}$ .

The lower left-hand quadrant describes the behavior of the DUT when it is stimulated with a differential-mode signal and the common-mode response is observed. Therefore, these results show how the DUT converts a differential-mode signal to a common-mode signal. For this mode of operation, it is possible to examine reflections on each port and transmission in the forward and reverse directions. In a perfectly symmetrical balanced device, there is no conversion between modes, and all of these terms will be zero.

Asymmetry can be seen in a DUT as an imbalance in the amplitude of the signals on each side of the balanced pair, or as a phase skew. The resulting conversion of the signal from a differential-mode to a common-mode will cause signals to appear on ground returns in the system, and therefore, can result in generation of EMI. These ground return paths could be intentional ground paths, or could be unintentional.



4. By separating the impulse responses for the differential mode, these are the plots that remain.



3. These time-domain impulse responses were measured for all modes.

tional paths. In devices that handle high-speed digital signals, imbalance will also result in degradation of bit-error rates (BERs).

Finally, the upper right-hand quadrant describes the behavior of the DUT when it is stimulated with a common-mode signal and the differential-mode response is observed. These results show how the DUT converts a common-mode signal to a differential-mode signal. Information in the upper right-hand quadrant shows reflections on each port and

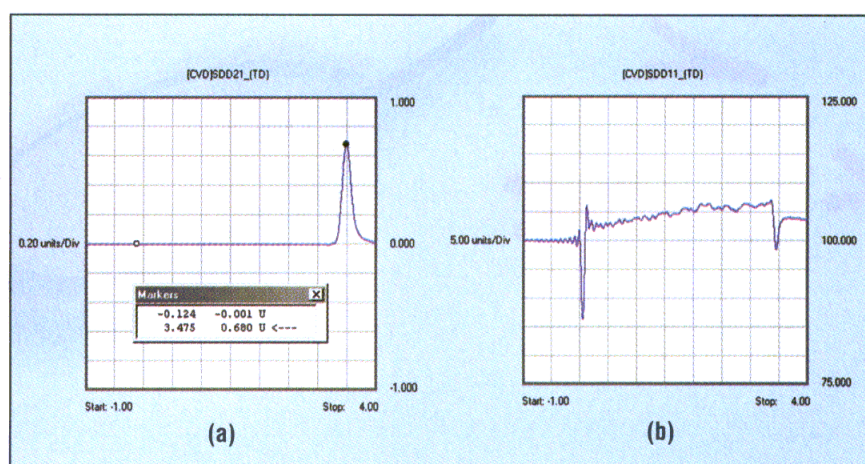
transmission in the forward and reverse directions. If a balanced DUT is perfectly symmetrical, there will be no conversion between modes, and all of these terms will be zero.

The resulting conversion of the signal from a common-mode to a differential-mode will cause the system to be susceptible to EMI. For example, noise that couples into the system from power supplies, ground connections, or radiated sources is generally introduced as a common-mode signal. If this common-mode noise is converted to the differential-mode, it will superimpose on the intended signal and degrade the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR). Therefore, the mode-conversion behavior has made the system sus-

ceptible to these sources of noise and interference.

Clearly, mode-conversion is a phenomenon that must be considered when examining the signal integrity of balanced devices. But since these signals are ideally zero, the dynamic range provided by TDR systems is not sufficient. VNA systems designed to characterize balanced devices excel at this task due to the better than 110-dB dynamic range possible in the time domain.

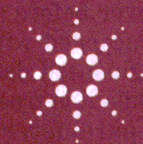
A VNA is capable of measuring



5. The plots offer a comparison of a differential TDT impulse response (a) and a differential TDR step response (b) for high-frequency transmission lines.



# Our idea of GaAs PHEMT consistency.



## Agilent Technologies' Second Generation PHEMT process FETs and amplifiers are so consistent, you'd think we cloned them!

Introducing the first products in Agilent's Second Generation PHEMT process – a process designed specifically for repeatability and high performance. These new parts allow predictable designs, better yields and fewer surprises in your base station, handset or other wireless application.

In fact, we're so confident of their performance that we include distribution charts of key specifications right on the data sheets. An industry first.

Already designed into several major CDMA handsets, the MGA-72543 LNA's integral switch allows you to bypass the amplifier, reducing system current needs. The ATF-34143 FET with its low noise figure and excellent linearity at 4V, is perfect for base station LNA applications. The ATF-35143 FET offers economical low noise performance for portable applications.

Add it all up and you'd have a hard time finding a more consistent bunch of parts anywhere.



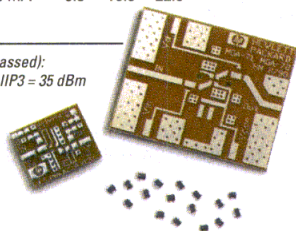
*For more product information, technical literature, samples, demo boards and participating distributors, please visit our website.*

**[www.agilent.com/view/consistent](http://www.agilent.com/view/consistent)**

### Typical performance @ 2 GHz

Part Number	Bias	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	IP3 (dBm)
MGA-72543* (input)	3V, 5-60 mA	1.5	14.4	3.5-14.8
ATF-34143 (output)	4V, 60 mA	0.5	17.5	31.5
ATF-35143 (output)	2V, 15 mA	0.4	18.0	21.0
ATF-38143 (output) coming soon	2V, 10 mA	0.5	16.0	22.0

\* as a switch (amp bypassed):  
insertion loss = 2.5 dB, IIP3 = 35 dBm

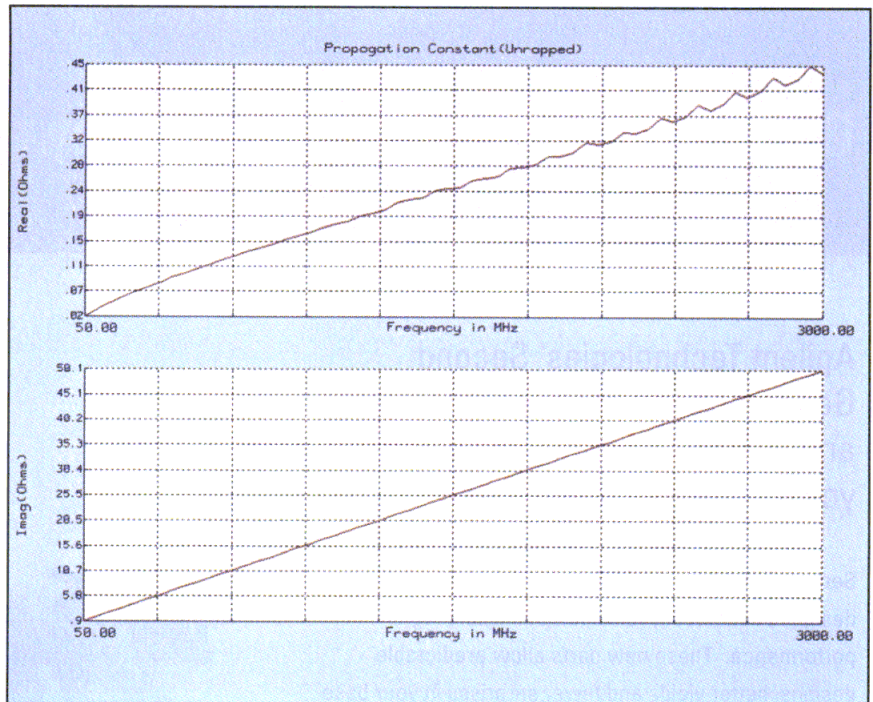


**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way



data, characterizing balanced devices, and providing features never before available to engineers concerned with signal integrity in high-speed data systems. However, while it is true that the mixed-mode S-parameter representation of device performance will comprehensively characterize the performance of a balanced device, it is also true that this representation does not directly tell a signal-integrity engineer how his device is performing. This is simply because S-parameters provide a frequency-domain representation, while data signals need to be analyzed in the time domain, and because the S-parameter data cannot be readily used in time-domain circuit simulation tools such as SPICE models. If the S-parameter data provides a comprehensive characterization, though, there is no reason that the data cannot be put into a more-useful format.

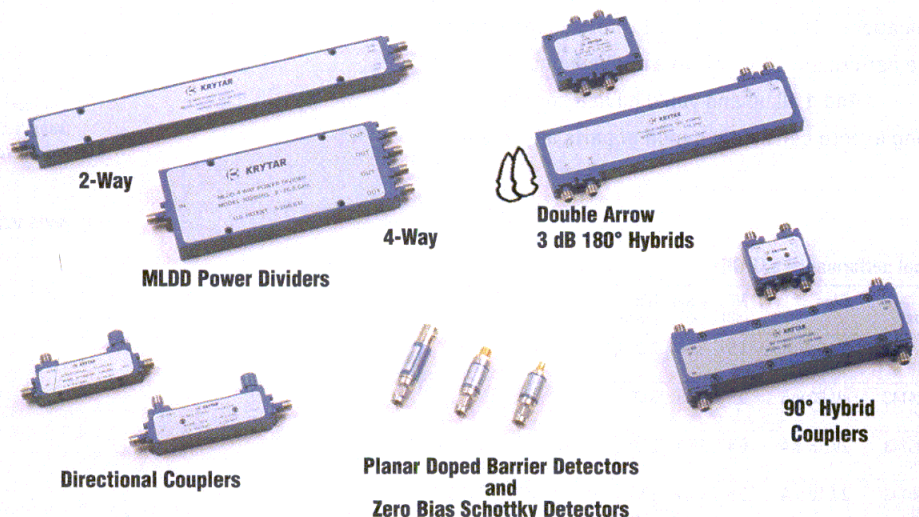
The information that is useful for signal-integrity applications includes



6. These measurements show the complex propagation coefficient as a function of frequency for the real and imaginary parts of the transmission line's characteristic impedance.

## A winning move, Krytar components!

### Microwave Components DC-50 GHz



Visit our website, [www.krytar.com](http://www.krytar.com)



# KRYTAR

1292 Anvilwood Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
Tel. (408) 734-5999 Fax (408) 734-3017



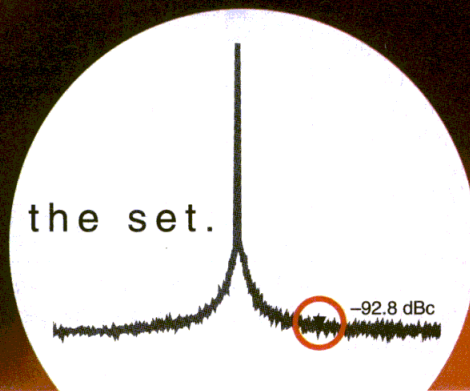
ASICs

1394

Networking

Infotainment

Quiet on the set.



Spurious Noise

## SL Series PLL Frequency Synthesizers

### Single PLLs

Part Number	f <sub>IN</sub> Max	I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)	V <sub>CC</sub> (V)
MB15E03SL	1.2 GHz	2	2.7
MB15E05SL	2.0 GHz	3	2.7
MB15E07SL	2.5 GHz	3.5	2.7

### Dual PLLs

Part Number	f <sub>IN</sub> Max	I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)	V <sub>CC</sub> (V)
MB15F02SL	1.2 GHz	1.8	2.7
	0.5 GHz	1.2	2.7
MB15F03SL	1.75 GHz	2.3	2.7
	0.6 GHz	1.2	2.7
MB15F07SL	1.1 GHz	2.5	2.7
	1.1 GHz	2.5	2.7
MB15F08SL	2.5 GHz	4.4	2.7
	1.1 GHz	2.6	2.7

## Discover why Fujitsu is quietly becoming the leader in total wireless solutions.

With Fujitsu's advanced SL series PLLs, you can expect significantly lower phase and spurious noise in all your wireless designs. The key to this superior performance is Fujitsu's new balanced charge pump design. Combined with the SL series' low power consumption and BCC package options, this innovative feature enables us to deliver enhanced integration, longer battery life, and superior price/performance for a variety of wireless solutions. Plus, we back our fourth-generation SL product family with semi-custom and full-custom PLL solutions to ensure the ideal match for any design need.

For more information and a free *Super PLL Application Guide*, call us today at **1-800-866-8608**, or visit us online at [www.fujitsumicro.com](http://www.fujitsumicro.com)



Wireless/RF

Embedded

Packaging

Flat Panels

Memory

Foundry

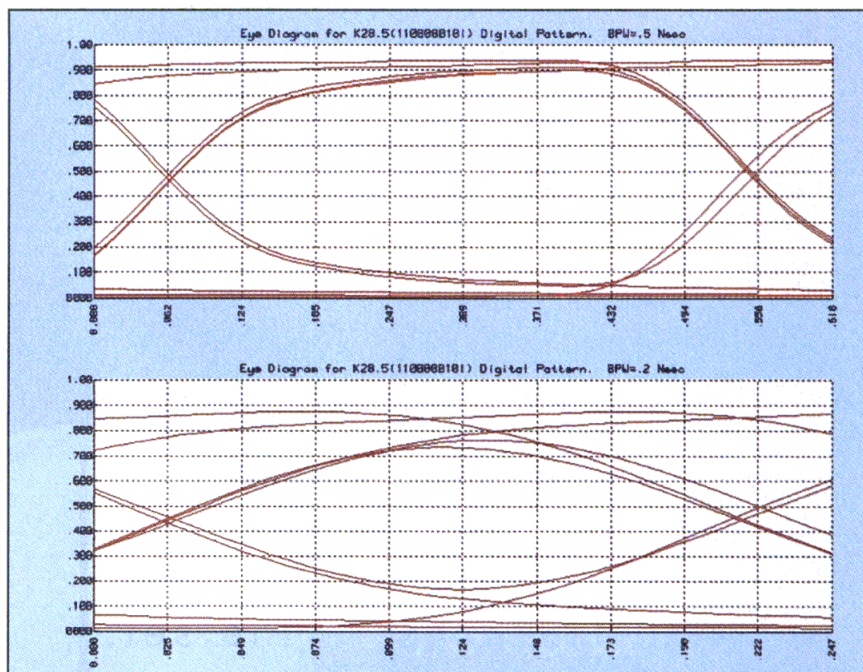
CIRCLE NO. 290



time-domain analysis, eye diagrams, and transmission-line parameter extraction. As a vehicle for examining these, consider a 21-in. (53.34-cm)-long, 100- $\Omega$  balanced transmission line printed on Nelco 6000 material as a test vehicle. This multi-layer test vehicle is representative of the type of structures used for high-speed backplanes. The lines are fed from an SMA connector and a viahole on the circuit board.

To examine the test circuit, measurements were made for frequency-domain and time-domain data. Frequency-domain data were measured on a model ATN-4002A 50-MHz-to-20-GHz test system from ATN Microwave. The system includes a model 8720A VNA from Agilent Technologies (Palo Alto, CA), a multiport test set from ATN, and microwave multiport application software from ATN. Mixed-mode S-parameters (Fig. 2) show the performance of the transmission line in a purely differential mode (the upper left-hand quadrant of the matrix). Input and output return losses range from 5 to 30 dB over the band of interest, while the insertion loss reaches 12 dB at 6 GHz. Data are referenced to a differential-mode impedance of 100  $\Omega$ .

The common-mode performance in the lower-right quadrant (referenced



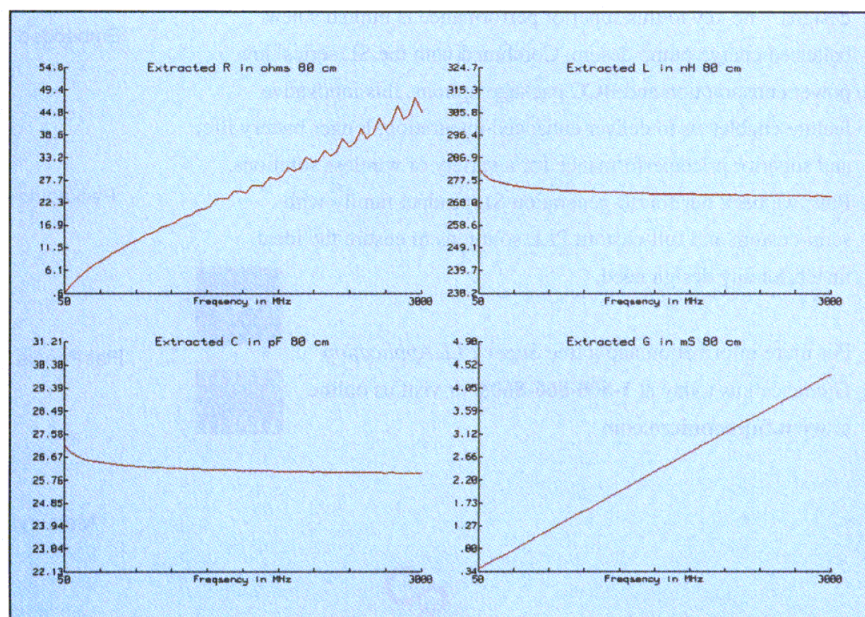
8. The new test system was used to create these eye diagrams for bit widths of 500 ps (top) and 200 ps (bottom).

to a common-mode impedance of 25  $\Omega$ ) shows similar performance, indicating light coupling between the two traces that form the balanced line. The terms in the lower-left and upper-right quadrants show fairly low mode-conversion of only approximately 30 dB in the worst case (which will be examined in greater detail later in this article).

By performing an inverse Fast Fourier transform (FFT), any of these parameters can also be viewed in the time domain. The time-domain impulse response data (Fig. 3) are organized in the same manner it was for the frequency-domain data. Figure 4 shows only the upper-left quadrant to isolate the differential-mode performance. The parameters on the diagonal show the TDR responses on each port in differential mode, and the off-diagonal parameters show the forward and reverse TDT parameters. The other three quadrants of the full mixed-mode s-matrix show the same type of information for the other modes of operation.

The transmission line has a group delay of 347.5 ps as shown in the differential-mode TDT impulse response (Fig. 5a). The differential-mode TDR step response of the same transmission line (Fig. 5b) clearly reveals the discontinuities of the connectors. The TDR step response can be used to estimate the characteristic impedance of the line, which is slightly higher than 100  $\Omega$ . The upward slop of the step response results from the finite loss of the line.

In addition to estimating the characteristic impedance from the step



7. These extracted telegrapher's parameters were measured for an 80-cm length of transmission line.



*Your Choice!*

Consider Synergy's full range of  
**LOW COST, very HIGH PERFORMANCE**  
**VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS.**

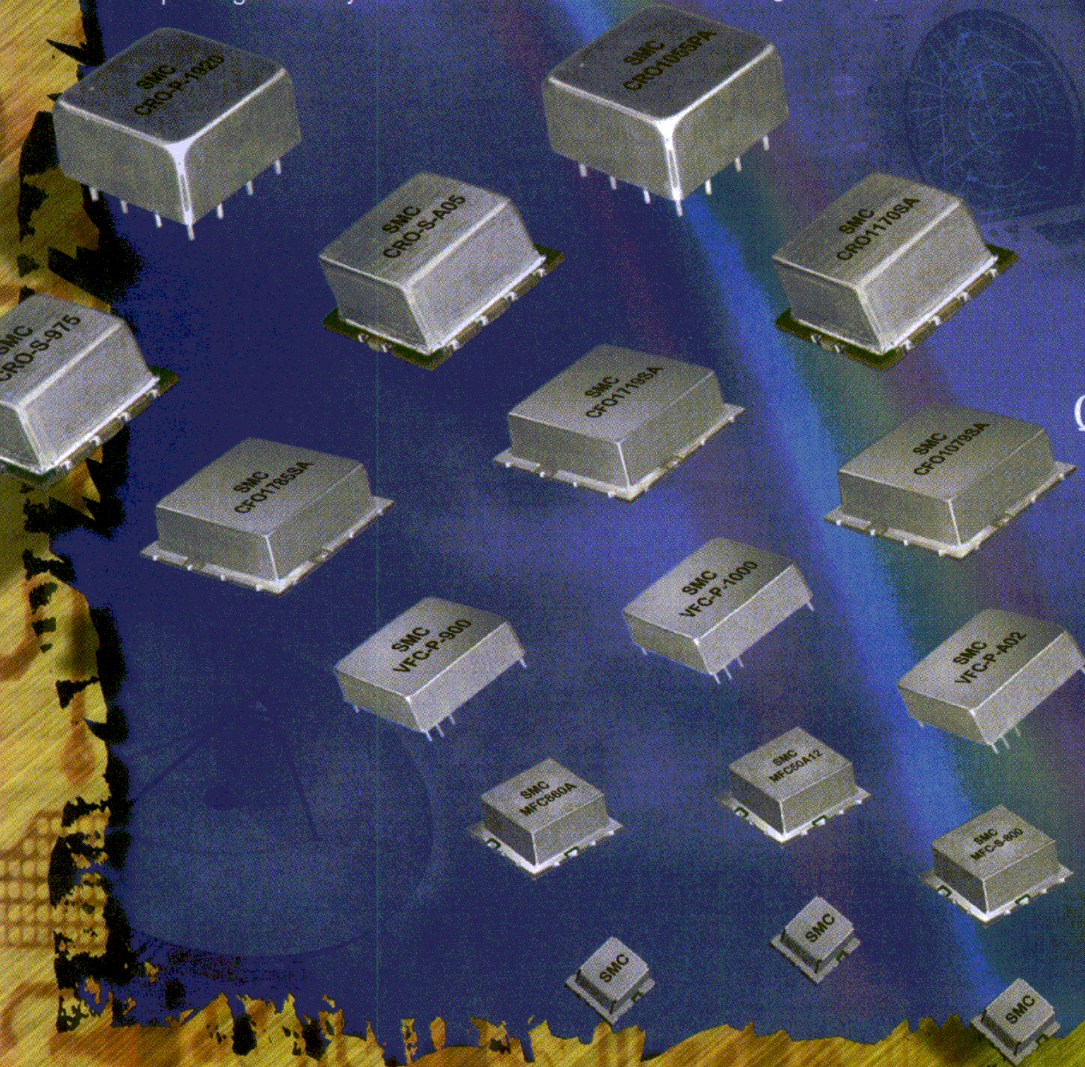
**CRO, CFO and MFO series** - Ceramic resonator based with extremely low phase noise and high stability. Frequency range ( 350 MHz to 2100 MHz ).

**MFC, VCO and VFC series** - Microstrip resonator based offering superb phase noise performance and bandwidth from optimized to over an octave frequency generation. Frequency range ( 40 MHz to 6100 MHz ).

**TFC series** - Microstrip resonator based and miniature style package for optimized bandwidth with frequencies ranging from 100 MHz to 3000 MHz.

**Series 5** - Dual isolated output with excellent phase noise and good stability. Available from 50 MHz to 1000 MHz in optimized bandwidths.

All models are available in various surface mount and through hole packages ideally suited for automated manufacturing techniques.



V

VOLTAGE

C

CONTROLLED

O

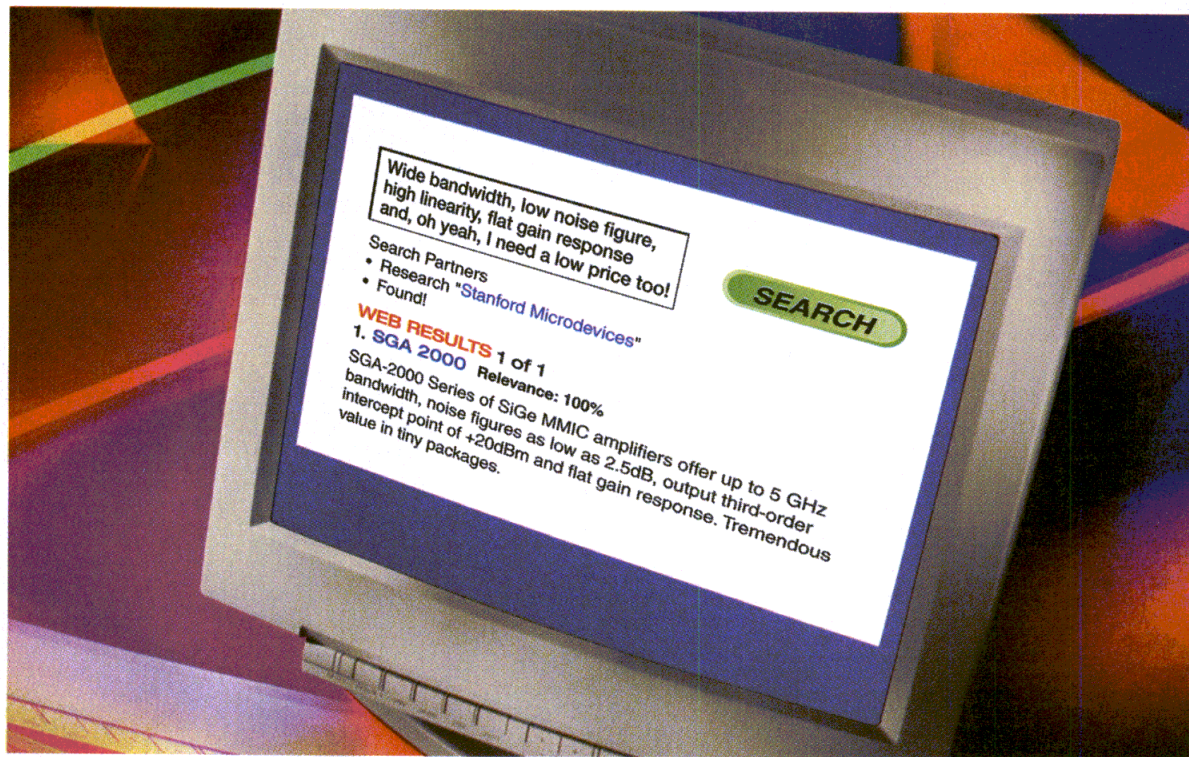
OSCILLATOR

For additional information, contact  
Synergy's sales and application team.  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 ♦ Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
World Wide Web: [www.synergymw.com](http://www.synergymw.com)

**SYNERGY**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION



# Still searching for the right amplifier for your latest design?



## Successful searches end up at [www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com)

Stanford Microdevices, Inc. (SMI) is a leading supplier of RF integrated circuits for the wireless and wired telecommunications markets and a supplier of choice of OEMs worldwide. Stanford Microdevices continues to be on the industry's leading edge because of our superior quality, outstanding value and innovative technological advances. SMI develops and markets the components needed to create wireless communications equipment that is smaller, lighter, more powerful and priced right.

**SGA-2000 product family offers wideband operation of up to 5 GHz, high output linearity, flat gain response and low noise figure with very low power consumption.** These devices are available in industry standard SOT-363 and 85mil plastic packages from stock to eight weeks.

**[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com)**  
Make us your home page!

## SPECIFICATION MATRIX

	SGA-2163 SGA-2186	SGA-2263 SGA-2286	SGA-2363 SGA-2386	SGA-2463 SGA-2486
Frequency (GHz)	DC-5.0	DC-3.5	DC-2.8	DC-2.0
Gain (dB)	10.5	15.0	17.4	19.6
TOIP (dBm)	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0
P1dB (dBm)	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
N.F. (dB)	4.1	3.2	2.9	2.5
Supply Voltage (Vdc)	2.2	2.2	2.7	2.7
Supply Current (mA)	20	20	20	20

All data measured at 1GHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C Tj = 1 million hrs. (RTH = 97CW typ)

### SiGe HBT MMIC features include:

- Cascadable 50Ω
- Single voltage supply
- High output intercept
- Low current draw
- Low noise figure



86 package



SOT-363 package

**Stanford  
Microdevices**

We Deliver RF Innovation

**1-800-764-6642** U.S. Toll-Free

**1-408-616-5400** Outside U.S.

©2000 Stanford Microdevices. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



# Prematching Tuners Advance Load-Pull Testing

*The next generation of load-pull test equipment has arrived in the form of prematching microwave tuners with calibrated SWRs of 150:1 and higher.*

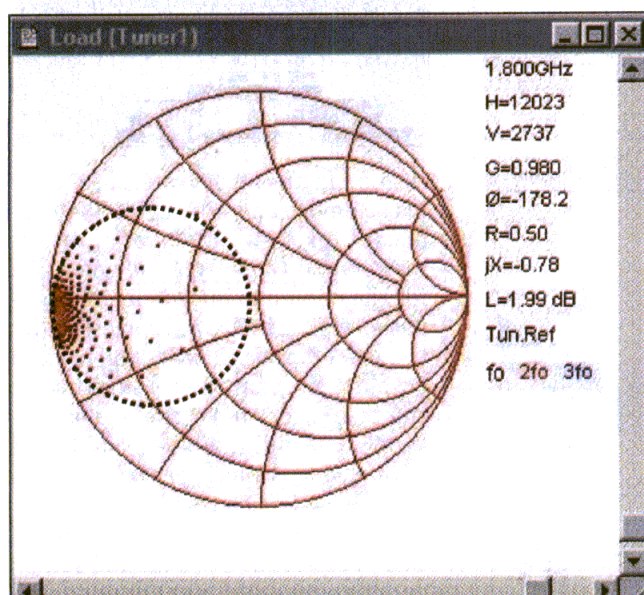
## Christos Tsironis

President

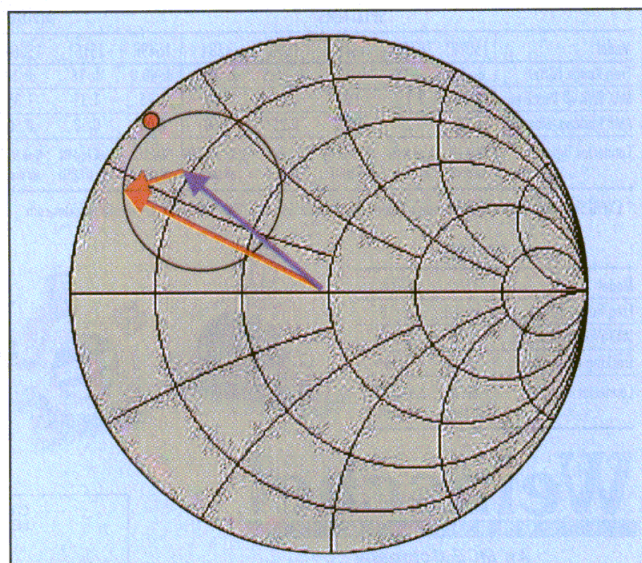
Focus Microwaves, Inc., 970 Montee de Lisse, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada PQ H4T 1W7; (514) 335-6227, FAX: (514) 335-6287, e-mail: [christos@focus-microwaves.com](mailto:christos@focus-microwaves.com), Internet: <http://www.focus-microwaves.com>.

**N**ONLINEAR characterization of power transistors is critical for progress in commercial markets such as cellular communications. In addition to forcing designers away from pure computer modeling and back to the measurement benches, sophisticated "device engineering" in numerous laboratories employs load-pull data to modify and optimize doping profiles and transistor layout designs for higher efficiency, linearity, and output power. To aid this revolution, a family of programmable impedance tuners based on prematching concepts has been developed by Focus Microwaves (St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada) to improve the measurement accuracy of even the lowest-impedance power transistors, including laterally-diffused-metal-oxide-semiconductor (LDMOS) high-power transistors for cellular base stations.

Power transistors used in cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) base stations are inherently low-impedance devices that require the synthesis of the appropriate low-impedance matching networks. Ten years ago, transistors with internal impedances of  $5\ \Omega$  were considered state of the art. Now, high-power transistors exhibit internal impedances below  $1\ \Omega$ . These transistors are characterized with the aid of adjustable, calibrated load-pull impedance tuners that must provide accurate low-impedance synthesis at high power levels. Automatic testing is also important for timely data acquisition (DAQ), where computer-controlled electromechanical



1. These are the tuner calibration points as seen by a DUT through a quarter-wave transformer.



2. The programmable prematching tuners make it a simple matter to tune around any point on the edge of the Smith Chart.



# Prematching Tuners

slide-screw tuners have been used for some time due to their superior power-handling capability, high resolution, and dynamic tuning range, and large bandwidth.

Commercial automatic slide-screw tuners use one or two microwave probes (slugs) to generate high reflection states. The best electromechanical coaxial tuners may accu-

rately generate maximum SWRs of approximately 15.0:1 (corresponding to a real part of the internal resistance of the transistors of approximately  $3.3 \Omega$  or a reflection coefficient,  $\Gamma$ , of 0.875). Using two probes rather than one increases the instantaneous operating bandwidth. The probes are independent in vertical direction but move together horizon-

tally. A single probe can provide an instantaneous frequency range to three octaves ( $f_{\max}/f_{\min} = 8$ ), whereas the combination of two probes may cover more than a decade in bandwidth. Examples of these tuners are available from Focus Microwaves and span the frequency range of 0.2 to 6.0 GHz, 0.8 to 18 GHz, or 2 to 40 GHz.<sup>1-3</sup>

However, using two parallel probes does not raise the reflection factor itself dramatically, even if both probes are mounted close together to increase the capacitive effect. Beyond a reflection level of  $\Gamma = 0.875$ , network-analyzer calibration and impedance-tuner repeatability may cause accuracy and measurement repeatability problems. Many commonly used lossy test fixtures will further reduce the available re-

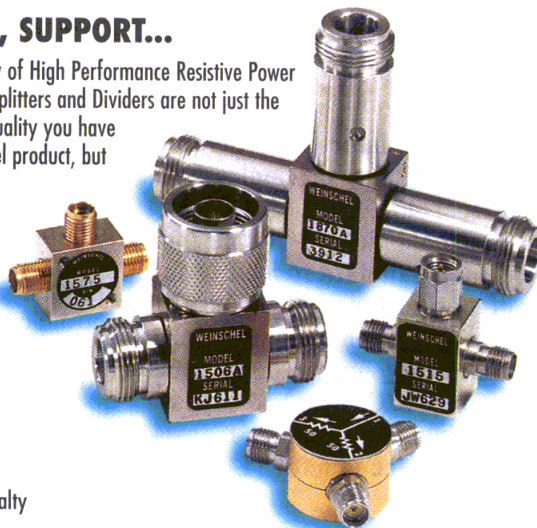
## WEINSCHEL POWER SPLITTERS & DIVIDERS

# Products That Make a World of Difference

## SERVICE, SELECTION, SUPPORT...

Weinschel offers a wide variety of High Performance Resistive Power Splitters and Dividers. Our Power Splitters and Dividers are not just the highest level of performance and quality you have come to expect with every Weinschel product, but are priced to satisfy your budget!

- Miniature and Light Weight
- Accurate Division of Outputs
- Operating Frequency Ranges Up to 40 GHz
- Low Insertion Loss, Nominal 6 dB
- Precise Output Power Symmetry
- Connector Options Available
- 4 Way Divider Designs
- Custom Configurations, Our Specialty



SPLITTERS

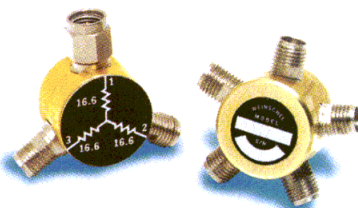
DIVIDERS

Model	1507R*	1870A*	1579*	1593	1534	1549R	1515*	1506A*	1580*	1575
Freq Range (GHz)	dc-4.0	dc-18	dc-26.5	dc-26.5	dc-40.0	dc-40.0	dc-18	dc-18	dc-26.5	dc-40
MAX SWR @ Max Freq	1.15	1.15	1.35	1.22	TBD	1.25	1.35	1.35	1.55	1.70
AMP Tracking (Max dB)	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.25	0.50	2.00	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.60
Connector Types	SMA (f) all ports	Type N (f) all ports	3.5 mm (f) all ports	3.5 mm (f) all ports	2.92 mm (f) all ports	SMA (f) all ports	SMA (m) IN SMA (f) OUT	Type N (f) all ports	3.5 mm (m) IN 3.5 mm (f) OUT	2.92 mm (f) all ports

\* EXPRESS shipment available through Sickles Distribution Sales at 800-542-4457 or sales@rsickles.com

### 4 WAY DIVIDERS

Model	1550	1574
Freq Range (GHz)	dc-2.0	dc-18
MAX SWR @ Max Freq	1.70	1.300
Tracking (Max dB)	0.25	2.50
Connector Types	SMA (f) all ports	3.5 mm (f) all ports



EXPRESS  
1-800-542-4457



# Weinschel

CORPORATION

An MCE Company

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362  
800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116  
e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com



Certificate No. 94-289C

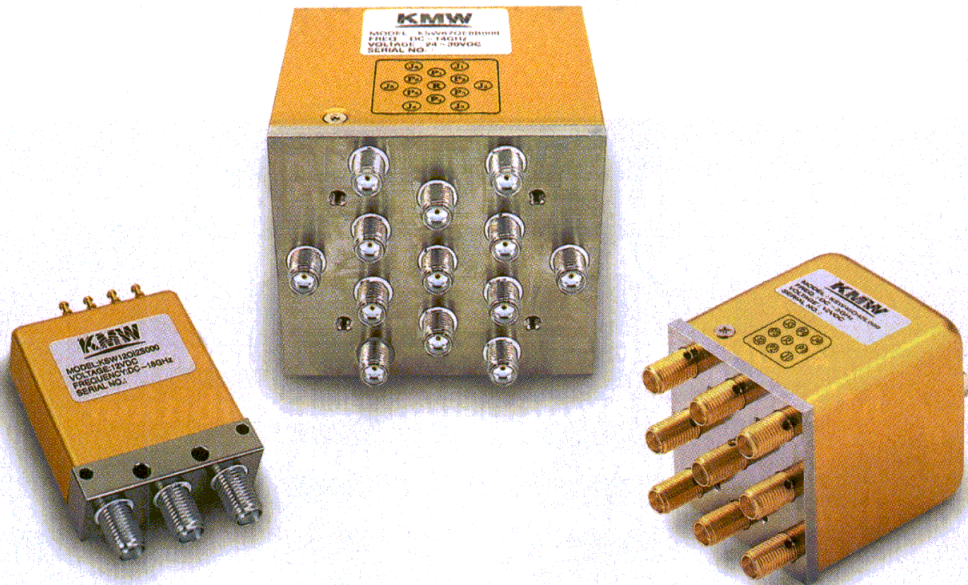
**MANY COMMONLY USED LOSSY TEST FIXTURES WILL FURTHER REDUCE THE AVAILABLE REFLECTION FACTOR AT THE REFERENCE PLANE OF THE DEVICE UNDER TEST TO UNACCEPTABLY LOW VALUES OF APPROXIMATELY 10.0:1 FOR SWR AND 5  $\Omega$  FOR THE MINIMUM IMPEDANCE.**

flection factor at the reference plane of the device under test (DUT) to unacceptably low values of approximately 10.0:1 for SWR and about  $5 \Omega$  for the minimum impedance. The situation can be improved somewhat by the use of quarter-wave microstrip transformers on the test fixture at the test frequency<sup>4</sup>, the use of "active" load-pull modules<sup>5</sup> combined with passive tuners, or the use of an entirely active load-pull systems.<sup>6</sup>

Unfortunately, active systems, either complete active load-pull setups or active modules, are not adequate solutions for characterizing packaged high-power transistors due to



# Designed for Ultimate Quality



## Your Complete Switching Solution from KMW

■ 6P7T switch is designed for IMT2000 (6-sector Redundancy)

Product Code No.	KSW12OI2S000	KSW67O4AB001	KSW45O48L000
Switch Type	SPDT	6P7T	4P5T
Frequency Range	DC ~ 18GHz	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.2 ~ 0.5dB	0.2dB	0.2dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.15:1 ~ 1.5:1	1.15:1	1.15:1
Isolation (Min.)	80 ~ 60dB	80dB	80dB
Operating Mode	TTL Latching with IND.	Latching with IND.	Latching
Actuating Voltage /Current (Max.)	12Vdc $\pm$ 10% /240mA (@12Vdc, 25°C)	20 ~ 30Vdc /95mA (@24Vdc, 25°C)	24 ~ 30Vdc /85mA (@26Vdc, 25°C)
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)	SMA(F) / SMA(F)	SMA(F) / SMA(F)
RF Power Handling	100W CW (@1GHz)	200W CW (@1GHz)	250W CW (@1GHz)
Dimension (inch)	1.339*1.575*0.528	2.441*2.043*2.177	1.626*1.874*1.626

Higher Frequency available on Multi-Pole Multi-Throw, up to 18GHz

Power Handling capability of 4P5T Switch, up to 250W CW & 4Kw Peak @1GHz

Slim type 6P7T Switch, 2.409\*1.417\*2.216 (inch), also available.

### ■ Available Options

Internal Termination, Indicator Circuitry, Suppression Diode, TTL Logic, Self De-Energizing Circuitry, Various I/O Connector type, Other Operating Voltage

■ 5 million life cycle SPDT switch is available now.

13131 East 166th Street, Cerritos, CA 90703-2202

1-800-8320-KMW • [www.kmwinc.com](http://www.kmwinc.com)

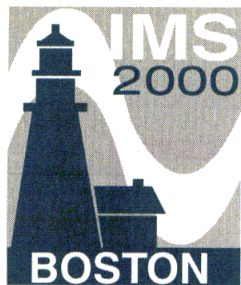
tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133

CIRCLE NO. 373



RF & Microwave Products





# International Microwave Symposium

Boston, Massachusetts

*IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society*

**June 11–16, 2000**

## **MARK YOUR CALENDAR NOW TO ATTEND THE**

**2000 IEEE MTT-S International  
Microwave Symposium & Exhibition  
June 11–16, 2000**

**John B. Hynes Veterans Memorial Convention Center**

### **Featuring Technical Sessions and Workshops for Wireless, Commercial and Military Applications.**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| ■ ICs for Wireless Communications                              | ■ Transistor Power Amplification               |
| ■ Microwave Vehicular Technology                               | ■ Nonlinear Modeling and Analysis              |
| ■ CAD Design Methodology                                       | ■ Measurement Theory and Techniques            |
| ■ Power Devices and MMICs                                      | ■ High Power Sources and Control               |
| ■ Wireless Communication Systems and Technologies              | ■ Low Noise Receivers                          |
| ■ Power Amplifiers for Wireless Applications                   | ■ Manufacturing, Production and Packaging      |
| ■ Subsystems for Commercial Communications                     | ■ Advances in Hybrid Technology                |
| ■ Biological Effects and Medical Applications                  | ■ Millimeter and Submillimeter Wave Technology |
| ■ Signal Generation, Frequency Conversion and Control Circuits | ■ Monolithic Technology                        |
| ■ Filters and Multiplexers                                     | ■ Active and Quasi-optic Arrays                |
| ■ Ferrite Components   | ■ Lightwave Technology and Techniques          |
| ■ Guided Waves and Propagation Characteristics                 | ■ Superconductivity Technology                 |
|  | ■ Microwave Digital Processing                 |
|  | ■ Full Guest Program — Bring the Family!       |

*In addition to the outstanding Symposium, visit the World's Largest Microwave Exhibition, featuring more than 400 industry innovators displaying their newest wireless and commercial products and services. Once again this year, industry representatives will be presenting application and marketing seminars on the exhibition floor which will be open to all attendees.*

☐ Yes, I would like additional information on attending MTT-S '00. Please send it to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

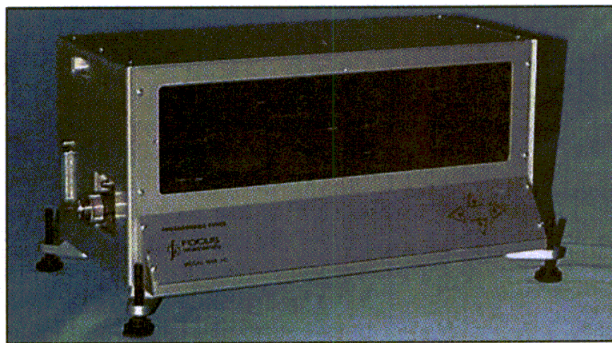
Country \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Microwave Journal®, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062 ■ FAX: 781-769-5037

**MWRFP**



# Prematching Tuners



3. Programmable prematched tuners in the PMT line are currently available for applications to 18 GHz, with models soon available for use to 50 GHz.

high-power limitations and parasitic oscillation problems. The only remaining realistic solution is the quarter-wave transformer method, which is affordable, simple to design, and easy to realize, but also has the shortcomings of being cumbersome, frequency selective, and must be redesigned for each particular DUT. Quarter-wave transformers pretune by nature into a restricted specific area of the Smith Chart, normally (although it may vary from transistor to transistor) the area around a short circuit (where  $\Phi = 180$  deg.). One problem is that once the quarter-wave transformers have been fabricated, tuning outside of this pre-matched area of the Smith Chart is impossible (Fig. 1).

## NEW SOLUTION

The new tuner family from Focus Microwaves is based on prematching principles. This means that a first

probe raises the reflection factor to a considerably high value. Then a second probe tunes around this level and very close to  $|\Gamma| \approx 1$ . Since the phase of the first reflection factor vector can be adjusted

arbitrarily, it is a simple matter to tune around any point at the edge of the Smith Chart (Fig. 2).

Prematching can also be viewed as a resonance phenomenon where the only limiting factor for obtaining a reflection factor of  $|\Gamma| = 1$  is the transmission line losses between the input connector of the tuner and the first (prematching) probe. For probe posi-

## ULTRA-PRECISION SUBSTRATES

*Our finish is  
a reflection of  
your quality.*



No matter how you dice it, the mirror-smooth Accumet finish for surface tolerances to 0.000001" maximum has become the industry standard. The flatness and parallelism of our lapped or polished finishes enhances tighter designs, superior finished parts, and "exact duplicate" repeatability.

### Service as smooth as our finish

A random survey of our customers showed service as the overwhelming reason they keep returning to Accumet. We're not surprised. Since 1970, we've believed that keeping our word and delivering the best quality on time is the only way to do business. Call, fax, or e-mail today to learn about our new generation of MICRO-FINE substrates and our full list of capabilities.

#### SUBSTRATES

Alumina  
Beryllia  
Tungsten Carbide  
Aluminum Nitride  
Quartz  
(fused & natural)  
Titanates  
Other dielectrics  
Metals

#### CAPABILITIES

Lapping  
Polishing  
Laser machining  
Diamond sawing  
Edge grinding  
OD/ID grinding  
Tumbling

**FOR PROBE POSITIONS OF  
TUNERS USING GPC-7  
CONNECTORS THAT ARE  
VERY CLOSE TO THE INPUT  
PORT (PREMATCHING  
SECTION INITIALIZED  
HORIZONTALLY), IT HAS  
BEEN POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN  
REFLECTION COEFFICIENTS  
OF BETTER THAN 0.998.**



**Accumet**  
Engineering Corporation

518 Main St., Hudson, MA 01749 978-568-8311 Fax: 978-562-4384  
E-mail: sales@accumet.com Visit our Web site at [www.accumet.com](http://www.accumet.com)



tions of tuners using GPC-7 connectors that are very close to the input port (prematching section initialized horizontally), it has been possible to obtain  $|\Gamma| > 0.998$ . Since this position is not necessarily the one required to tune around  $\Phi = 180$  deg. and the first probe must be moved away from the connector, practical maximum values of  $|\Gamma|$  are approximately 0.99 to 0.995, values which are equivalent to SWRs of 200:1 to 400:1 (Figs. 3 and 4).

Measurements beyond these levels are limited in measurement accuracy by the choice of vector network analyzer (VNA). Calibration of these high reflections is, obviously, a difficult operation. Focus Microwaves provides a specially designed algorithm for calibrating prematching tuners in a relatively short time (approximately 20 min. per frequency point) enabling the measurement soft-

### Tuning accuracy of PMT at very low impedances

R( $\Omega$ )	jX	\Gamma	$\Phi$	$\Delta(\Gamma)$ [dB]
Area 1: tuning around 1.0 $\Omega$				
0.986	0.0918	0.961	179.8	-47.26
0.996	0.2147	0.961	179.5	-49.35
0.949	-0.0245	0.963	180.1	-53.10
0.977	0.3455	0.962	179.2	-45.05
0.845	0.2406	0.967	179.5	-50.32
0.798	-0.0107	0.969	180.0	-47.06
1.093	-0.1666	0.957	180.4	-47.32
1.359	0.4402	0.947	179.0	-55.03
Area 2: tuning around 0.4 $\Omega$				
0.414	-0.1211	0.984	180.3	-47.43
0.409	-0.0106	0.984	180.0	-54.03
0.408	0.0954	0.984	179.8	-51.13
0.406	0.2044	0.984	179.5	-55.49
0.407	0.3217	0.984	179.3	-45.48
0.418	0.4574	0.983	179.0	-51.18
0.428	0.6284	0.983	178.6	-45.02
0.453	0.8637	0.982	178.0	-51.74

ware to synthesize any impedance on the Smith Chart with  $\Gamma \leq 0.99$  (or  $\text{SWR} \leq 200:1$ ) combining the reflections of both microwave probes.

The tuning accuracy of these tuners has been verified at very low impedances. Measurements have been made on deviations between synthesized and measured reflection coefficients of -40 to -55 dB around 0.4  $\Omega$  (which is equivalent to  $\Gamma \cong 0.985$ ).<sup>7</sup> The table shows the impedance and reflection factors of a prematched microwave tuner as tuned by the associated software and measured with a calibrated VNA. The difference ( $\Delta\Gamma$ ) between the measured ( $S_{11 \text{ meas}}$ ) and synthesized ( $S_{11 \text{ calc}}$ ) reflection factors is calculated using the simple formula:  $\Delta\Gamma = 20\log|S_{11 \text{ meas}} - S_{11 \text{ calc}}|$

The first set of data in the table (area 1, tuning around 1  $\Omega$ ) means that the tuning section of

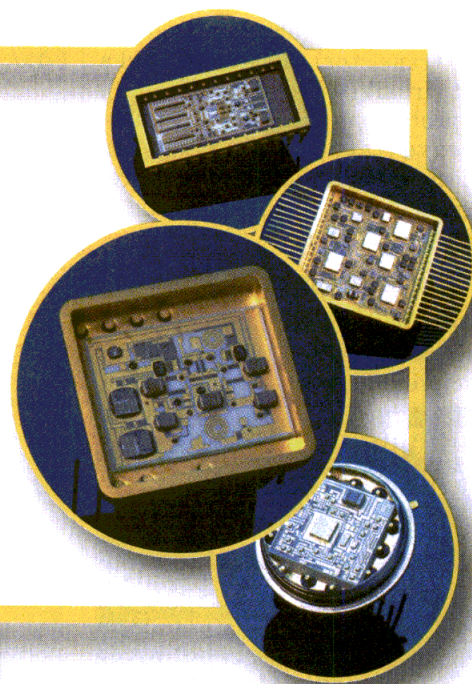
## DC - 2GHz

### Custom Thin-Film Hybrid Amplifiers for...

- ✓ Wireless systems
- ✓ ATE systems
- ✓ Military systems
- ✓ Second sourcing
- ✓ Prototypes with complex ICs
- ✓ Circuit integration

#### Custom Capabilities

- ✓ In-house thin-film design and layout
- ✓ Specialists in high-speed linear design
- ✓ Short lead-times
- ✓ Build-to-print and RF test services
- ✓ Enhanced environmental screening
- ✓ MIL-PRF-38534 and ISO9001 certification pending



**KOTA**  
Microcircuits, Inc.

For product information visit us at [www.kotamicrocircuits.com](http://www.kotamicrocircuits.com)  
or contact us toll-free at 1.877.667.7373 or 970.667.7373



# WIRELESS MARKET

**At Alpha...wireless  
is our expertise**

## • COMMERCIAL ICs

- Power Amplifiers
- Switches
- Attenuators
- Directional Couplers
- Power Dividers

## • DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

- Varactor Diodes
- PIN Diodes
- Receiving/Schottky Diodes
- Attenuators
- FETs
- Chip Capacitors

## • MILLIMETERWAVE PRODUCTS

- Amplifiers (LNA, Power)
- Mixers
- Attenuators
- Switches
- Control Products

Alpha GaAs IC design tech supervisor Darryl Evans lives and works in the wireless world

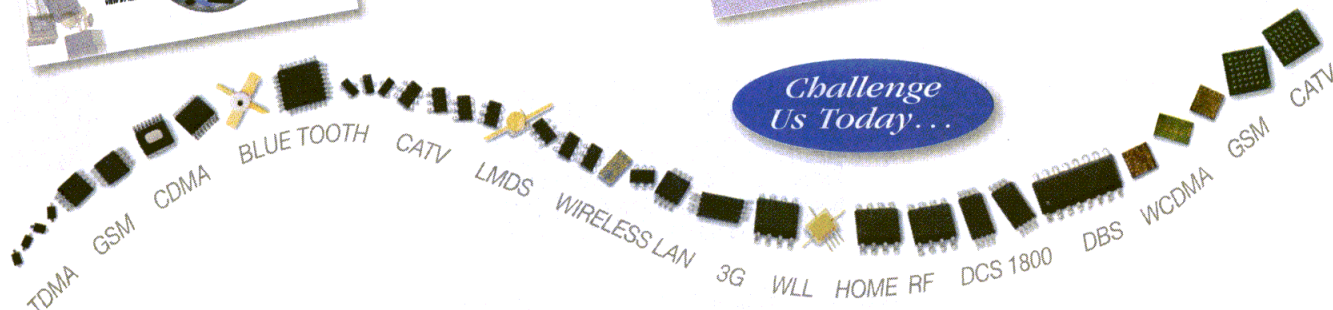


For the latest new  
products & technology  
[www.alphaind.com](http://www.alphaind.com)



Commercial ICs  
Discrete Semiconductors  
Millimeterwave Products  
Register on our web site or call  
today for your Alpha catalogs!

Challenge  
Us Today...



**CALL OR SURF TODAY**  
**781-935-5150 Dial "0" [www.alphaind.com](http://www.alphaind.com)**

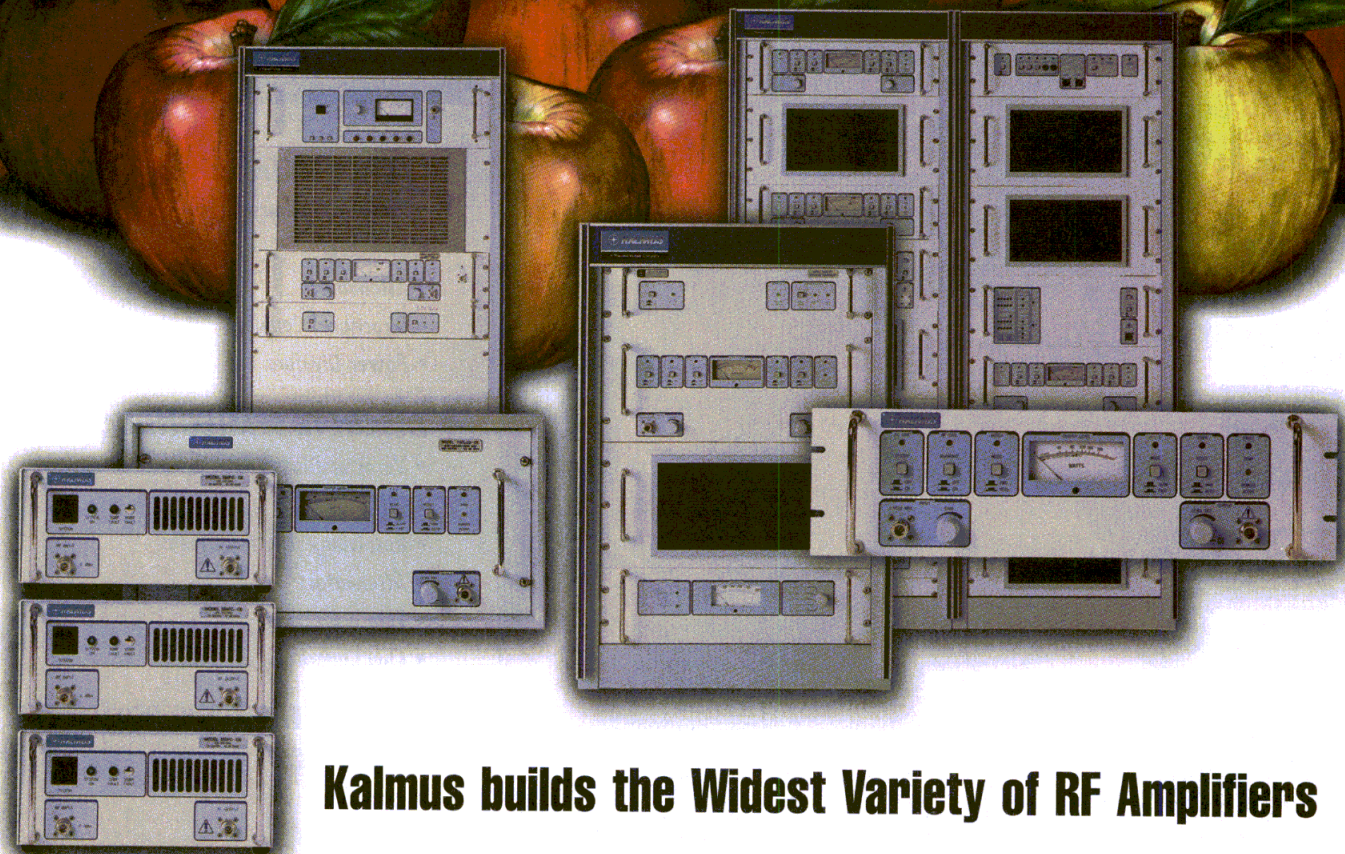
20 Sylvan Road • Woburn, MA 01801 USA

CIRCLE NO. 377

**Alpha**  
from concept to solution...your wireless source



# The Choice is Yours



## Kalmus builds the Widest Variety of RF Amplifiers

### **We specialize in amplifiers.**

Kalmus gives you a genuine choice of performance, features and bandwidth for any application that requires RF power amplifiers. From radar, MRI, EMC and high energy physics to EW, communications, broadcast and automotive - Kalmus has the right amplifier.

**Choice means savings.** Kalmus has worked closely with our customers to develop the industry's widest variety of RF amplifiers. We offer solid-state, cavity and tube amplifiers in broad-band, narrow-band or single frequency configurations. From 10 kHz to 10 GHz and beyond,

from a few watts to several kilowatts, there's an amplifier in each frequency and power range with just the features you want. You won't end up buying more than you need.

**Built to your specifications.** Sometimes there isn't an existing Kalmus RF (or microwave) amplifier that satisfies your particular application. In that case - we'll build it! Kalmus has been meeting all our customer's needs for nearly thirty years.

**Contact Kalmus.** For more specific details on our complete line of RF and microwave amplifiers, and the name of your nearest Kalmus representative, just visit our web site or call us toll free (US) direct.



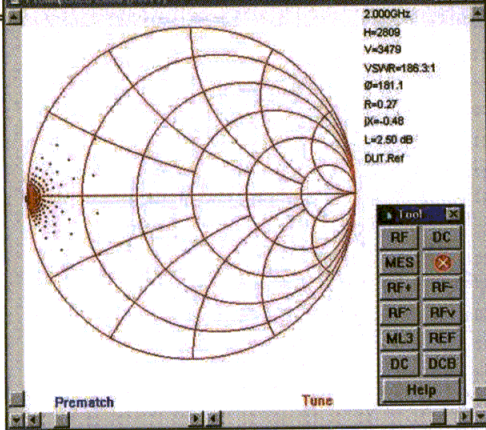
## The RF Amplifier Company

11807 North Creek Parkway South, Suite 109, Bothell, WA 98011 • **Phone:** (800) 344-3341 • (425) 485-9000 • **Fax:** (425) 486-9657  
**E-mail:** [kalmus@kalmus.com](mailto:kalmus@kalmus.com) • **Web:** [www.kalmus.com](http://www.kalmus.com)

CIRCLE NO. 307



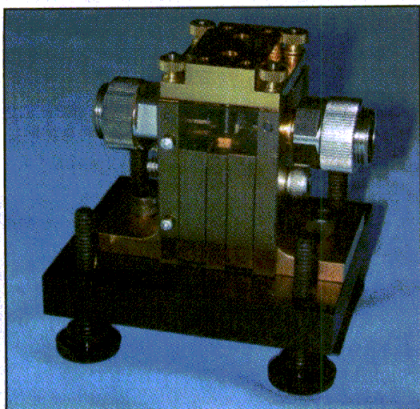
## Prematching Tuners



#### 4. The maximum tuning range of the PMT tuners approaches an equivalent SWR of 200:1 at 2 GHz.

the prematched microwave tuner (probe 2) moves around vertical zero (initialized), while the prematching section (probe 1) remains set to a high SWR. The second set of data in the table (area 2, tuning around 0.4  $\Omega$ ) is the final tuning area, when probe 2 (the tuning probe) is close to the central conductor. This is the real operation area of the PMT. The tuning accuracy exhibited by the PMT varies between -40 and -55 dB, which is excellent for this type of operation.

Of course, the advantage of generating high-SWR tuning would be compromised by the use of lossy test fixtures, especially those with low-quality microstrip-transmission materials. To avoid this and take full advantage of the PMT's capabilities, Focus has developed a minimum loss test fixture (MLTF) with an extremely low insertion loss of less than 0.02 dB at 2 GHz (Fig. 5).<sup>8</sup> It is



**5. A model MLTF minimum loss test fixture has been developed for use with the PMT tuners. The fixture exhibits less than 0.02-dB loss at 2 GHz.**

the only commercial test fixture of this kind that is compatible with most power transistor packages. It is available with through-reflect-line (TRL) calibration standards and is simple to use. The MLTF employs proprietary connector clamps to minimize RF and DC contact losses and can be used to maxi-

mize the SWR at the device-under-test (DUT) reference plane to values of approximately 100:1 or minimum tunable resistances of 0.4  $\Omega$ , without using any transformers, active loads with amplifiers, closed gain loops, or other additional networks.

The prematching tuners offer few shortcomings and many advantages. Using special proprietary techniques

Precision frequency control products  
At the heart of communications.

[www.ofc.com](http://www.ofc.com)

one **CLICK**  
& YOU'RE  
**THERE**

OCXOs

TCXOs

VCXOs

Quartz Crystals

Clock Oscillators

Hi Rel

Download OFC's Oscillator DataBook today.  
Available in convenient Adobe® PDF format.



**Oak Frequency Control Group**

A division of Corning Incorporated

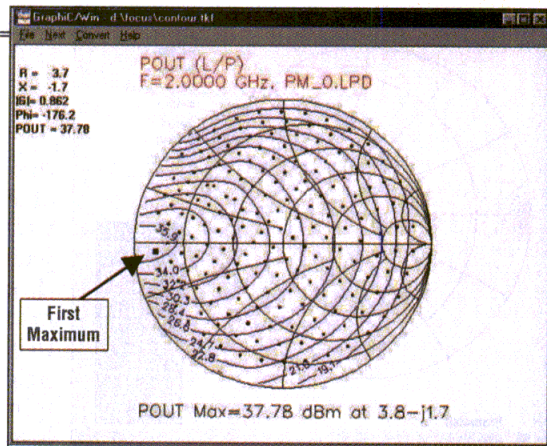
CIRCLE NO. 451 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



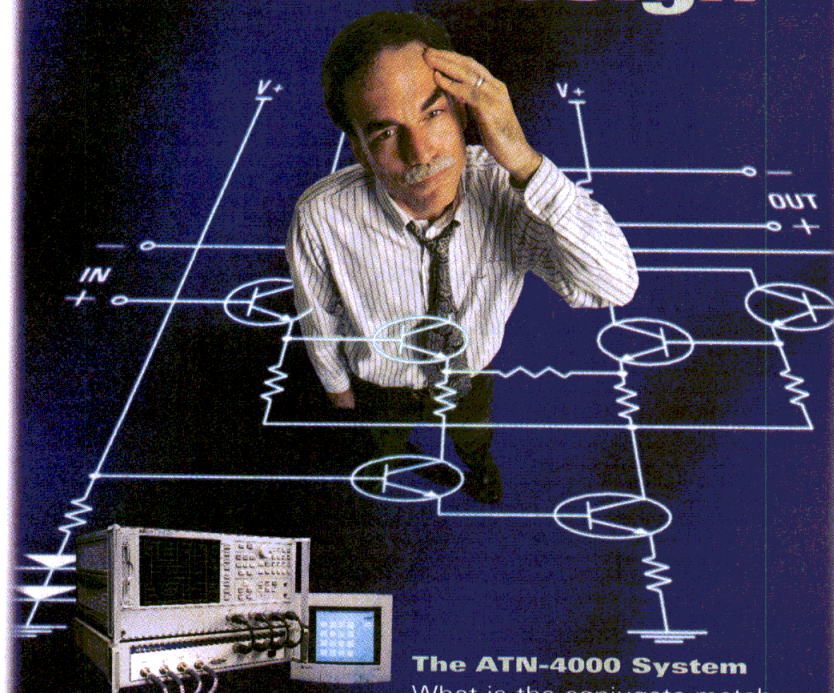
# Prematching Tuners

developed by Focus Microwaves, the total load-pull system can be calibrated easily, quickly, and very accurately. The tuners themselves are fully characterized at a combination of  $400 \times 400$  impedance points in approximately 20 min. per frequency point around 1 GHz. At higher frequencies, the calibration time is even less. The calibration of prematching

tuners is very accurate, despite the extremely high reflections involved. The main reason for this is that the total reflection of the tuners is generated by cascading two medium size reflections with  $SWR \approx 12:1$ , resulting in a total  $SWR$  of more than 150:1 at



## Take the guesswork out of differential circuit design



**The ATN-4000 System**

What is the conjugate match of your differential 2-port device? How much common mode rejection does it have? How much of the differential input signal is being converted to common mode? If the answers to these types of questions have been eluding you, check out the new ATN-4000 Multiport S-parameter Test System at [www.atnmicrowave.com](http://www.atnmicrowave.com). The answers have never been so easy to find.

**atnmicrowave**

Tools for Advanced Products



Agilent Technologies  
Innovating the HP Way

Channel Partner

101 Billerica Avenue, Building 4, North Billerica, MA 01862-1256 USA  
877-ATN-TOOLS • 978-667-4200 • Fax 978-667-8548 • [www.atnmicrowave.com](http://www.atnmicrowave.com)

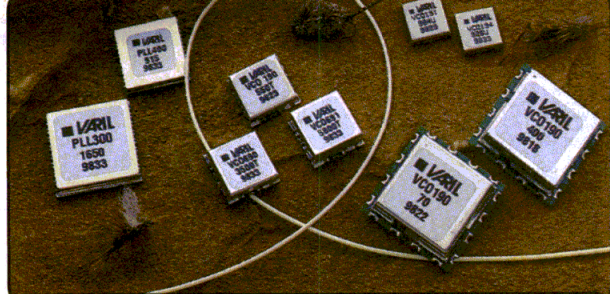
6. These load-pull measurements performed with a normal tuner and microstrip test fixture show that the DUT, a power transistor, has not been properly matched.

the tuner reference plane. Interpolation routines available in the Focus measurement software support the accurate synthesis of millions of impedances at any point of the Smith Chart, corresponding to reflection factors up to  $\Gamma \approx 0.995$ . The tuners can handle significantly more power than simple tuners at the same level of  $SWR$ , because both probes in the prematching slide-screw tuners stay further away from the central conductor, since each probe needs to generate a lower individual  $SWR$ . The tuning area can be pointed at will to any angle of the Smith Chart (not only around 180 deg., as is the case with quarter-wave transformers). The transforming ratio and, consequently, the surface of the tuning area and  $\Gamma_{max}$  can be freely adjusted.

To evaluate the new prematching tuners, high-power transistors were measured with a traditional test setup, then compared to results taken with the new prematching tuners. The comparison is especially telling when the traditional setup cannot reach the low impedance required by

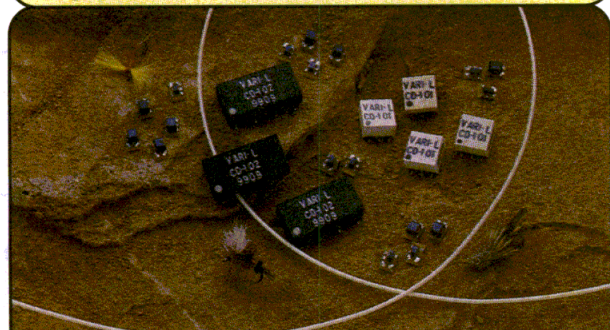
**THE NEW AUTOMATIC  
PREMATCHING TUNERS CAN  
GENERATE HIGH SWRs OF  
200:1 IN ANY AREA OF THE  
SMITH CHART AND AT ANY  
FREQUENCY FROM 0.4 TO  
18 GHz.**





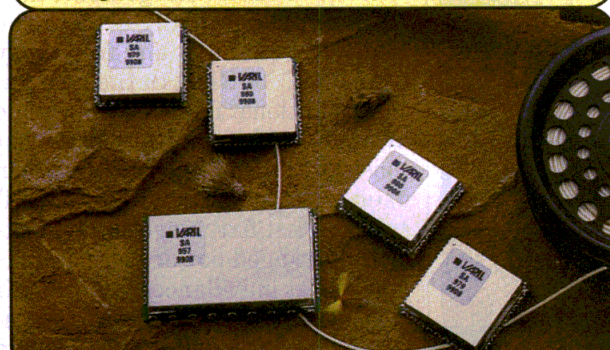
### Commercial Signal Sources

- High Performance Voltage Controlled Oscillator Modules
- High Performance PLL Synthesizer Modules



### Commercial Signal Processing

- High Performance Wideband RF Transformers
- High Performance Power Dividers and Couplers
- High Performance Double Balanced Mixers
- High Performance RF Chokes
- High Performance Bias Tees



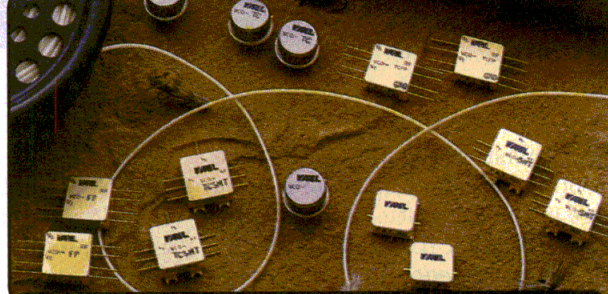
### Commercial Special Assemblies

- Special Frequency Conversion Modules
- Special Frequency Generation Modules



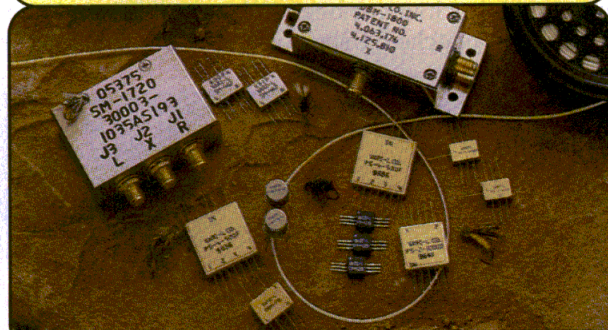
### Subscriber Signal Sources

- Miniature Voltage Controlled Oscillator Modules
- Miniature PLL Synthesizer Modules



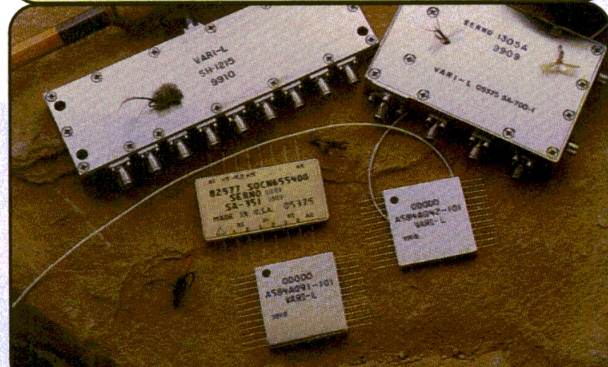
### Military Signal Sources

- Ruggedized High Performance Hybrid
- Voltage Controlled Oscillators



### Military Signal Processing

- Ruggedized Double Balanced Mixers
- Ruggedized Wideband RF Transformers
- Ruggedized Power Dividers and Couplers
- Ruggedized I/Q Modulators and Demodulators



### Military Special Assemblies

- Ruggedized Special Frequency Generation Assemblies
- Ruggedized Special Frequency Conversion Assemblies
- Ruggedized Special RF Distribution Assemblies

# VARI-L

*We Have A Part In Your Future*

CIRCLE NO. 252

4895 Peoria Street  
Denver, Colorado 80239  
☎ 303.371.1560  
fax 303.371.0845  
e-mail: sales@vari-l.com

VARI-L is a precision manufacturer of RF components for a wide range of aerospace, commercial, military, space and subscriber applications.

At VARI-L, our continued focus on research and development and commitment to enhancing manufacturing technology is intended to ensure that "We have a part in your future."



**PROUDLY MADE  
IN THE USA**

Contact the VARI-L Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.

**ISO 9001 Certified**

**VARI-L Company, Inc.**

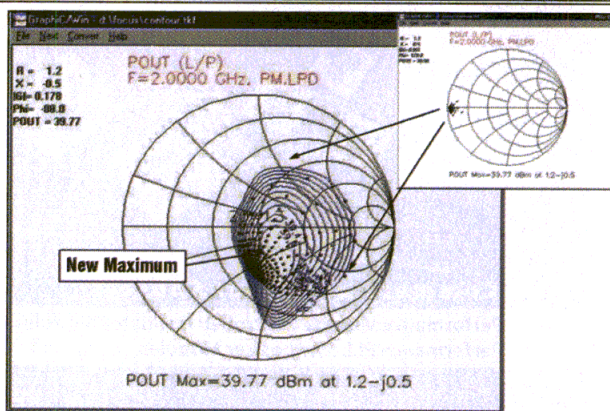
**www.vari-l.com**



# Prematching Tuners

the transistor (Fig. 6). In this case, the optimum reflection factor is at the edge of the calibration region of the tuners and test fixture ( $R_{min} \approx 3.8 \Omega$ ). As can be seen, the contours are not closing around the optimum point in the traditional setup and, by comparison with the contours of Fig. 6, the transistor has not been effectively power matched. Using a combi-

nation of the PMT and the MLTF, however, it is possible to envelope the optimum  $\Gamma$  with calibrated points. The contours are closed around the optimum point and the measurement accuracy is



## PTS, IT'S THAT SIMPLE

Leading-edge ATE companies use PTS Frequency Synthesizers in their complex testing systems. For clean signals, 0.1 MHz to microwave with low jitter/low noise and  $\mu$ s switching.

Says David Derian, Product Manager, Teradyne Wireless/RF:

*"PTS has been a key vendor to Teradyne for years, with highly successful products that have allowed us to become the leader in wireless ATE. PTS products have superior specifications and fast settling times, helping to enable our test systems to have the fastest throughput and best test economics in the industry."*



**PTS**  
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

PROGRAMMED TEST SOURCES, INC.  
9 Beaver Brook Road  
Littleton, MA 01460

Tel: 978 486-3400  
Fax: 978 486-4495  
<http://www.programmedtest.com>  
e-mail: [sales@programmedtest.com](mailto:sales@programmedtest.com)

7. In contrast to the results of Fig. 6, these normalized load-pull contours, measured with the PMT/MLTF combination, yield +39.8-dBm output power instead of +37.8 dBm with the contours of Fig. 6. The inset shows the non-normalized measurement points.

increased. In addition, a much higher value is achieved for maximum power (Fig. 7), close to 2 dB more.

The new automatic prematching microwave tuners can generate high SWRs of 200:1 in any area of the Smith Chart and at any frequency from 0.4 to 18 GHz. In the near future, additional PMT models will be available with top frequencies that consist of 26.5, 40, and 50 GHz. When used with the firm's low-loss microwave test fixtures, load-pull testing of packaged power transistors is possible at impedances below 0.5  $\Omega$  at cellular and PCS frequencies without the use of transformers or active systems. **Focus Microwaves, Inc., 970 Montee de Lisse, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada PQ H4T 1W7; (514) 335-6227, FAX: (514) 335-6287, e-mail: [chris.tos@focus-microwaves.com](mailto:chris.tos@focus-microwaves.com), Internet: <http://www.focus-microwaves.com>.**

### References

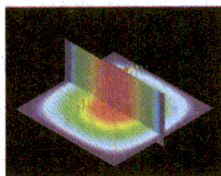
1. Product Catalogue, 1998/99, Maury Microwave Corp., Ontario, CA, p. 62.
2. Product Note 59, "High Power 0.2-6 GHz Tuner using 7/16 Connectors," Focus Microwaves, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada, August 1999.
3. Product Note 48, "2 to 40 GHz Coaxial Programmable Tuner, Model 4002-2C," Focus Microwaves, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada, January 1998.
4. Application Note 6, "Load Pull Measurements On Very Low Impedance Transistors," Focus Microwaves, November 1993.
5. Product Note 42, "Active Modules for Harmonic Load Pull Measurements," Focus Microwaves, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada, April 1997.
6. Product Note 33, "ALPS, Active Load Pull System for PCN Applications," Focus Microwaves, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada, January 1996.
7. Product Note 52, "Prematching Tuners For Very High VSWR And Power Load Pull Measurements," Focus Microwaves, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada, February 1999.
8. Product Note 54, "MLTF, A Minimum Loss Transistor Test Fixture For Sub 1- $\Omega$  Load Pull Measurements," Focus Microwaves, St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada, June 1999.

CIRCLE NO. 52 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



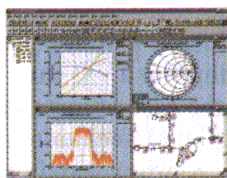
287 specs. 23 designers. 4 departments. 1 goal.

...is everybody on the same page?



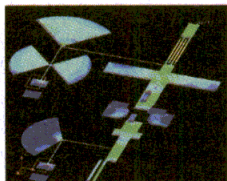
**Ansoft HFSS**

3D electromagnetic  
structure simulation



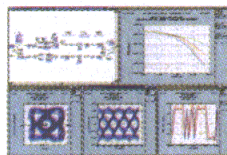
**Harmonica**

linear & nonlinear  
circuit simulation



**Ensemble**

planar electromagnetic  
field simulator



**Symphony**

wireless & wired  
system simulation

**Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment**

...delivering system, circuit, electromagnetic simulation, synthesis, and physical design in a single software suite. Streamline your product development process using integrated schematic capture, simulation, layout, IC package modeling, and links to third-party tools from companies such as Cadence®, Mentor Graphics and EEsof.

Handshaking between modules allows engineers to focus on critical components at any stage of development. Each simulator can be used as a powerful, stand-alone tool, or in concert with others for end-to-end high-frequency design. The Serenade Design Environment is built on Ansoft's core electromagnetics technology; and offers accuracy, an easy-to-use Windows® interface, advanced design utilities, and superior value.

For a free evaluation copy of any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

**Interoperate**



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



# Switch Cards Fit Compact VXI Format

*These compact switch matrices are ideal for high-frequency and IF front-end signal routing in advanced systems and automatic-test-equipment installations.*

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**C**OMPACT instrument formats such as VXI make system reconfigurations painless. It is simply a matter of sliding out a VXI card to be replaced and sliding in a new card. This is the ease of installation for two VXI/VME switch-matrix cards from Signal Technology Corp.'s Systems Operation (Webster, MA). The two  $4 \times 8$  switch-matrix modules, which operate from 1 to 32 MHz and 20 to 2000 MHz, offer impressive isolation with fast switching speed and wide dynamic range.

The high-frequency switch matrix, model 6301-004S-0085-7, achieves typical isolation of 50 dB between any two input ports. The isolation from any input port to any output port is typically 60 dB (see table). The signal gain from input to output ports is a nominal 1 dB with amplitude flatness of  $\pm$  dB.

The model 6301-004S-0085-7 exhibits a noise figure of 10 dB and reaches 1-dB compression with an input signal level of +8 dBm. The second-order output intercept point (IP2) is a lofty +50 dBm while the third-order output intercept point (IP3) is +25 dBm. The  $4 \times 8$  high-frequency switch-matrix card features

switching speed of 100 ns and a VSWR of 1.50:1.

The higher-frequency model 6501-004S-008S-7 achieves matrix gain of 3 dB from 20 to 2000 MHz, with gain flatness of  $\pm$  3 dB. The isolation between different input ports is typically 40 dB while the input-to-output isolation is typically 60 dB. The model 6501-004S-008S-7 offers a noise figure of 12 dB with IP2 of +45 dBm and IP3 of +20 dBm. The maximum VSWR is 2.0:1, with typical performance closer to 1.70:1. This higher-frequency model reaches 1-dB compression at +5 dBm, but shares the 100-ns high-speed switching capability of its HF counterpart.

Both of the switch matrices are rated for operating temperatures from 0 to +50°C. The HF unit consumes 30-W power while the higher-frequency matrix consumes 10-W power during normal operation. Input/output (I/O) RF connectors are SMAs, while the control interface is a standard VXI backplane. Each switch matrix occupies a double-slot C-size VXI rack space.

Both of the switch matrices conform to the VXI plug-and-play specification for ease of installation and use. In fact, switch drivers that are suitable with Windows 95 software are provided with each switch matrix. **Signal Technology Corp., Systems Operation, 37 Sutton Rd., Webster, MA 01570; (508) 943-7440, FAX: (508) 949-1804, Internet: <http://www.sigtech.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 53 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**The VXI/VME switches at a glance**

Specifications	6301-004S-0085-7	6501-004S-008S-7
Matrix configuration	$4 \times 8$	$4 \times 8$
Frequency range	1 to 32 MHz	20 to 2000 MHz
Matrix gain	1 dB $\pm$ 1 dB	13 dB $\pm$ 3 dB
Isolation		
Input/input	50 dB typ.	40 dB typ.
Input/output	60 dB typ.	60 dB typ.
Output/output (diff. input)	50 dB typ.	40 dB typ.
Output/output (same input)	25 dB typ.	20 dB typ.
Noise figure	10 dB	12 dB
Output intercepts		
Second order	+50 dBm	+45 dBm
Third order	+25 dBm	+20 dBm
VSWR	1.50:1	2.00:1 max.
Switching speed	100 ns	100 ns
Input compression (1 dB)	+8 dBm	+5 dBm



# HITTITE SWITCHES!

**SP4T, 6T, 8T**

**POSITIVE BIAS**

**INTEGRATED  
DECODER**

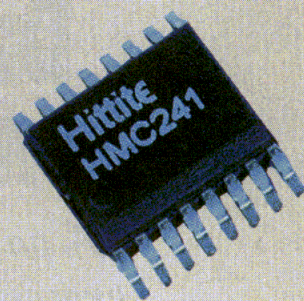
**NON-REFLECTIVE**

**OFF-THE-SHELF!**

HITTITE MICROWAVE INTRODUCES THE FIRST SERIES OF POSITIVE BIAS NON-REFLECTIVE SP4T, 6T, 8T SWITCHES. THESE LOW COST GaAs SWITCH PRODUCTS WILL HELP IMPROVE YOUR BROADBAND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM SIZE, PERFORMANCE, AND RELIABILITY. FEATURING A SINGLE POSITIVE BIAS ( $V_{DD} = +5V$ ) AND TRUE TTL/CMOS COMPATIBILITY IN THE SMALLEST AVAILABLE INDUSTRY STANDARD PLASTIC SURFACE-MOUNT PACKAGES, OUR PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM STOCK TO MEET YOUR DESIGN NEEDS NOW!

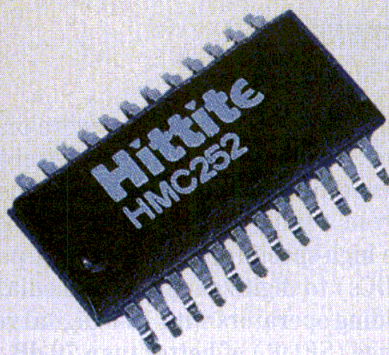
## HMC241QS24 SP4T

- ▶ DC to 3.5 GHz
- ▶ Low Insertion Loss = 0.5 dB
- ▶ Small Area =  $0.045 \text{ in}^2$  ( $29.4 \text{ mm}^2$ )
- ▶ +5V, 2:4 TTL/CMOS Decoder



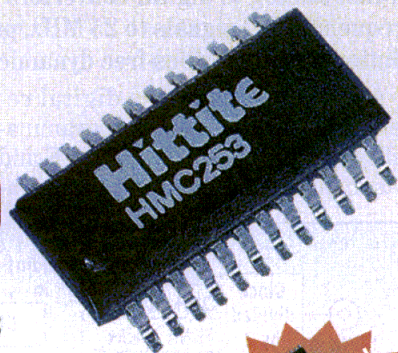
## HMC252QS24 SP6T

- ▶ DC to 3.0 GHz
- ▶ Hi-Isolation = 42 dB
- ▶ Small Area =  $0.080 \text{ in}^2$  ( $51.6 \text{ mm}^2$ )
- ▶ +5V, 3:6 TTL/CMOS Decoder



## HMC253QS24 SP8T

- ▶ DC to 2.5 GHz
- ▶ Low Insertion Loss = 1.1 dB
- ▶ Small Area =  $0.080 \text{ in}^2$  ( $51.6 \text{ mm}^2$ )
- ▶ +5V, 3:8 TTL/CMOS Decoder



**RELEASED Data Sheets On-LINE**

[www.hittite.com/switch.htm](http://www.hittite.com/switch.htm)

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ARE GUARANTEED,  $-40^\circ\text{C}$  TO  $+85^\circ\text{C}$ ...

**Hittite**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

NEW  
ADDRESS!

[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)

PHONE: 978 250 3343 ♦ FAX: 978 250 3373  
12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824 USA

Request  
Our Sept. 1999  
Catalog/CD!



VISA MasterCard WE ACCEPT

CIRCLE NO. 261





# Dual Digital Receiver Commands 70-dB Range

*A pair of independently controlled SHARC processors gives this receiver the teeth to capture digitally modulated IF signals to 25 MHz.*

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**D**IGITAL technology has assumed many of the roles that were once played by analog circuitry. The STel-9966 dual digital receiver (DDR) from ITT Industries, Microwave Systems (Lowell, MA) is a good example of digital circuitry in a subsystem that was once perceived as a purely RF architecture. The high-speed receiver employs a pair of fast analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) to digitize input intermediate-frequency (IF) signals to 25 MHz, providing operators with 12-b digital resolution and a spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) of better than 70 dB.

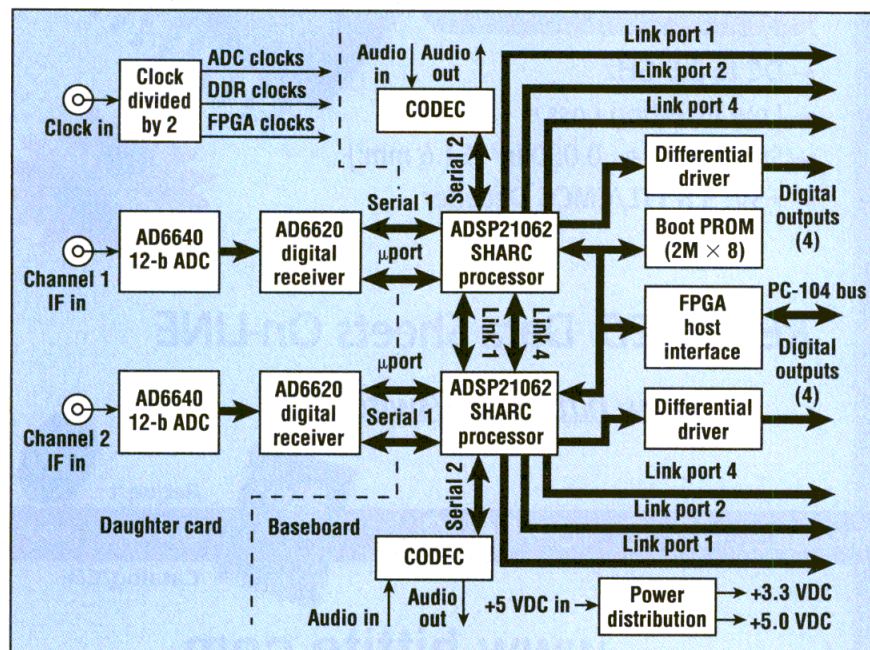
A key advantage of a digital receiver architecture is its programmability. Rather than relying on IF and baseband filters based on tempera-

ture-sensitive ceramic or surface-acoustic-wave (SAW) technologies, the STel-9966 dual digital receiver incorporates digital filters which are

defined through software. Due to this, the filters can be readily reconfigured in software to accommodate changing system requirements, such as the addition of channels and/or capacity to a commercial cellular network. The STel-9966 is designed to work with IF signals at 21.4 MHz at input power levels of  $-65$  to  $0$  dBm. Since any type of baseband filter can be configured under software control, the STel-9966 can effectively demodulate almost any form of amplitude- or phase-based modulation scheme, including quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) and quadrature-phase-shift-keying (QPSK) modulation. The STel-9966 is designed for use with external clock rates to 130 MHz at clock input power levels from  $-5$  to  $+5$  dBm.

The STel-9966 dual-channel digital receiver is constructed in a PC/104 format (see figure), with the digital-signal-processing (DSP) functions and digital interfaces on the main circuit board and the equivalent of the digital front end on a connected daughter board. The digital receiver design is based on several integrated circuits (ICs) from Analog Devices (Wilmington, MA), including a pair of AD6640 ADCs, a pair of AD6620 digital receivers, and a pair of ADSP-21062 SHARC DSP chips.

In a typical application, an input clock of 100 MHz is divided by two on the daughter board, resulting in 50-MHz clock signals that are distributed to the digital receiver ICs, the ADC ICs, and the field-programmable-gate-array (FPGA) host



The STel-9966 dual digital receiver is a two-channel receiver with digital filters that can be programmed in software. It can be used as part of a complete software radio solution.



interface. IF input signals at channel 1 or 2 are digitized by an AD6640 ADC and passed along in digital form to the AD6620 digital receiver. Additional signal processing for each channel is provided by a dedicated ADSP-21062 SHARC DSP.

The AD6640 ADC and AD6620 digital receiver chips are designed to work together in a digital receiver. The ADC features 12-b precision with a maximum sampling rate of 65 MSamples/s. The wideband ADC can digitize an entire 25-MHz spectrum at one time for instantaneous coverage of multichannel communications bands. The AD6640 is designed to maintain a SFDR of 80 dB and a signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) of 70 dB over a 25-MHz bandwidth.

The AD6620, which is in effect a set of digital filters, also operates at 65 MSamples/s. Because its filters are readily programmable, it can be quickly tuned to different channels and even different air interface standards. Its four cascaded signal-processing elements are a digital tuner, two fixed-coefficient filters, and a programmable coefficient decimating filter. The AD6620, which is capable of adding 25 to 30 dB of processing gain following the AD6640, maintains a SFDR of 100 dB for the 25-MHz bandwidth.

The ADSP-21062 SHARC DSPs implement a user's preprogrammed signal-processing algorithm for the received signals of interest. These SHARCs are 32-b microprocessors optimizing for the numerical demands of DSP. Fabricated with a high-speed, low-power complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) process, each ADSP-21062 brings 25-ns instruction cycling time and processing power of 40 million instructions per second (MIPS). Each DSP also includes 2 Mb of on-board static random-access memory (SRAM) for improved operating speed with complex instruction sets.

The STel-9966 even includes an audio codec for each receiver channel, to enable users to demodulate input signals on each channel. The codec deliver analog audio output signals of +1 VDC peak to peak into a load of 600  $\Omega$ . The dual digital receiver incorporates four status light-emitting

diodes (LEDs) per DSP, one FPGA load-status LED, and one PC/104-to-DSP interrupt per channel. The STel-9966 can be powered via the PC/104 bus in the host mode or through an on-board power connector in a stand-alone mode. It is truly a "next-generation" radio since it can be programmed to meet the needs of today's and tomorrow's air-interface

standards: The capacity of the radio can be increased simply by reconfiguring digital filters in software. **ITT Industries, Microwave Systems, 59 Technology Dr., Lowell, MA 01801; (978) 441-0200, FAX: (978) 453-6299, Internet: <http://www.stelmsd.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 54 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)


## MATCHLESS STABILITY

## Voltronics J Series Chip Trimmer Capacitors



Any model,  
up to  
50,000 pieces...  
Stock to 4  
weeks!

- Stability of  $\pm 1\%$
- Usable to over 1 GHz
- Designed for reliable vacuum pickup
- Capacitance ranges from 0.4 - to 40 pF

Actual Size 

**The J Series delivers unexcelled stability for demanding applications, from wireless base stations to CATV amplifiers, cordless phones to pagers, heart monitors to wireless microphones.**

**To get all of the details, visit our web site at [www.voltronicscorp.com](http://www.voltronicscorp.com).**

The Trimmer Capacitor Company

**Voltronics**   
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION  
100 Ford Road • Denville, NJ 07834  
973.586.8585 • FAX : 973.586.3404  
e-mail: [info@voltronicscorp.com](mailto:info@voltronicscorp.com)



# InGaP Amplifier Targets Wireless Applications

*This InGaP HBT amplifier suits wireless communications and is less than half the size of comparable solutions.*

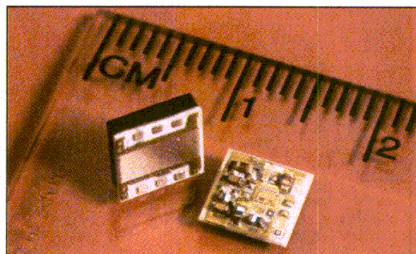
**PETER STAVENICK**

*Managing Editor*

**A**MPLIFIERS designed for modern wireless systems must provide the linearity needed to transmit high-capacity voice and data. Small size is essential when reducing circuit-board space. In the case of the CHP1232-PM power module from Celeritek's (Santa Clara, CA) family of TrueTriangle™ +3-VDC power-amplifier (PA) modules, the amplifier offers small size and high linearity. It suits personal communications services (PCS), wireless local loop (WLL), and other high-bandwidth wireless data markets. It has been developed to meet the continuing requirements for small, low-cost, and high-capacity wireless voice and data applications across the 1.85-to-1.91-GHz frequency range.

The indium-gallium-phosphide (InGaP) heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) amplifier is a 50- $\Omega$ -matched linear three-stage PA that meets PCS-1900 or IS-98 requirements (see figure). Operating from a single positive +3.2-VDC supply, the amplifier offers 30-dB typical gain at rated output levels. It also provides 35-percent linear power-added efficiency (PAE) with +28-dBm output power [IS-98 code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) mode]. Although the package only measures  $6.0\text{ mm}^2 \times 1.7\text{ mm}$ , the CHP1232-PM can eliminate up to 14 external elements and has a thermal rating of  $20^\circ\text{C/W}$ . With an operating temperature range of  $-40$  to  $+90^\circ\text{C}$ , the amplifier occupies half the board space of currently available solutions.

The typical input return loss is 10 dB and the noise figure is typically 3 dB. The noise power in the receive band over a 30-kHz bandwidth is  $-94\text{ dBm}$ . A single positive battery supply covering the range of +3.2 to +4.1 VDC is needed along with a +2.7-



**These InGaP HBT amplifiers are three-stage linear PAs that meet PCS-1900 or IS-98 systems.**

VDC fixed, regulated voltage for the bias-control circuitry ( $V_{\text{ref}}$ ). With CDMA modulation at +28-dBm power output and 1.25-MHz offset, the adjacent-channel-power-ratio (ACPR) linearity is  $-45\text{ dBc}$  in a 30-kHz band.  $V_{\text{cc}}$  should be applied prior to the reference voltage and before the RF input power. The CHP1232-PM can be operated over a range of supply voltages and bias points through the adjustment of the reference voltage. It is important that the maximum power dissipation of the package be observed at all times and

the maximum voltage that is across the device not be exceeded.

The CHP1232-PM provides on-board bypass decoupling. Inadequate bypass capacitance and inductance around the DC supply lines can compromise the ACPR, reduce power gain, and create oscillations. When biased with the proper  $V_{\text{cc}}$  and  $V_{\text{ref}}$ , the CHP1232-PM will achieve the necessary adjacent-channel response for the digital system that is specified. The company tests each product under digital modulation to ensure the correlation to customer applications.

The positive ( $I_{\text{cc}}$  supply current of the amp is 520 mA at +28 dBm while the quiescent current ( $I_{\text{q}}$ ) stands at 55 mA. Typical reference current is 1.1 mA with the maximum being 2.0 mA.

Along with the device's small size, the amplifier offers an absolute maximum 5-W power dissipation. Its maximum collector voltage is +5.5 VDC while its collector current is 1.2 A. The storage temperature spans the range of  $-65$  to  $+150^\circ\text{C}$  while the junction temperature is  $150^\circ\text{C}$ .

Specific applications for the CHP1232 include PCS handsets, PCS infrastructure, WLL subscriber units, cdmaOne handsets, and 1X WCDMA 2.5G handsets. Samples of CHP1232-PM are available in bulk and in tape and reel. Quantities are priced at \$7.00 per unit. **Celeritek, 3236 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 986-5060, FAX: (408) 986-5095, e-mail: truetriangl@celeritek.com, Internet: http://www.celeritek.com.**

**CIRCLE NO. 56 or visit www.mwrf.com**

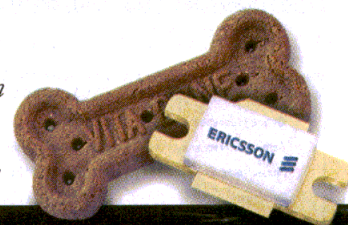


# No Tricks Required

You don't have to do tricks to get the **GOLDMOS™** RF Power Transistors you need.

Just go to our web site **TODAY** at [www.ericsson.com/rfpower](http://www.ericsson.com/rfpower)

*Detailed product datasheets, application notes and contact information for sample requests are all available on our web site.*



Part Number	Frequency	Power Out Watts	Gain dB	Supply Volts	IMD dBc	Efficiency %	Features
PTF 10049	470-860MHz	85	12.0	32	-32	50	Input Matched
PTF 10159	470-860MHz	120	12.0	32	-35	58	Input Matched
PTF 10160	860-960MHz	85	16.0	26	-30	54	I/O Matched
PTF 10036	860-960MHz	85	11.0	28	-30	55	Input Matched
PTF 10020	860-960MHz	125	11.0	28	-30	55	Push Pull
PTF 10100	860-960MHz	165	12.0	28	-30	47	Input Matched
PTF 10149	925-960MHz	70	16.0	26	-30	50	Input Matched
PTF 10021	1.4-1.6 GHz	30	11.0	28	-30	48	I/O Matched
PTF 10125	1.4-1.6 GHz	135	11.5	28	-30	45	I/O Matched
PTF 10035	1.9-2.0 GHz	30	11.0	28	-30	35	I/O Matched
PTF 10112	1.8-2.0 GHz	60	11.0	28	-28	41	I/O Matched
PTF 10120	1.8-2.0 GHz	120	10.0	28	-30	40	I/O Matched
PTF 10048	2.1-2.2 GHz	30	10.0	28	-30	39	I/O Matched
PTF 10122	2.1-2.2 GHz	50	9.5	28	-30	39	I/O Matched
PTF 10134	2.1-2.2 GHz	100	10.0	28	-30	36	I/O Matched

## Ericsson Microelectronics

### RF Power Products

1-877 GOLDMOS (465-3667) United States  
+46 8 757 4700 International

*Delivering Technology Choices*

**ERICSSON** 



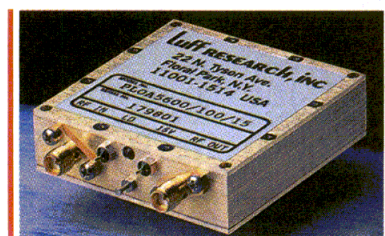
# Microwaves & RF

New and Current  
Products Presented  
By The Manufacturer

## DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

For further information circle the  
appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

To Advertise Call Joanne Reppas (201) 666-6698



### NEW PHASE-LOCKED OSCILLATORS

Unique high performance, low cost coaxial resonator PLO's available in analog and digital designs. Models PLOD and PLOA feature:

- ♦ Output Frequency: To 5.6 GHz
- ♦ Reference Frequency: 5 - 250 MHz or Internal ( $\pm 5$  PPM)
- ♦ Phase Noise @ 3 GHz: -115 dBm @ 10 kHz
- ♦ Spurious: -70 dBc
- ♦ DC Voltage: 5.2V, 12V or 15V @ 400 ma (typ.)
- ♦ Size: 2.25" x 2.25" x 0.65"

**Luff Research, Inc.**

TEL: (516) 358-2880

FAX: (516) 358-2757

22 N. Tyson Ave, Floral Park, NY 11001

web: www.luffresearch.com e-mail: sales@luffresearch.com

LUFF RESEARCH

CIRCLE 576



### Millimeter Wave Components:

- Low Noise & Power Amplifiers
- Multipliers
- Mixers
- Up/Down Converters
- QPSK Modulators & I Q Mixers
- Integrated Systems

Antelope Valley Microwave

314 E. Ave K-4 #204 Lancaster, Ca. 93535

Ph. 661-726-9903 FAX 661-726-9003

web page www.avmicrowave.com

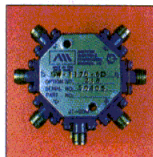
e-mail sales@avmicrowave.com

ANTELOPE VALLEY MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 585

### 40MHz TO 18GHz HIGH ISOLATION, RADIAL SP6T & SP7T, PIN DIODE SWITCHES

- HIGH ISOLATION
- ULTRA-BROADBAND
- LOW INSERTION LOSS
- LOW PROFILE RADIAL DESIGN



AMC MODEL Nos:  
SWN-1170-6DT-00418 & SWN-1170-7DT-00418

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

FREQUENCY RANGE	: 40 MHz TO 18.8 GHz MIN. (18 MHz TO 18.8 GHz AVAILABLE)
INSERTION LOSS	: 4.0 dB MAX. (ABSORPTIVE) (4.5 dB MAX. LOSS FOR REFLECTIVE MODEL)
ISOLATION	: 65 dB MIN. (TYPICAL)
VSWR	: 2.0:1
SWITCHING SPEED	: $\leq 25$ ns RISE/FALL MAX. $\leq 250$ ns ON/OFF MAX. (PAPER SWITCHING SPEEDS AVAILABLE)
CONTROL	: TTL COMPATIBLE STANDARD OTHER CONTROL OPTIONS AVAILABLE
DC POWER SUPPLY	: $\pm 5$ VDC @ $\pm 20$ mA, $\pm 50$ mA MAX. (OTHER VOLTAGES AVAILABLE)
SIZE	: 1.25" (diameter) X 0.70" (height)
WEIGHT	: $\leq 3.0$ oz.

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE FROM SP6T TO SP16T, BOTH ABSORPTIVE AND REFLECTIVE.



"In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering"  
AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORPORATION  
7311-G GROVE ROAD  
FREDERICK, MD 21704  
TEL: 301-662-4700, FAX: 301-662-4938

AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORP.

CIRCLE 598



## BORON NITRIDE

Lowest dielectric/highest thermal conductivity combination available in any material, for hot, high-power requirements and MW transparency. Easily machinable into complex waveguide shapes.

Carborundum Boron Nitride

Amherst, NY 14228

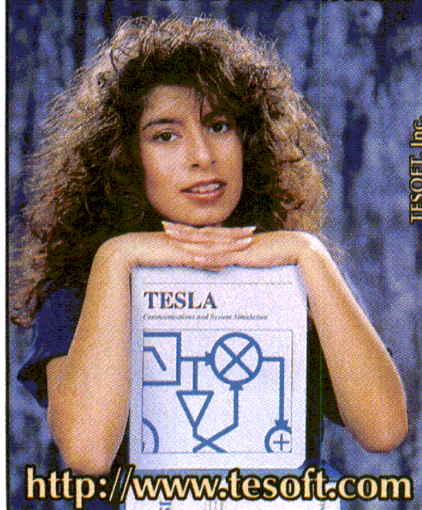
Phone: (716) 691-2052

URL: www.carbobjn.com

CARBORUNDUM CORP.

CIRCLE 556

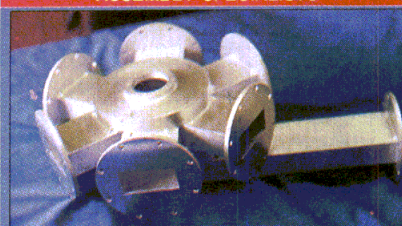
## Wireless Simulation



TESOFT, INC.

CIRCLE 569

## DIP BRAZING ASSEMBLY SPECIALISTS



EMI Seals, Eliminate Fasteners, Reduce Costs  
MIL SPEC ALUMINUM DIP BRAZING  
FOR ASSEMBLY OF WAVEGUIDES  
ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES, HEAT EXCHANGERS  
Quality Workmanship, Responsive Service



TEXAS BRAZING INC.

400 East Hwy. 80, Forney, Texas 75126  
Dallas/FW Metro 972/226-9724 Fax 972/552-3706

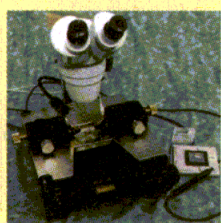
CENTRAL U.S. LOCATION

Dip Brazing Adds Quality, Reduces Cost  
Send for Free Brochure and Design Guide

TEXAS BRAZING, INC.

CIRCLE 591





## Microwave Test Fixture

**Easily Configurable High Thru-put**

A compact, full featured, user configurable, manually operated test fixture with rapid load unload capability. Useful for production measurements of thin film and packaged microwave components with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<1ft<sup>3</sup>) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z probe positioners •
- Top Plate Z-lift • Locking Stage • Integral Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •

Standard and custom chuck plates for testing

### MICROSTRIP PACKAGES



**J microTechnology**

3744 NW Bluegrass Pl  
Portland, OR 97229  
(503) 614-9509  
(503) 631-9325 (FAX)  
www.jmicrotechnology.com

**The Standard for Test Correlation**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 578

## Microwave Isolators/Circulators



Frequency coverage 450 MHz to 26.5 GHz  
Low Insertion Loss <0.3 dB; High Isolation >23 dB  
Excellent VSWR 1.25:1

- ✓ Drop-in Packages
- ✓ Reflection sensing tabs
- ✓ Surface Mount Packages
- ✓ Four port custom designs
- ✓ Connector options
- ✓ Coaxial packages
- ✓ Multi-junction for higher isolation
- ✓ Volume Discount
- ✓ Application Support
- ✓ TQM Organization
- ✓ Just in Time delivery
- ✓ MIL-45208 Qualified
- ✓ Custom designs
- ✓ Cellular/Comm. optimized

### ✓ Low Cost / High Volume Production Capability

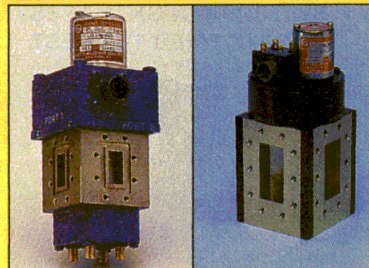
380 Tennant Ave. Morgan Hill, CA 95037  
http://www.novamicro.com  
Tel. 408-778-2746 • Fax 408-779-5967  
e-mail: novamicro@msn.com



NOVA MICROWAVE, INC.

CIRCLE 584

## DUAL WAVEGUIDE & COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS



**Highest reliability for non-redundant locations in the majority of ground stations worldwide. Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today!**

999 Grand Blvd. Deer Park, NY 11729  
(516) 242-2300 • Fax: (516) 242-8158  
**www.sectormicrowave.com**

SECTOR MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 589

## RF Signal Generator



**\$1495**

**100 KHz to 1000 MHz**

- Calibrated AM/FM Modulation
- Synthesized, 10 Hz step size
- Max 0 dbm output, +13 dbm optional
- 130 db solid state attenuator
- Reverse power protection
- 1 ppm Time Base, 0.1 ppm optional
- Level flatness of  $\pm 0.5$  db
- RS-232 interface option

**Ramsey Electronics, Inc.**

793 Canning Pkwy Victor, NY 14564  
Tel: 716-924-4560 Fax: 716-924-4886  
email: RFtest@Ramseyelectronics.com  
www.RamseyElectronics.com



RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 597

**SS Series Hybrid Source**



**Designed for reliability, ruggedness, and performance.**



Crystal Oscillator-Multipliers  
Frequency Multipliers  
Satellite Receiving Equipment  
Block Down/Up Converters

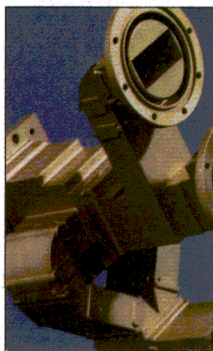
**Wilmanco** **www.wilmanco.com**  
Tel (805) 523-2390  
Fax (805) 529-0892

WILMANCO

CIRCLE 599



## Cast Components



- **Fast**  
stock items in under 3 days
- **Economical**  
just try us
- **High Spec.**  
satisfied customers & ISO9001 accreditation speaks for itself

To find out about our large range of components in 2.5 - 40 GHz just contact:



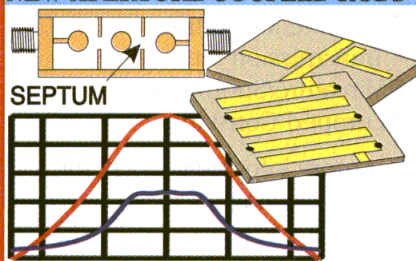
**Micro Metalsmiths**

Phone 913 438 1600  
Fax 913 438 1601

MICRO METALSMITHS, LTD.

CIRCLE 582

## Coupled Line Filter Design Software Windows™ 95/98/NT NEW APERTURE COUPLED RODS



**Filter with Flat Group Delay**

**WAVECON**

P.O. Box 2697, Escondido, CA 92033  
Tel: (760) 747-6922 Fax: (760) 747-5270  
Website: www.waveconsoft.com

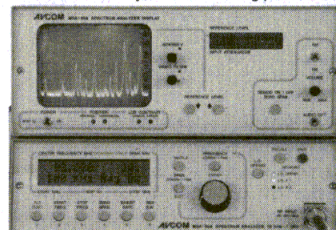
WAVECON

CIRCLE 581

## PRECISE MEASUREMENT

### AVCOM's MSA-90A Microwave Spectrum Analyzer

AVCOM's newest addition to its impressive line of affordable Microwave Spectrum Analyzers, model **MSA-90A**, covers a frequency range of 50 KHz to over 1 GHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -110 dBm at narrow spans and uses state-of-the-art direct frequency synthesis to assure accurate center frequency measurements down to 1 KHz accuracy, for the amazing price of \$3875.



**AVCOM**  
OF VIRGINIA INCORPORATED

500 SOUTHLAKE BLVD  
RICHMOND, VA 23236 USA  
804-794-2500  
FAX: 804-794-8284  
Web site: www.AVCOMofVA.com

AVCOM OF VA., INC.

CIRCLE 560



## WAVEGUIDE & COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS

SWITCHING NIGHTMARES?  
YOU'VE TRIED THE REST,



NOW TRY THE BEST!  
SWITCH OVER TO:



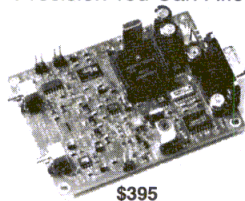
**SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.**

999 Grand Blvd., Deer Park, New York 11729  
(516)242-2300 • Fax: 516-242-8158  
Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today!

WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM CIRCLE 587

## Rb Standards & DDS Synthesizers

"Precision You Can Afford"



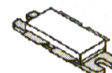
\$395

- **Atomic Frequency Standards**  
1450A Rubidium+DDS Synthesizer (Rack)  
2950AR Rubidium Standard (Bench)
- **Modular and PC-based Synthesizers**  
DDS6m (shown) 40MHz RS232 Controlled  
DDS5m Locks to Standards RS232 & Switch  
DDS3pc & DDS4pc PC ISA-bus to 34 MHz
- **Bench Top Synthesizers**  
2910A Series 1uHz steps to 48MHz

Novatech Instruments, Inc.  
206-301-8986 (v), 206-363-4367 (fax)  
Specs & prices: [www.eskimo.com/~ntsales](http://www.eskimo.com/~ntsales)

NOVATECH INSTRUMENTS CIRCLE 559

## No Discontinued RF Power Transistors Here



Many BLF & MRF  
Equivalents Available



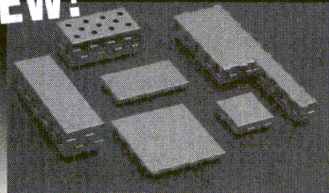
**polyfet rf devices**

Contact / View us on the WEB at  
<http://www.polyfet.com>

1110 Avenida Acea, Camarillo, CA. 93012  
TEL (805) 484-4210 FAX (805) 484-3393

POLYFET RF DEVICES CIRCLE 586

**NEW!**



## Circuit Board Component Shielding and RF Cans

- Hundreds of standard sizes & configurations
- Superior shock & vibration resistance
- Removable covers
- Rugged design
- No tooling or artwork charges
- Leader Tech quality & service

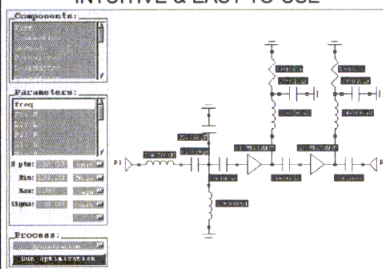
**LEADER TECH**

14100 McCormick Dr.  
Tampa, FL 33626  
(813) 855-6921  
FAX (813) 855-3291

LEADER TECH CIRCLE 561

## ESOPe for Windows™

LINEAR RF CIRCUIT SIMULATOR  
INTUITIVE & EASY-TO-USE



**US \$199 only!**

Schematic Capture, Drag & Drop  
Frequency domain S-Parameters  
Reads S1P & S2P files  
Real-Time Tuning / Optimization  
Synthesis Capability  
Rectangular / Polar / Smith Charts  
User-Defined Equations  
MiniLog, 7208 Dumas  
Montreal, QC, H4E 3A5 Canada  
**Please FAX: (514) 767-4435**

MINILOG CIRCLE 590

## MOLDABLE MW ABSORBER!

New Context® Lossy Composite Felts  
from Marktek Inc.

- The ideal materials for:
- suppressing radiated EMI at the source
- enhancing EMI immunity of devices
- forming RF/MW absorber structures
- adjusting antenna sidelobes
- reducing multipath reflections
- damping cavity resonances

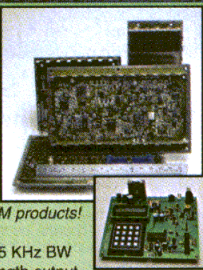
New Context LR1 is rigid but easily die-cut or molded to shape to provide both shielding and resonance damping of enclosures at the same time. Flame resistance rating is UL 94V1.

Marktek Inc. offers a broad line of **conductive, resistive, and microwave-absorptive materials** of all sorts to meet your customized needs.

\*\*\*\*\*For more information\*\*\*\*\*  
Call 314-878-9190, fax 314-878-9558, e-mail [henn@mvp.net](mailto:henn@mvp.net), or visit our website, \*\*\*\*\* [www.Marktek-Inc.com](http://www.Marktek-Inc.com) \*\*\*\*\*

MARTEK CIRCLE 598

## 100 KHz - 1000 MHz Generator Receiver Attenuator Modules



Ideal to incorporate into OEM products!

**Receiver, \$377.00:**

- Triple conversion, FM 15 KHz BW
- 50 dB range signal strength output
- 1.5 Hz step size, SPI port programmable

**Generator, \$405.00:**

- +20 dBm output, 3 dB flatness
- 1 Hz step size, 8 bit port programmable
- Analog AM/FM or direct digital FM modulation

**Attenuator, \$284.00:**

- 135 dB range, 1 dB steps, +/- 1 dB flatness
- +30 dBm power, 8 dB total insertion loss
- Single +5V supply, SPI port programmable

**Exerciser board, \$145.00.** Stand alone, LCD display

**Ramsey Electronics, Inc.**  
793 Canning Victor, NY 14564  
[www.Ramseytest.com](http://www.Ramseytest.com)  
email: [RFtest@Ramseytest.com](mailto:RFtest@Ramseytest.com)  
Tel: 716-924-4560 Fax: 716-924-4886

**RAMSEY**



RAMSEY ELECTRONICS CIRCLE 596

## Filters to 50 GHz

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature
- Lumped Constant.

For more information, ask for  
our RF Catalog.

**MC**

**MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY**

6743 KINNE STREET, E. SYRACUSE, NY 13057  
315-438-4700 • 800-448-1666 • FAX: 315-463-1467  
E-MAIL: [mfcsales@microwavefilter.com](mailto:mfcsales@microwavefilter.com)  
<http://www.microwavefilter.com>

MICROWAVE FILTER CO. CIRCLE 553

## SATELLINK, INC. SUPER LOW NOISE

FREQUENCY	NOISE TEMPERATURE
1.5 GHz	25°K
7.5 GHz	45°K
15.0 GHz	100°K

## AMPLIFIERS CONVERTERS RECEIVERS

**SATELLINK, INC.**  
3525 MILLER PARK DR.  
GARLAND, TX 75042  
(972) 487-1434  
FAX (972) 487-1204  
TWX 910-860-5081

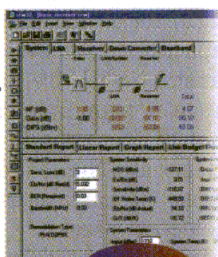
SATELLINK CIRCLE 593



## SysCalc 4 for Windows 95/98/NT4

### HIGH-LEVEL SYSTEM DESIGN

- New AGC block provides dynamic power control capability.
- New component parameters include 1 dB compression point, 2nd order intercept point, tolerance and temperature coefficients.
- Specialized reports (standard, linearity, graph, yield and link-budget) can be attached to any system page.
- SNR/BER support added for PAM/QAM signaling.
- User interface can be customized on any system page.
- Build library models for frequently used components.



\$495



**Arden Technologies, Inc.**

PO Box 286 • Forest, VA 24551

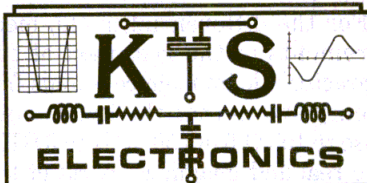
Sales: 804/525-6837 or 888/535-6837 (US only)

Fax: 804/525-5376 • E-mail: sales@ardentech.com

FREE fully functional demos at <http://www.ardentech.com>

ARDEN TECHNOLOGIES

CIRCLE 562



"Where your dreams turn into reality."

- Std. 5 and 10 MHz OCXO
  - TCXO VCXO TC-VCXO
  - WIDE BAND VCXO +/- 5000 ppm pull
  - Customized crystal and L/C filters
  - std. 10.7/21.4/45/70 MHz two pole crystal filters
  - Phase noise measurement services
- Call / fax for the quote.

Call or Fax your requirements.

16406 N. Cave Creek Rd. #5

Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919

Ph: (602) 971-3301 Fax: (602) 867-7250

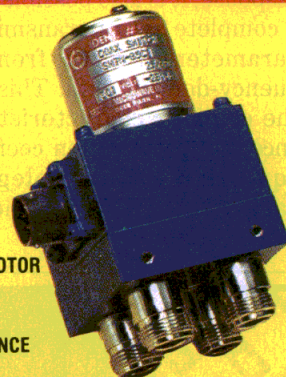
Visit our website [www.kselectronics.com](http://www.kselectronics.com)

K S MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 568

## COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS

- EXTERNAL MANUAL OVERRIDE
- AVAILABLE ALL BANDS
- LONG LIFE
- WIPING RF CONTACTS
- SECTOR MOTOR DRIVEN
- PROVEN PERFORMANCE



**SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.**

999 Grand Blvd. Deer Park, NY 11729

(516) 242-2300 • Fax: (516) 242-8158

Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today!

WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM CIRCLE 564

## 0.5 TO 26.5 GHz SIGNAL GENERATORS



**Seven compact, programmable models cover 0.5 to 26.5 GHz with 1 MHz resolution. Prices start at \$3,750**

April Instrument  
Sunnyvale, CA

Web site:

<http://www.aprilinstrument.com>

Tel: (650) 964-8379 • Fax: (650) 965-3711

APRIL INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 569



## Personal Probe Station

**Very Low Cost High Function**

A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists. Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<1ft<sup>3</sup>) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z stage
- X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Vacuum Accessory Manifold
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes
- Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards
- Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components



J microTechnology

J microTechnology

3744 NW Bluegrass Pl

Portland, OR 97229

(503) 614-9509

(503) 531-9325 (FAX)

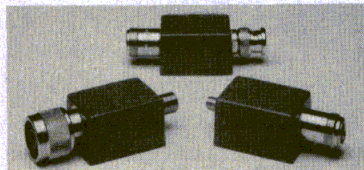
[www.jmicrotechnology.com](http://www.jmicrotechnology.com)

**A Probe Station On Every Bench**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 577

## PRECISION ADAPTERS PRECISION DC BLOCKS



Individual connectors tuned to produce excellent adapters. Blocks use capacitive blocking to provide up to 200 V protection for RF equipment subject to damage by AC or DC power entering the RF port.

2-600 MHz version 1.01:1 max VSWR

2-1000 MHz version 1.03:1 max VSWR

Variety of connectors available for 50 or 75 ohm applications.

Prices begin at 42.00.

**WIDE BAND ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.**

P.O. Box 21662, Phoenix, AZ 85036

Phone & Fax (602) 254-1570

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 551

# YOUR AD HERE

**Black and White?  
or Full Color?**

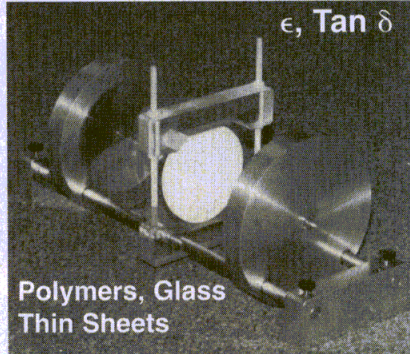
**Now the choice is yours.**

Simply send us your copy, consisting of 54 characters per line X 10 lines Max., plus a black and white glossy, color print, slide, or transparency and a two-line headline, max. 30 characters per line. We'll do the rest. Or you can do it all and send us your complete 2 3/16" x 3" d negatives (B/W or 4/c).

For more information or to advertise call

Joanne Reppas (201) 666-6698.

## DAMASKOS, INC. mm-Wave Dielectrometer



**Polymers, Glass  
Thin Sheets**

P.O. Box 469 ■ Concordville, PA 19331

(610) 358-0200 FAX (610) 558-1019

[damaskos@aol.com](mailto:damaskos@aol.com)

DAMASKOS

CIRCLE 555

## To 40 GHz

**Filters, Multiplexers & MIC's**

- Suspended Substrate MIC
- Switched Filter Banks
- Image Reject Mixers
- Quadrature IF Mixers
- PIN Switches
- Variable PIN Attenuators
- Bias Tee's

**ES MICROWAVE, LLC.**

8031 Cessna Ave.,

Gaithersburg, MD 20879

301-519-9407 • Fax: 301-519-9418

E-mail: [esmlc@aol.com](mailto:esmlc@aol.com)

ES MICROWAVE, LLC.

CIRCLE 583



(continued from p. 136)

response, it is also possible to extract a complete set of transmission line parameters directly from the frequency-domain data. This will give the complex characteristic impedance and propagation coefficient, or equivalently, the telegraphers' parameters ( $R$ ,  $L$ ,  $C$ , and conductance per unit length).

For the differential mode, measurements of the real part of the characteristic impedance versus frequency shows that the line is very close to  $102\ \Omega$  from 50 MHz to 3 GHz. The real and imaginary parts of the propagation coefficient are shown in Fig. 6. These are commonly referred to as  $\alpha$  (related to the loss) and  $\beta$  (related to the velocity of propaga-

tion). Circuit-simulation tools such as SPICE typically model transmission lines using telegraphers' parameters. These are shown versus frequency in Fig. 7 for a unit length of 53 cm. The capacitance and inductance are fairly constant with frequency, the resistance is proportional to the square root of frequency (due to the skin effect), and the conductance is directly proportional to frequency (due to dielectric losses).

In characterizing devices for data communication applications, they should add minimal distortion to waveforms passing through them. Such devices can be characterized by comparing output waveforms to input waveforms through an eye diagram. A test pattern, based on a 10-b idle pattern, was used to evaluate the test transmission line. With a bit width of 500 ps, the eye pattern is clearly distinguishable (Fig. 8, top). When the bit width is shorted to 200 ps (Fig. 8, bottom), the eye closes, indicating difficulty in distinguishing between high and low logic states (and leading to higher BERs).

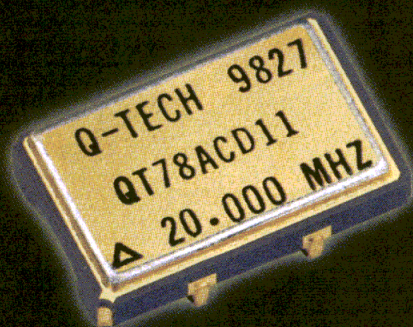
There are many advantages to applying frequency-domain measurements to the analysis of signal integrity. Frequency-domain measurement systems such as ATN's model ATN-4002A can provide much higher accuracy than TDRs due to correction of systematic sources of measurement error. They can also provide a dynamic range of more than 110 dB in the time domain, which is useful for isolating crosstalk and identifying EMI problems. Also, with a 20-GHz frequency-domain system, impulse and rise-time measurements of 35 ps can be made. The system can also be used to analyze the effects of phase skew on balanced transmission lines. In addition, such systems allow the operator to quickly evaluate components at different characteristic impedances. **ATN Microwave, Inc., 101 Billerica Ave., Building 4, North Billerica, MA 01862; (877) ATN-TOOLS, (978) 667-4200 ext. 8029, FAX: (978) 667-8548, Internet: <http://www.atnmicrowave.com>.**

#### References

1. B. Cole, "Fully Characterize Balanced Devices," *Microwaves & RF*, January 1999.

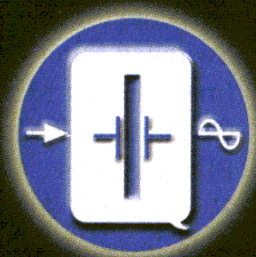
**CIRCLE NO. 51 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## high-reliability crystal-oscillators



dimensions: .550" x .350" x .115"

**Product Range Includes:**  
TTL, HCMOS, ACMOS,  
Low Voltage 3.3 V,  
and ECL Clocks  
• XO's • VCXO's  
• Sine Wave  
Frequency Range:  
.01 Hz to 300 MHz



# Q-TECH Corporation

10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.  
Culver City, CA 90232

Telephone: 310.836.7900

[www.q-tech.com](http://www.q-tech.com)

Facsimile: 310.836.2157

**CIRCLE NO. 425 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# When you need Clarity and Power



## Stanford Microdevices is the clear choice.

### When clarity and power matter most, Stanford Microdevices delivers.

Stanford Microdevices, Inc. (SMI) is a leading supplier of RF integrated circuits for the wireless and wired telecommunications markets and a supplier of choice of OEMs worldwide. Stanford Microdevices continues to be on the industry's leading edge because of our superior quality, outstanding value and innovative technological advances. SMI provides the tools to create wireless communications equipment that is smaller, lighter, more powerful at market leading prices.

Our **SGA 6000** series of silicon germanium MMIC amplifiers offers the high intercept point, high efficiency and high integration level at high output power desired, while providing the low noise figure and low power consumption needed for all wireless applications.

**SGA-6386** has 1dB compressed output power of +20dBm, output third-order intercept point of +36dBm and 15.5dB of gain at 900MHz. Pricing on the SGA-6386 is \$1.21 in quantities of 10,000 pieces with availability from stock to eight weeks.

**[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com)**  
**Make us your home page!**

### SPECIFICATION MATRIX

	SGA-6286 SGA-6289	SGA-6386 SGA-6389	SGA-6486 SGA-6489
Frequency (GHz)	DC-3.5	DC -3.0	DC-1.8
Gain (dB)	13.8	15.4	19.7
TOIP (dBm)	34.0	36.0	34.0
P1dB (dBm)	20.0	20.0	20.0
N.F. (dB)	3.9	3.8	2.9
Supply Voltage (Vdc)	4.2	5.0	5.2
Supply Current (mA)	75	80	75

All data measured at 1GHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C T<sub>j</sub> = 1 million hrs. (R<sub>TH</sub> = 97C/W typ)

### SiGe HBT MMIC features include:

- Cascadable 50Ω
- Single voltage supply
- High output intercept
- +20dBm 1dB Compression Point
- Low current draw
- Low noise figure



SOT-89 package



86 package



*We Deliver RF Innovation*

**1-800-764-6642** U.S. Toll-Free

**1-408-616-5400** Outside U.S.

©2000 Stanford Microdevices. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



(continued from p.61)

RF PAs for IS-95 applications. The results also show the limitations of the technique due to the amplifier saturation. A better than 6-dB improvement in ACP is obtained for the composite LDMOS PA tested.

In a full implementation of digital predistortion in a production environment, a number of key issues not

addressed in this article have to be considered. The most important is the change in bandwidth requirements in the transmission path. Since digital predistortion results in a baseband signal that exhibits a much wider bandwidth than the original signal, all components from the digital predistorter to the input of the PA must pass the wider band signal without

any further distortion. In the experimental analysis on CDMA signals, it was observed that three times the original bandwidth is needed in order to maintain the predistorted signal integrity. This bandwidth requirement will certainly increase the requirements on the DAC. Additionally, based on the transmitter architecture (i.e., homodyne versus heterodyne), substantial filter redesign may be required.

The other important issue is determination of DSP million instructions per second (MIPS) required to achieve the necessary predistortion. This will be the critical factor in determining whether added cost and power consumption of baseband predistortion is justifiable for a particular application. The implementation of the lookup table also plays an important role. Specifically, the effectiveness of the predistortion algorithm will be constrained by the word length of the coefficients in the lookup table as well as the size of the lookup table. The finite word length and table size are manifested as quantization noise in the system.<sup>10</sup> ●●

#### References

1. Lohtia, A., Goud, P.A., and Englefield, C.G., "Power Amplifier Linearization Using Cubic Spline Interpolation," 1993 43rd IEEE Vehicular Technology Conference, pp. 676-679, May 1993.
2. Ghaderi, M., Kumar, S., Dodds, and D.E., "Fast Adaptive Polynomial I And Q Predistorter With Global Optimization," *IEE Proceedings-Communications*, Vol. 143, No. 2, pp. 78-86, April 1996.
3. Jeckeln, E.G., Ghannouchi, F.M., and Sawan M., "Linearization Of Microwave Emitters Using An Adaptive Digital Predistorter," 27th European Microwave Conference, pp. 336-340, September 1997.
4. de Mingo, J., and Valdovinos, A., "Amplifier Linearization Using A New Digital Predistorter For Digital Mobile Radio Systems," 1997 IEEE 47th Vehicular Technology Conference, pp. 671-675, May 1997.
5. D'Andrea, A.N., Lottici, V., and Reggiannini, R., "A Digital Approach To Efficient RF Power Amplifier Linearization," *IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference*, pp. 77-81, November 1997.
6. Wright, A.S. and Durtler, W.G., "Experimental Performance Of An Adaptive Digital Linearized Power Amplifier," *IEEE Trans. On Vehicular Technology*, Vol. 41, No. 4, pp. 395-400, November 1992.
7. Nagata, Y., "Linear Amplification Technique For Digital Mobile Communications," *Proc. IEEE Vehicular Technology Conference*, pp. 159-164, 1989.
8. Cavers, J.K., "Amplifier Linearization Using A Digital Predistorter With Fast Adaptation And Low Memory," *IEEE Trans. On Vehicular Technology*, Vol. 39, No. 4, pp. 374-382, November 1990.
9. Saleh, A.A.M. and Salz, J., "Adaptive Linearization Of Power Amplifiers In Digital Radio Systems," *Bell System Tech. Journal*, Vol. 62, No. 4, pp. 1019-1033, April 1983.
10. Sundstrom, L., Faulkner, M., and Johansson, M., "Quantization Analysis And Design Of A Digital Predistortion Linearizer For RF Power Amplifiers," *IEEE Trans. On Vehicular Technology*, Vol. 45, No. 4, pp. 707-719, November 1996.

## The Clear Choice is Sawtek...

**Sawtek is the clear choice for every SAW filter need.**

Our CDMA IF handset and base station filters set the standard for quality and performance. Our new line of handset and base station RF filters

is setting a new

standard for

cost-effectiveness,

quality and

dependability.

For every application...

CDMA, GSM, TDMA or 3G — the

clear choice is Sawtek. We've

got the high-quality, high-volume

production capacity you demand.



**Call us today or visit our NEW website.**

When you look to the future, look to Sawtek...

We're leading the way!



[www.sawtek.com/mrf](http://www.sawtek.com/mrf)

Phone (407) 886-8860 • Fax (407) 886-7061

For more information  
on this topic,  
visit us at  
**[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS



**Freedom of mobility.**  
**Freedom of invention.**

At Nokia, you have unlimited access to a career filled with new possibilities, creating technology that speaks the universal language of communication. At Nokia, your personal achievement is enhanced by the freedom of mobility.

Nokia is a global company whose key growth areas are wireless and wireline telecommunications. We are a pioneer in mobile telephony, and the world's leading mobile phone supplier.

There are positions currently available at Nokia in San Diego for individuals who thrive in a culture where setting new standards is all in a day's work.

- RF/Analog IC Design Engineers
- RF Test Engineers
- RF Engineers
- RF Antenna Engineers

Nokia offers a culture rich in diversity, personal and professional growth, generous compensation, and exceptional benefits that only a leader in its field could provide. Interested candidates should forward a resume to: Nokia Mobile Phones, 12278 Scripps Summit Dr., San Diego, CA 92131; E-mail: [sandiego.resumes@nokia.com](mailto:sandiego.resumes@nokia.com) FAX: 858-831-6502. Equal Opportunity Employer

**NOKIA**  
CONNECTING PEOPLE

[www.nokia.com](http://www.nokia.com)

**Channel Master**

A global leader in antenna technology and communications products for 50 years

## IS GROWING

Ideally located in Central North Carolina  
30 minutes from the Research Triangle  
has immediate openings for:

### SR. MICROWAVE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Needed for Ku-Band radio development and support of existing broadband products. Systems operating to 23 GHz.

### MICROWAVE AND RF GROUP MANAGER

Needed to oversee and assist in the development of satellite Tx/Rx systems and Terrestrial Microwave products. Thorough systems understanding and strong component design background a requirement.

Channel Master provides competitive salaries, comprehensive benefit package including profit sharing and 401K, and a tuition assistance program.

Send resume with salary history to:  
**Director, Human Resources**  
**Channel Master**  
**1315 Industrial Park Drive**  
**Smithfield, NC 27577**

[www.channelmaster.com](http://www.channelmaster.com)

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

The World's Leading Manufacturer  
of TV Reception Products Since 1949.

### CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NATIONWIDE Engineers & Tech's

Systems and Components, RF, PCS, Microwave, Antenna, Network, Software, Sales, Dig. & Analog. Mixed Signals, many more. Resume to: Peter Ansara, c/o ABF, P.O. Box 6037, 50 Resnik Road, Suite 104, Plymouth, MA 02360. Tel: (508) 830-0079, Fax: (508) 830-1424 or email [pa@ansara.com](mailto:pa@ansara.com).

See our website: <http://www.ansara.com>

In most cases, advertisements contained in Microwaves & RF employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertisements in Microwaves & RF are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination.



## SR. RF ENGINEER

C-MAC Micro Technology, a division of C-MAC Industries, a multinational company with technology plants around the globe, provides electronic manufacturing services and produces microelectronic products.

As a Sr. RF Engineer at our West Palm Beach, FL, facility, you'll support business development in product designs and market evaluations, develop and document test hardware, software and characterization of RF products, and evaluate product design and provide recommendations for improved manufacturability/performance.

Requires a BSEE and 3-7 years of RF design and test experience. A background in analog electronic test instrumentation, ATE, laser trim and software development is desired. Must have a thorough understanding of analog circuit analysis.

Troubleshooting/problem solving skills, technical writing and project planning skills are needed.

You'll earn a competitive salary and liberal benefits while enjoying our sunny climate, beautiful beaches and no state taxes. For confidential consideration, please forward resume indicating salary requirements to:



Human Resources  
C-MAC Microcircuits USA • 1601 Hill Ave.  
West Palm Beach, FL 33407  
FAX 561.840.7879  
E-mail: mccmac@wpb.cmac.com

No phone calls please • Drug Free Workplace  
EOE



A World of Possibilities  
A Window of Opportunity

The number of opportunities in today's market is overwhelming... However, identifying the best and timing it right is the challenge. NES has strategic alliances with the people who are creating technology, not just using it. If you're looking for the inside track on tomorrow's best opportunities (not yesterday's), then you should be talking to us!

### National Engineering Search

is the leading search firm placing Engineers nationwide. Our clients range from the Fortune 500 to new emerging technology companies. Contact us today for tomorrow's best opportunities!

800.248.7020

Fax: 800.838.8789

mrf@nesnet.com

See many of our opportunities on-line:

**nesnet.com**

### IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES:

**Communications (Data, PCS, Cellular, Networks, Satcom, GPS), Digital Imaging, CATV, Medical, Computers, Defense, Consumer Electronics**

Skills in any of the following:

**High Speed Digital & Analog Design, Mixed Signal, ASIC, FPGA, MMIC, AD/DA, BiCMOS, Synthesizers, WCDMA, GSM, Spread Spectrum, VHF/UHF, Antennas, Embedded Software**

**What are you Worth?**

See our On-Line Salary Survey!

## RF Job Network™

Jobs for RF/Wireless/Microwave Engineers

**www.rfjn.com**

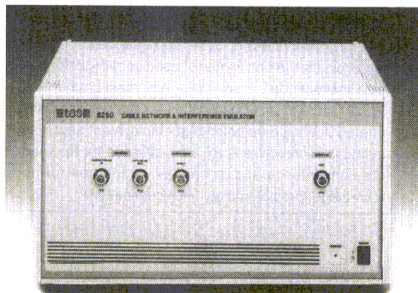
Free to Job-Seekers / \$100 for Employers

**Microwaves  
& RF**

## NEW PRODUCTS

### Network/interference emulator evaluates cable modems

The model 8250 network and interference emulator mimics upstream (5-to-42-MHz) and downstream (50-to-860-MHz) hybrid-fiber-coax (HFC) channel characteristics to evaluate the transmission performance of cable modems, cable-modem termination systems (CMTS), set-top boxes, high-definition-television (HDTV) equipment, and Internet-protocol (IP) telephony equipment. Impairments emulated by the device



include amplitude tilt, intermodulation distortion (IMD), group-delay distortion, noise, and interference. **Telecom Analysis Systems, Inc., 34 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724-3319; (732) 544-8700, FAX: (732) 544-8347; Internet: http://www.taskit.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 61 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Multiplexer/demultiplexer simplifies interconnects

The model MAX3831 four-channel multiplexer/demultiplexer (mux/demux) integrated circuit (IC) with clock generator simplifies high-speed, rack-to-rack, shelf-to-shelf, and card-to-card interconnections between telecommunications equipment. The 4:1 multiplexer and 1:4 demultiplexer allow 2.5-Gb/s data to be sent over a single pair of wires or fibers. The multiplexer receives four parallel, 622-Mb/s synchronous-digital-hierarchy (SDH)/Synchronous

Optical Network (SONET) channels. **Maxim Integrated Products, Inc., 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-7600, FAX: (408) 737-7194, Internet: http://www.maxim-ic.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 62 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Assemblies feature light Al outer conductor

A series of copper (Cu)-jacketed low-loss semirigid cable assemblies is available with a soft and lightweight aluminum (Al) outer conductor. The outer conductor measures  $0.047 \pm 0.002$  in.,  $0.085 \pm 0.001$  in.,  $0.141 \pm 0.002$  in., and  $0.250 \pm 0.002$  in. ( $0.12 \pm 0.01$  cm,  $0.22 \pm 0.003$  cm,  $0.36 \pm 0.01$  cm,  $0.64 \pm 0.01$  cm). The attenuation ranges from 24.5 to 118 dB/100 ft at 20°C at 18 GHz. The safe-bend radius is 1/4, 3/8, 5/8, and 1 1/8 in. **RFCircuits, Inc., 2935 Byberry Rd., Hatboro, PA 19040; (215) 675-8003, FAX: (215) 675-8161.**

CIRCLE NO. 63 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## Advertiser Website, E-Mail Address Page

A			
Accumet Engineering	www.accumet.com, e-mail: sales@accumet.com		143
Agilent Technologies	www.agilent.com	Inside Front Cover, 33, 43, 57, 133	
Alpha Industries	www.alphaind.com		145
American Microwave Corp.	www.amwv.com, e-mail: amcpm@aol.com	103, 105, 107, 109, 158	
American Technical Ceramics	www.atceramics.com, e-mail: sales@atceramics.com		129
Amtron	www.amtron.com		36
AML Communications	www.aml.com, e-mail: sales@aml.com		14-15
Amplifier Research	www.ar-amps.com or /mr-real		54
ANADIGICS	www.anadigics.com, e-mail: mktg@anadigics.com		51
Analog Devices	www.analog.com		52
Anaren Microwave, Inc.	www.anaren.com		131
Anritsu Co.	www.anritsu.com		8-9
Ansoft Corp.	www.ansoft.com, e-mail: info@ansoft.com	49, 95, 151	
Antelope Valley Microwave	www.avmicrowave.com, e-mail: sales@avmicrowave.com		158
Applied Wave Research	www.waveoffice.com		115
April Instruments	www.aprilinstrument.com		161
Arden Technologies	www.ardentech.com		161
ARRA, Inc.	www.arra.com	Inside Back Cover	
ATM Microwave, Inc.	www.atmicrowave.com		148
Avcom of Virginia, Inc.	www.avcomova.com		159
Avnet-MTS	www.avnetmarshall.com/rfm		90-91
AVX Corp.	www.avxcorp.com, e-mail: avx@avxcorp.com		113

B			
Boonton Electronics Corp.	www.boonton.com, e-mail: sales@boonton.com		100
C			
California Eastern Labs	www.cel.com		4
Carbonium Corp.	www.carbon.com		158
Cascade Microtech	www.cascademicrotech.com, e-mail: sales@cmicro.com		128
Celeritek, Inc.	www.celeritek.com, e-mail: truetriangle@celertek.com		93, 101
Compac	www.compac-rt.com		48
Connecting Devices	www.connectingdevices.com, e-mail: sales@connectingdevices.com		41
CITT, Inc.	www.cittinc.com		71

D			
Damaskos, Inc.	e-mail: damaskos@aol.com		161
DB Products, Inc.	www.dbprod.com, e-mail: dbmw@deltanet.com		38
Dielectric Laboratories	www.dlabs.com, e-mail: sales@dlabs.com		104
Digi-Key	www.digkey.com		6
Dow-Key Microwave	www.dowkey.com		108
Ducommun Technologies, Inc.-DMT	www.ductech.com, e-mail: sales@ductech.com		110

E			
Eagleware	www.eagleware.com, e-mail: eagleware@eagleware.com		96
Elanix, Inc.	www.elanix.com		37
Eriasson RF Power Products	www.ericsson.com/rfpower		157
ES Microwave LLC	e-mail: esmic@aol.com		161
EIC Corp. - Excellence In Communications	www.eicorp.com e-mail: sales@eicorp.com		88

F			
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor	www.fcsi.fujitsu.com		98
Fujitsu Microelectronics	www.fujitsumicro.com		135

G			
GaAsTEK	www.gaastek.com		16
GHZ Technology, Inc.	www.ghz.com		60

H			
Hittite Microwave	www.hittite.com		153
Huber & Suhner AG	www.hubersuhner.com		45

I			
IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2000	www.mwjournal.com		142
Inmet Corp.	www.inmetcorp.com		114

J			
J Microtechnology	www.jmicrotechnology.com		159, 161
JCA Technology	www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com		2
JFW Industries Inc.	www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com		130
Johnson Components, Inc.	www.johnsoncomp.com		10

K			
KS Electronics	www.kselectronics.com		161
K&L Microwave	www.klmicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@klmicrowave.com		19
Kalmus Engineering	www.kalmus.com		146
Keithley Instruments	www.keithley.com		58
KMW USA, Inc.	www.kmwinc.com	77, 123, 141	
Kota Microcircuits, Inc.	www.kotamicrocircuits.com		144
Krytar, Inc.	www.krytar.com		134

L			
Leader-Tech	www.luffrearch.com, e-mail: sales@luffrearch.com		160
Luff Research	www.luffrearch.com, e-mail: sales@luffrearch.com		158

M			
Marktek, Inc.	www.marktek-inc.com, e-mail: henn@mvp.net		160
Maury Microwave, Inc.	www.maurymw.com, e-mail: maury@maurymw.com		119
Maxim Integrated Products	www.maxim-inc.com, e-mail: appstchsupport@comail.maxim.com		81, 83, 85, 87

## Advertiser Website, E-Mail Address Page

Meca Electronics, Inc.	www.e-meca.com, e-mail: sales@e-meca.com		70
Metelics Corp.	www.metelics.com, e-mail: james@metelics.com		59
Micro Lambda, Inc.	www.micro-lambda.com, e-mail: mrolambda@aol.com		106
Micro Metalsmiths Ltd.	www.micrometalsmiths.com		12
Micronetics/Test Equipment	www.micronetics.com		17
Microwave Communications Labs, Inc.	www.mcl.com		68
Microwave Devices, Inc.	www.mwdvices.com		161
Microwave Filter Co., Inc.	www.microwavefilter.com, e-mail: mfc@microwavefilter.com		160
Mid-Atlantic RF Systems, Inc.	www.2.at.net/midatlant, e-mail: midatlant@at.net		72
Mimlog	www.mimlog.com		160
MITEQ, Inc.	www.miteq.com		1, 24-25

N			
National Semiconductor	www.national.com		30
Nearson, Inc.	www.nearson.com, e-mail: novacom@nearson.com		76
Nextec Microwave & RF, Inc.	www.nextec-rf.com, e-mail: info@nextec-rf.com		102
Nexyn Corp.	www.nexyn.com		50
Noise Com, Inc.	www.noisecom.com, e-mail: info@noisecom.com		7
Nova Microwave, Inc.	www.novamicro.com, e-mail: novamicro@msn.com		159
Novatech Instruments, Inc.	www.eskimo.com/~rntsales		160

O			
Oak Frequency Control Group	www.ofc.com, email: sales@ofc.com		147
Ok Semiconductor	www.oksemi.com		35

P			
Pacific Microwave Corp.	www.pacific-microwave.com, e-mail: pmc@pacific-microwave.com		120-121
Point Nine Technologies	www.rfmsolet.com		44
Polytet RF Devices	www.polytet.com		160
Princeton Electronic Systems	www.pesinc.com, e-mail: pes@pesinc.com		124
Programmed Test Sources, Inc.	www.programmedtest.com, e-mail: sales@programmedtest.com		150

Q			
Q-bit Corp.	www.remeq-q-bit.com, e-mail: sales@remeq-q-bit.com		64
Q-tech Corp.	www.q-tech.com		162

R			
Ramsey Electronics	www.ramseyelectronics.com, e-mail: rftest@ramseyelectronics.com		159, 160
RF Micro Devices	www.rfmd.com		20-21
RF Power Components, Inc.	www.rfpower.com		Back Cover
Richardson Electronics Ltd.	www.rfpowernet.com, e-mail: rso@rell.com		11
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. Kg	www.rsd.de		65

S			
Sabritec	www.sabritec.com, e-mail: mcarson@sabritec.com		71
Satelink	www.satelink.com, email: info@satelink.com		160
Sawtek, Inc.	www.sawtek.com, e-mail: sales@sawtek.com		164
Sector Microwave	www.sectormicrowave.com		159, 160, 161
Sonnet Software, Inc.	www.sonnetusa.com, e-mail: info@sonnetusa.com		89
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	e-mail: spec@elektrotechnik.com		35**
Sprague-Goodman Electronics	www.spraguegoodman.com, e-mail: info@spraguegoodman.com		61
Stanford Microdevices	www.stanfordmicro.com		26, 62, 138, 163
Stellux Microwave Systems	www.stelluxms.com, e-mail: sales@stelluxms.com		127
Synergy Microwave	www.synergymw.com, e-mail: sales@synergymw.com		67, 75, 137

T			
Taconic Advanced Dielectric	www.4taconic.com		78
Tecdia, Inc.	www.tecdia.com		18
Technical Communities	www.testmart.com		28
Tegam, Inc.	www.tegam.com, e-mail: sales@tegam.com		114
Telecom Analysis Systems	www.taskit.com, e-mail: sales@taskit.com		3
Temex Electronics, Inc.	www.temex-az.com, e-mail: sales@temex-az.com		112
Terminic	www.terminic-semi.com/sige.htm		117
Tesoft, Inc.	www.tesoft.com		158
Texas Brazing, Inc.	www.texasbrazing.com, e-mail: info@texasbrazing.com		158
TRILITHIC, Inc.	www.trilithic.com, e-mail: sales@trilithic.com		69
TTE, Inc.	www.tte.com, e-mail: ss@tte.com		13

V			
Varit-L Co.	www.varit-l.com		149
Voltronics International Corp.	www.voltronicscorp.com, Email: info@voltronicscorp.com		155

W			
Watkins Johnson Co.	www.wj.com		22
Wavecon	www.waveconsoft.com		159
Weinschel Corp.	www.weinschel.com		140
Wide Band Engineering	www.wbecoinc.com, e-mail: wideband@wbecoinc.com		161
Wilmanco	www.wilmanco.com		159

X			
Xenod, Inc.	www.xenod.com		92
Xpedition Design Systems, Inc.	www.xpedition.com, e-mail: info@xpedition.com		39

Z			
Zeland Software, Inc.	www.zeland.com, e-mail: zeland@zeland.com		46

\*Domestic Edition only  
\*\*International Edition only

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

## MARKETING AND ADVERTISING STAFF

**GROUP PUBLISHER**  
Craig Roth  
(201) 393-6293  
e-mail: crot@penton.com

**SALES ASSISTANT**  
Sylvia Morello  
(201) 393-6229  
e-mail: smorello@penton.com

**DIRECT CONNECTION ADS**  
Joanne Repaci  
(201) 666-6086  
e-mail: jrepaci@aol.com

**EXHIBIT SALES REP, ELECTRONICS**  
Todd Cusumano  
(212) 541-1841; FAX: (212) 949-8981  
e-mail: tcusumano@penton.com

**RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING**  
Chet Zelinski  
(214) 931-6589  
FAX: (214) 696-8206  
e-mail: czelinski@penton.com

**NORTHERN CA, NORTHWEST**  
Gene Roberts  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
San Jose Gateway  
2025 Gateway Plaza, Suite 354  
San Jose, CA 95110  
(408) 441-0550  
e-mail: groberts@penton.com

**NEW YORK, LONG ISLAND, NEW ENGLAND, CANADA**  
Jonathan Kummer  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route 446 West  
Hastebrook Heights, NJ 07040  
(201) 393-6271  
FAX: (201) 393-6297  
e-mail: jkummer@penton.com

**SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, SOUTHERN CA**  
Mary Bartfield  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
501 N. Orlando Avenue  
Winter Park, FL 32789  
(407) 625-8745  
FAX: (407) 625-8715  
e-mail: mbartfield@penton.com

**MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC**  
Paul Berkman  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route 446 West  
Hastebrook Heights, NJ 07040  
(908) 391-8735  
FAX: (201) 393-6297  
e-mail: pberkman@penton.com

**PRODUCTION**  
Robert D. Scofield  
(201) 393-6253  
e-mail: rscofield@penton.com

**ISRAEL**  
Igdi Eloni, General Manager  
Sen Marketing Group  
2 Haborim Street  
Ramat Gan, Israel 52462  
Phone: 011-972-341-22466  
011-972-341-22467  
011-972-341-22468  
FAX: 011-972-341-22469

**TAIWAN, R.O.C.**  
Charles C.Y. Lu, President  
Two-Way Communications Co., Ltd.  
11F/L, No. 421  
Sung Shen Road  
Tapei 110, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Phone: 886-2-727-7799  
FAX: 886-2-728-3686

**INDIA**  
Shivaji Bhattacharya  
Information & Education Services  
1st Floor, 30-B, Ser Sarai Village,  
Near L.T. Hazrat Khali, Behind  
South Indian Temple  
New Delhi, 110016 India  
FAX: 001-91-11-687615

**ITALY**  
Cesare Calzavara  
Via Naga, Torino 19/c  
1-22100 Como - Italy  
Phone: 39-31-261407  
FAX: 39-31-261380

**FRANCE**  
Emmanuel Archambault  
Defense & Communication  
10 Rue St. Jean, 75017 Paris, France  
Phone: 33-494-0244  
FAX: 33-494-2729

**SPAIN**  
Luis Andrade, Miguel Esteban  
Espana  
Publicidad Internacional  
Sevilla, 483-38  
08011 Barcelona, Spain  
Phone: 011-34-93-323-3331  
FAX: 011-34-93-483-2977

**SCANDINAVIA**  
Paul Barrett  
J.M.P. Hartwood  
Holmark House  
25 Downham Road  
Ramsden Heath  
Bilfinger, Essex  
CM11 1PW  
United Kingdom  
Phone: 44-1268-711-560  
FAX: 44-1268-711-561

**GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND**  
Friedrich K. Anacker  
Managing Director  
Hiltfeldt Partner GmbH (MP)  
Deutscher Ring 40  
42327 Wuppertal  
Germany  
Phone: 011-49-202-271-690  
FAX: 011-49-202-271-6920

**HOLLAND, BELGIUM**  
William J.M. Sanders, S.J.P.A.S.  
Rechtstreef 58  
1483 Se De Iy, Holland  
Phone: 31-299-671303  
FAX: 31-299-671500

**JAPAN**  
Hiro Morita  
Japan Advertising  
Communications, Inc.  
Three Star Building  
3-13-3 Kanagi, Jimbocho  
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan  
Phone: 81-3-3261-4591  
FAX: 81-3-3261-6126

**PORTUGAL**  
Paulo Andrade  
Impulso-Publicidade  
Internacional, LDA  
Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco  
Empedimento das  
Amoreiras-Torre 2  
Pra 11-Sala 11  
1070 Lisboa, Portugal  
Phone: 351-1-368376  
FAX: 351-1-3683823

**EUROPEAN OPERATIONS**  
Robert Black  
Production International  
Slovakia 61, 1300 Praha 3  
Czech Republic  
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346  
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346

**KOREA**  
BSCOM  
Jo Young Sang  
Rm. 521 Midpark Bldg. 145  
Don Ju-Dong  
Changnyeong  
Seoul 110-071 Korea  
Phone: 027397840  
FAX: 02732662



Like what  
you see?  
Need more  
information?  
Do you want  
it now?

[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



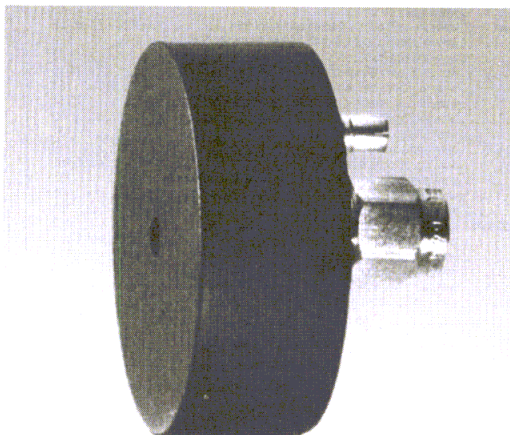
Visit the  
*Microwaves & RF*  
website at:

[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click the  
instant inquiry button to request  
information seen in this issue or  
visit the manufacturers links for  
direct access to all *Microwaves & RF* advertisers.

**Microwaves  
& RF**

 **Penton**

611 Rte. 46 West,  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604



*Seventeen years ago, Ortel Corp. (Alhambra, CA) shed light on microwave engineers with the introduction of commercial gallium-aluminum-arsenide (GaAlAs) laser diodes and photodetectors with direct amplitude-modulation (AM) bandwidths in excess of 6 GHz. The components were designed to operate without repeaters over single-mode fibers as long as 1 km.*

## Microwaves & RF April Editorial Preview

### Issue Theme: Communications

#### News

Communications is the hottest market area for high-frequency electronics at present, offering growth opportunities much like those of the computer industry a decade earlier. What are the hottest markets in communications, and what technologies are serving them? Don't miss this Special News Report for the answers, only in the April issue of *Microwaves & RF*.

#### Design Features

Technical articles in April will offer various design and test techniques for improving communications-system performance. For example, an author from Agilent Technologies will provide clear guidelines for

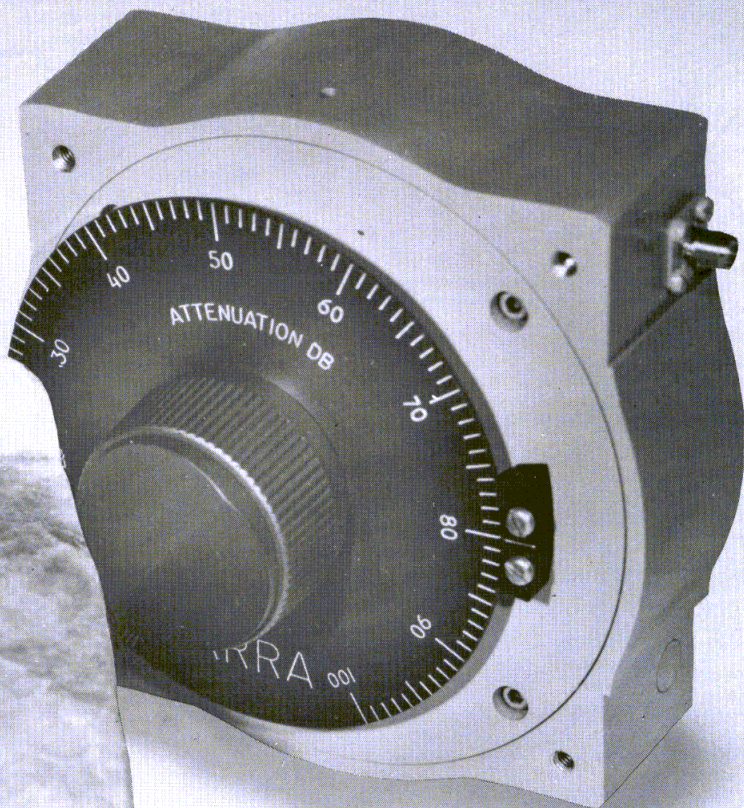
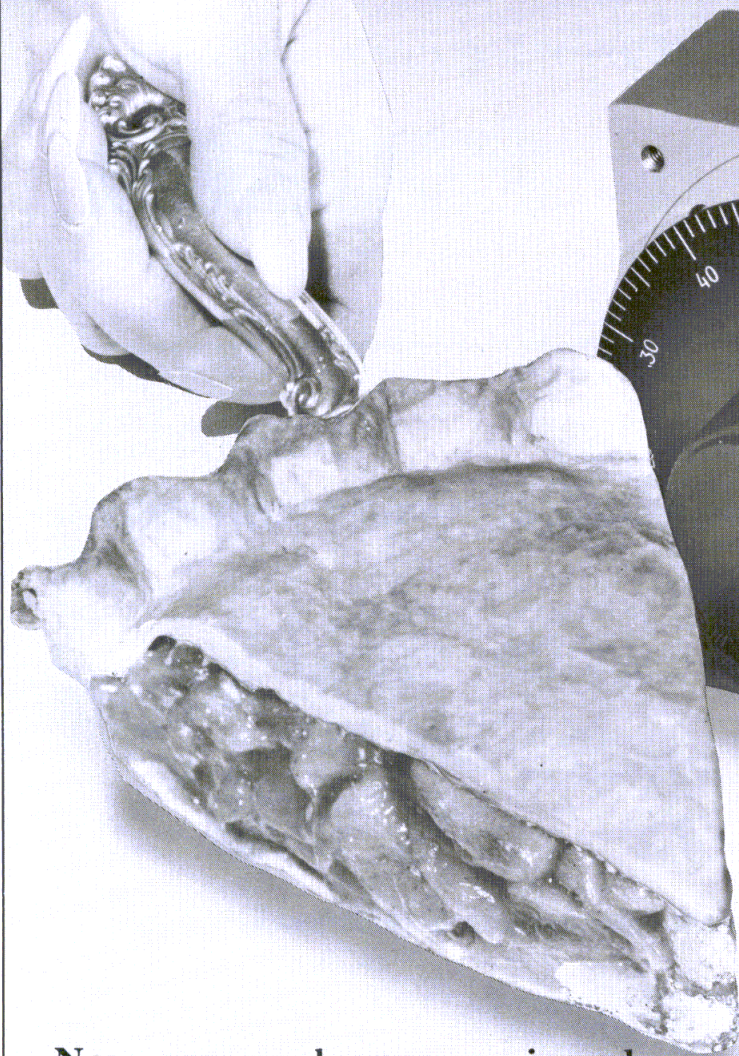
making electromagnetic-interference (EMI) radiated-emissions measurements, while another author from Wavetek Wandel Goltermann will describe some of the tests necessary for production-line evaluation of CDMAone mobile telephones.

#### Product Technology

April's Product Technology section will feature a host of new products from the recent Wireless Symposium/Portable By Design Conference & Exhibition held in February. For example, a complete fiber-optic communications link handles data rates in excess of 10 Gb/s, while a tunable filter helps sort cable-television (CATV) test signals from spurious distortion.



# Get a piece of the ARRA pie...



## 100 dB Variable Attenuators

Now, you can have your pie and eat it too! Only from ARRA! Four models that cover the 500 to 8000 MHz frequency range! Available in lower attenuation ranges. *Customerized to your requirements with little or no additional charge.* Top performance. Super dial accuracy.

- Direct reading dial
- Extremely high reliability
- Non-contacting movable parts (our special recipe)
- High power version available (up to 200 W)
- Usage will not change calibration
- Attenuation will not vary with temperature
- Excellent phase characteristics
- Type N standard SMA connectors available

Applications include:

- TACAN • DME/IFF • Lab standards • Altimeter
- Or any other requirements needing high attenuation and accurate dial reading.

Visit our website at [www.arra.com](http://www.arra.com)

100 dB Attenuators Mmmm....		
Freq Range	Atten vs Freq -dB	Model #
500 - 1000 MHz	1.5	2952 - 100
900 - 1300 MHz	0.75	2-3952 - 100
1000 - 2000 MHz	1.5	3952 - 100X
2000 - 4000 MHz	1.5	4952 - 100 X
4000 - 8000 MHz	1.5	5952 - 100X
Insertion loss - 6 dB		
VSWR - 1.5		
Power - 15 cw		
Temperature -30 to +120 C		

Some of the best attenuator recipes you can find are cooking at ARRA right now! Send for your copy today and get a piece of the ARRA pie.

... the last word in variable attenuators

# ARRA INC.

ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

15 Harold Court, Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 • 631-231-8400



# WATT drives your design?



**Worldwide Distribution  
and Service**

## RF Power Components, Inc.

### The Proven Standard in Quality

- ISO 9002 registered
- 48 Hour shipment for most standard products
- Comprehensive technical support
- Professional service and competitive pricing
- Complete value added and custom design capabilities

#### Surface Mount 90° Hybrid Couplers

- Burr-free manufacturing
- Full edge wrap
- Via holes for optimum connectivity

#### Terminations

- Non-Nichrome resistor for low IMD

#### Surface Mount

**Terminations**  
**90° Hybrid Couplers**  
**Attenuators**  
**Combiners/Dividers**  
**Directional Couplers**

#### Resistors

10-800 Watts, DC - 6 Ghz, SMD, flanged, coaxial

#### Attenuators

8-150 Watts, DC - 4 Ghz, SMD, flanged, coaxial

#### 90° Hybrid Couplers

100-2000 Watts, 50 - 4200 Mhz, SMD, caseless, coaxial

#### Directional Couplers

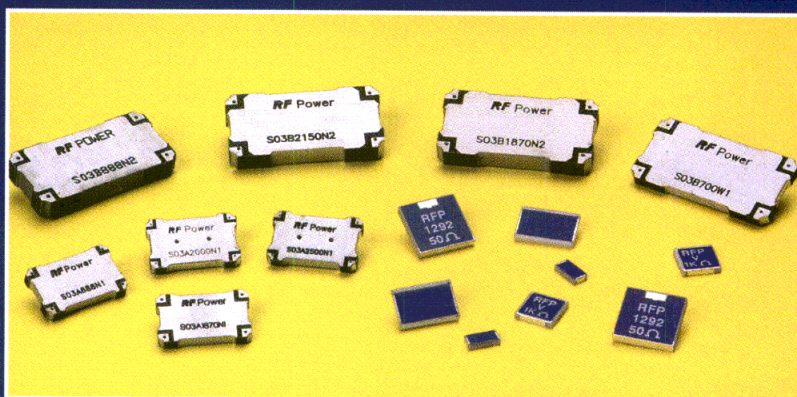
100-2000 Watts, 4 - 6000 Mhz, SMD, caseless, coaxial

#### Combiners/Dividers

50-1500 Watts, 25 - 2000 Mhz, SMD, caseless, resistive, coaxial

#### Custom Devices

Custom devices and assemblies



#### 90° HYBRID COUPLERS

Model Number	Freq. Range (Mhz)	Power Watts. (CW)	Amp. Bal Max	Phase Bal. Deg Max	Isolation Min	VSWR	Insertion Loss Max.
S03B700W1	400-1000Mhz	200W	+/-0.65dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.20:1	0.25dB
S03A888N1	815-960Mhz	100W	+/-0.30dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.25dB
S03B888N2	815-960Mhz	200W	+/-0.30dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.20dB
S03A1870N1	1750-1990Mhz	100W	+/-0.30dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.25dB
S03B1870N2	1750-1990Mhz	200W	+/-0.30dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.20dB
S03A1960N1	1930-1990Mhz	100W	+/-0.20dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.25dB
S03B1960N2	1930-1990Mhz	200W	+/-0.10dB	+/-1.5	20dB	1.25:1	0.20dB
S03A2000N1	1500-2500Mhz	100W	+/-0.30dB	+/-2	20dB	1.20:1	0.25dB
S03B2150N2	2000-2300Mhz	200W	+/-0.20dB	+/-2	20dB	1.25:1	0.20dB
S03A2250N1	2000-2500Mhz	100W	+/-0.30dB	+/-2	20dB	1.20:1	0.25dB
S03A2500N1	2000-3000Mhz	100W	+/-0.35dB	+/-2	20dB	1.20:1	0.30dB
S03D3500NR5	3000-4000Mhz	50W	+/-0.30dB	+/-2	18dB	1.30:1	0.30dB

#### TERMINATIONS (CASE STYLE Z)

Reference	Watts	VSWR	Frequency
RFP-100200-4Z50-2	10	1.25:1	3 GHz
RFP-250250-4Z50-2	16	1.25:1	2 GHz
RFP-250250-6Z50-2	16	1.25:1	3 GHz
RFP-250375-4Z50-2	25	1.20:1	2 GHz
RFP-375375-6Z50-2	30	1.25:1	3 GHz

Call toll free 877-RFPC-INC (877-737-2462) for nearest representative.

Catalog  
request



## RF Power Components, Inc.



125 Wilbur Place • Bohemia, NY 11716 U.S.A. • TEL: 516-563-5050 • FAX: 516-563-4747 • [www.rf-power.com](http://www.rf-power.com)